Contents

General Catalog Information ...................................................................................................................... 21

Visit the Mississippi College Home Page:............................................................................................ 22

Mission .................................................................................................................................................... 23

Vision ....................................................................................................................................................... 24

Facts About Mississippi College .............................................................................................................. 24

Enrollment* (First Semester, 2019) .................................................................................................... 24

Geographic Representation* .............................................................................................................. 24

Statements of Compliance ...................................................................................................................... 25

Family Education Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, as amended ......................................................... 25

Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 .............. 25

Title IX ................................................................................................................................................. 25

Accreditation ....................................................................................................................................... 26

Accreditation and other Professional Affiliation .................................................................................... 26

Academic Resource Facilities .................................................................................................................. 28

The Library .......................................................................................................................................... 29

Academic Computing Labs .................................................................................................................. 29

Faculty ..................................................................................................................................................... 29

Organizational Structure of Academic Programs .................................................................................... 29

Academic Calendar ................................................................................................................................ 30

One Hundred Ninety Fifth Session 2020-2021 ....................................................................................... 30

Fall Semester 2020 .................................................................................................................................. 30

Thirteen Week Calendar ..................................................................................................................... 30

Eight Week Calendar ........................................................................................................................... 31

MC7 7-Week Online Programs ............................................................................................................ 32

Fall Semester 2020 Exam Schedule .................................................................................................. 34

Spring Semester 2020 ............................................................................................................................. 36

Sixteen Week Calendar ....................................................................................................................... 36

Eight Week Calendar ........................................................................................................................... 37

Accelerated Degree Program, 8-week classes, & Accelerated Graduate Business Programs ......... 37

MC7 7-Week Online Programs ............................................................................................................ 39

Spring Semester 2021 ............................................................................................................................. 40
Advising ................................................................................................................................................. 81
University Core Curriculum ...................................................................................................................... 81

University Core Curriculum and other Graduation Requirements ................................................. 82

University Core Curriculum ................................................................................................................... 82
  English: (9 Sem Hrs.) ............................................................................................................................ 82
  History: (6 Sem. Hrs.) ........................................................................................................................ 82
  Bible: (6 Sem. Hrs.) ............................................................................................................................ 82
  Social Sciences: (3 Sem. Hrs.) ............................................................................................................ 82
  Fine Arts: (3 Sem. Hrs.) ...................................................................................................................... 83
  Science: (4 Sem. Hrs.) ........................................................................................................................ 83
  Mathematics: (3 Sem. Hrs.) ................................................................................................................ 83
  Physical Education Activity Courses: (2 Sem. Hrs.) ....................................................................... 83

Other Graduation Requirements ......................................................................................................... 83
  Communication Requirement (0 - 3 Sem. Hrs.) ............................................................................. 83
  Modern Languages Requirement: (6 - 12 Sem. Hrs.) ................................................................. 83
  Technology Requirement (0 - 3 Sem. Hrs.): ................................................................................ 84
  Writing Proficiency Requirement: ................................................................................................. 84
  Chapel Requirement: ...................................................................................................................... 84

Requirements for the Accelerated Undergraduate Program ............................................................. 84
Majors, Minors and Concentrations ...................................................................................................... 84
Second Bachelor's Degree .................................................................................................................... 85
Academic Loads .................................................................................................................................. 85
Change of Schedule: Drop, Add, Audit, Withdrawal ..................................................................... 86
  Drop or Add Courses ......................................................................................................................... 86
  Auditing Courses .............................................................................................................................. 87
  Withdrawal from the University ..................................................................................................... 87
  Summer Session Drops and Withdrawals ...................................................................................... 87
Course Numbering System, Undergraduate ..................................................................................... 88
Classification of Students .................................................................................................................... 88
  By Hours ....................................................................................................................................... 88
  By Degree Status ............................................................................................................................ 88
Special Ways to Earn Credit ............................................................................................................. 89
  Advanced Placement Credit (AP) ................................................................................................ 89
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AP CREDIT GRANTED BY MISSISSIPPI COLLEGE</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Level Examination Program (CLEP)</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEP CREDIT GRANTED BY MISSISSIPPI COLLEGE</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence or Extension Credit</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit For Service In The Armed Forces</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit Validated by Examination</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Baccalaureate (IB) Credit</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Officer Programs</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internship Programs</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grades</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Grading System</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade Points</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade Point Hours</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade Point Average (GPA)</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Term Grades for Undergraduate Students</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade Reports</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repeated Courses and Grades in the Permanent Record</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade Correction/Appeal</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incomplete Grades</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>President's and Dean's Lists</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Academic Standings</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right of Appeal for Academic Suspension</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right of Appeal for Readmission after Academic Suspension</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrollment in Absentia</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Fresh Start</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examinations</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Examinations</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exemption from Examinations for Graduating Seniors</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Examinations</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dead Days</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study Day</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attendance/Participation</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapel Attendance</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Counseling Services ............................................................................................................................... 102
Study Skills ............................................................................................................................................ 103
General Policies ..................................................................................................................................... 103
Career Services ...................................................................................................................................... 103
Honesty ................................................................................................................................................. 104
Transcripts ............................................................................................................................................. 104
Requirements for Graduation ................................................................................................................... 104
General Degree Requirements for Graduation ..................................................................................... 104
Special Programs and Study Opportunities ............................................................................................... 107
Honors College .................................................................................................................................. 107
Junior and Senior Departmental Honors Program .............................................................................. 108
Summer Study ................................................................................................................................... 108
Edward L. McMillan Center for Education Abroad ............................................................................. 108
Internships and Field Study ..................................................................................................................... 108
Continuing Education ............................................................................................................................... 108
Internships* ...................................................................................................................................... 109
Field Studies* .................................................................................................................................... 109
Foundations for University Success Courses ....................................................................................... 110
JUNIOR AND SENIOR HONORS PROGRAM .............................................................................................. 112
SENIOR HONORS SEMINAR ...................................................................................................................... 113
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: ................................................................................................................... 113
College of Arts and Sciences ..................................................................................................................... 114
Mission and History ............................................................................................................................... 114
Objectives .......................................................................................................................................... 115
History ............................................................................................................................................... 115
Schools ............................................................................................................................................. 116
Graduate Programs ................................................................................................................................. 116
Honors College .................................................................................................................................. 116
Junior and Senior Departmental Honors Program .............................................................................. 116
School of Christian Studies and the Arts ............................................................................................... 117
School of Humanities and Social Sciences ............................................................................................. 117
School of Science and Mathematics .......................................................................................................... 117
School of Christian Studies and the Arts ............................................................................................... 117
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dean</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support Staff</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mission</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Department</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support Staff</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Goals</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Majors</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenneth M. Quinn Art Library</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Organizations</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Art Exhibit</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Degrees</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minors in Art:</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Courses</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Art, B.A.</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Fine Arts</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Design, B.F.A.</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interior Design, B.F.A.</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Art: Ceramics (B.F.A.)</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Art: Painting (B.F.A.)</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Art: Sculpture (B.F.A.)</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Design with Marketing Concentration, B.S.</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Education</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Education, B.S.Ed.</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History Minor</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Design Minor</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential Design Minor</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Art Minor</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christian Studies Department</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Support Staff ..................................................................................................................................... 148
Program Goals ................................................................................................................................ 148
Majors and Minors ............................................................................................................................. 149
Honors Courses ................................................................................................................................. 149
Bachelor of Arts ................................................................................................................................ 149
Christian Studies, Bible Concentration, B.A. ..................................................................................... 149
Christian Studies, Ministry Studies Concentration, B.A. ................................................................. 152
Christian Studies, Missions Concentration, B.A. ............................................................................... 155
Minor ..................................................................................................................................................... 158
Bible Minor for Christian Studies Majors .......................................................................................... 159
Bible Minor for Non-Christian Studies Majors .................................................................................. 159
Biblical Language Minor for Christian Studies Majors ................................................................... 159
Biblical Languages Minor for Non-Christian Studies Majors ......................................................... 159
Ministry Studies Minor for Christian Studies Majors ....................................................................... 159
Ministry Studies Minor for Non-Christian Studies Majors .............................................................. 160
Communication Department ............................................................................................................. 160
Faculty ............................................................................................................................................... 160
Support Staff ..................................................................................................................................... 160
About the Department of Communication ......................................................................................... 160
Communication Major ...................................................................................................................... 160
Communication Minor ...................................................................................................................... 161
Co-Curricular Program ....................................................................................................................... 161
Bachelor of Arts ................................................................................................................................ 161
Communication, Digital Media Production Concentration, B.A. .................................................... 161
Communication, Generalist Concentration, B.A. (available online only) ....................................... 165
Communication, Interpersonal and Public Communication Concentration, B.A ....................... 167
Communication, Journalism Concentration, B.A. ......................................................................... 171
Communication, Political Communication Concentration, B.A. ................................................... 174
Communication, Public Relations Concentration, B.A. .................................................................. 177
Communication, Sports Media Concentration, B.A. ...................................................................... 181
Bachelor of Science ........................................................................................................................... 184
Communication, Digital Media Production Concentration, B.S.................................................... 184
Communication, Generalist Concentration, B.S. (available online only) ..................................... 187
Major and Minor Combinations ................................................................. 255
Honors Courses ........................................................................................... 255
Bachelor of Arts ............................................................................................ 255
English Education, B.A. .............................................................................. 255
English, Literature Concentration, B.A. ..................................................... 259
English, Writing Concentration (Open Minor), B.A. .................................. 262
English, Writing Concentration (Pre-Professional English Ed), B.A. ............ 266
Three-Three Law/English (Literature) Program, B.A. ............................... 270
Three-Three Law/English (Writing) Program, B.A. ................................. 273
Minor ............................................................................................................. 276
English, Literature Minor ........................................................................... 276
English, Writing Minor ............................................................................... 276
Philosophy Minor ....................................................................................... 277
Modern Languages ...................................................................................... 277
Faculty ......................................................................................................... 277
Support Staff ............................................................................................... 277
Program Goals ............................................................................................ 278
Study Abroad Programs .............................................................................. 278
The Classical Languages ............................................................................ 278
Classical Languages Minor Requirements ..................................................... 279
The Modern Languages ............................................................................... 279
Modern Languages Minor Requirements ..................................................... 280
Honors Courses ........................................................................................... 280
Bachelor of Arts ............................................................................................ 280
Foreign Language and International Trade, B.A. ........................................ 280
French, B.A. ................................................................................................. 285
International Studies, B.A. ......................................................................... 289
Language, Writing, and Linguistics, B.A. .................................................... 292
Modern Languages, B.A. ............................................................................ 296
Spanish, B.A. .............................................................................................. 299
Minor ......................................................................................................... 303
Chinese Minor ............................................................................................ 303
French Minor .............................................................................................. 303
Dean .................................................................................................................................................. 366
Support Staff ..................................................................................................................................... 367
Mission .............................................................................................................................................. 367
Objectives .......................................................................................................................................... 367
Please scroll down for a list of undergraduate programs, which follow the list of graduate programs below. ............................................................................................................................................... 367
Graduate Programs in the School of Science and Mathematics ...................................................... 367
Biological Sciences ................................................................................................................................ 368
Faculty ............................................................................................................................................... 369
Support Staff ..................................................................................................................................... 369
Program Goals ................................................................................................................................... 369
Program Objectives ........................................................................................................................... 369
Gulf Coast Research Laboratory ....................................................................................................... 370
Honors Courses ................................................................................................................................ 370
Bachelor of Science ............................................................................................................................ 371
Biological Sciences, A-Medical Sciences Track, B.S. ........................................................................ 371
Biological Sciences, B-Research Track, B.S. ..................................................................................... 374
Biological Sciences, C-Teacher Education Track, B.S. ..................................................................... 378
Biological Sciences, D-General Biology Track-Option 1, B.S. ............................................................ 381
Biological Sciences, E-General Biology Track-Option 2, B.S. ............................................................. 384
Minor ..................................................................................................................................................... 387
Biological Science Minor ................................................................................................................... 387
Chemistry and Biochemistry ............................................................................................................... 387
Faculty ............................................................................................................................................... 387
Support Staff ..................................................................................................................................... 387
Program Goals ................................................................................................................................... 387
Mission .............................................................................................................................................. 388
Laboratory Breakage ......................................................................................................................... 388
Honors Courses ................................................................................................................................ 388
Bachelor of Science ............................................................................................................................ 388
ACS Biochemistry, B.S. ..................................................................................................................... 388
ACS Chemistry, B.S. ........................................................................................................................... 391
Chemical Physics, B.S. ......................................................................................................................... 394
Accounting Minor for Business Majors............................................................................................. 470
Accounting Minor for Non-Business Majors..................................................................................... 471
Business Administration Minor ......................................................................................................... 471
Business Administration Minor for Non-Business Majors Only........................................................ 471
Entrepreneurship Minor for Business Majors................................................................................... 472
Entrepreneurship Minor For Non-Business Majors.......................................................................... 472
Finance Minor for Business Majors .................................................................................................. 472
Finance Minor for Non-Business Majors.......................................................................................... 473
International Business Minor ............................................................................................................ 473
Marketing Minor for Business Majors.............................................................................................. 474
Marketing Minor for Non-Business Majors........................................................................................ 474
Certificate.............................................................................................................................................. 474
Post-Baccalaureate Accounting Certificate....................................................................................... 475
School of Education .................................................................................................................................. 475
Dean .................................................................................................................................................. 475
Support Staff ..................................................................................................................................... 475
Mission .............................................................................................................................................. 476
History ............................................................................................................................................... 476
Teacher Education and Leadership ........................................................................................................... 476
Faculty ............................................................................................................................................... 476
Support Staff ..................................................................................................................................... 477
Mission .............................................................................................................................................. 477
Program Goals................................................................................................................................... 477
Degrees Offered .................................................................................................................................... 477
Admission Process to Education Program ........................................................................................ 478
Teacher Education Program Maintenance Requirements ................................................................. 478
Nature of Student Teaching Program and Extent of Teaching .......................................................... 480
Background Checks for School Personnel ......................................................................................... 480
Teacher Licensure .................................................................................................................................. 480
How to Apply for and Obtain the Initial Teaching License ............................................................... 480
Elementary Education Licensure ......................................................................................................... 481
Secondary Education (B.S.Ed) University Core Curriculum Requirements * ........................................ 481
Humanities ............................................................................................................................................. 481
(Choose two) ......................................................................................................................................... 481
(Choose one) ........................................................................................................................................... 481
Natural Science and Mathematics ........................................................................................................... 481
Social Studies ......................................................................................................................................... 482
  Electives (6 sem. hrs.) ....................................................................................................................... 482
Fine Arts (3 sem. hrs.) ........................................................................................................................... 482
Religion (6 sem. hrs.) ............................................................................................................................. 482
Physical Education (3 sem. hrs.) ............................................................................................................ 483
Total: 52 sem. hrs. ................................................................................................................................. 483
Professional Education.......................................................................................................................... 483
Courses .................................................................................................................................................. 483
Total: 28 sem. hrs. ................................................................................................................................. 483
Note(s): ................................................................................................................................................. 483
  Licensure in the Sciences .................................................................................................................. 484
  Required Subject-Matter Specialization ........................................................................................... 484
  Supplemental Licensure .................................................................................................................. 485
  Honors Courses ........................................................................................................................... 485
Bachelor of Science ............................................................................................................................... 485
  Early Childhood Care and Development, B.S. ................................................................................... 485
Bachelor of Science in Education .......................................................................................................... 488
  Elementary Education, B.S.Ed. .......................................................................................................... 488
Minor ..................................................................................................................................................... 491
  Educational Foundation Minor ......................................................................................................... 491
  Servant Leadership Minor ............................................................................................................. 491
Endorsement ......................................................................................................................................... 492
  Endorsement in Early Childhood Education (12 hours) ................................................................. 492
Kinesiology ........................................................................................................................................... 492
  Faculty ............................................................................................................................................... 492
  Support Staff ..................................................................................................................................... 493
  Mission ............................................................................................................................................. 493
  Program Goals .................................................................................................................................. 493
  Majors ............................................................................................................................................... 493
  Minors ............................................................................................................................................... 494
General Catalog Information

Mississippi College is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges to award bachelors, masters, education specialist degrees, and doctoral degrees. Contact the Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097 or call 404-679-4500 for questions about the accreditation of Mississippi College.
Visit the Mississippi College Home Page:

http://www.mc.edu

Volume 105 Number 1

Students entering Mississippi College for the 2020-2021 session (effective May, 2020) must meet major and minor requirements as set forth in this edition or as in any agreement made with other institutions, as well as the general degree requirements for graduation contained herein.

A student readmitted after an interruption of more than two years in the course of study at Mississippi College may, at the discretion of the University, be required to fulfill the graduation requirements in the catalog in force at the time of readmission.

This Catalog does not constitute a contract between the University and its students. The University reserves the right to change any of its regulations, charges, rules, and courses without notice and to make such changes applicable thenceforth, not only to new students but also to students already registered.

Mississippi College offers curricula in various professional fields, as well as general or liberal arts education. In the professional fields, curricula generally include both academic and practical or clinical requirements. In some professional fields (such as nursing, teacher education, and others) it is necessary to pass an examination or other requirements of the professional organization in order to be admitted to the profession. Curricula at Mississippi College are designed to expose students to the skills and knowledge essential to the relevant profession, and the student must successfully complete the requirements of the appropriate curriculum in order to receive a degree. However, Mississippi College cannot guarantee that any student admitted to a given program of study will complete that program successfully. Neither can Mississippi College guarantee that one who completes the degree program will pass the external examination of the professional organization or secure employment in the profession. These factors are not within the control of Mississippi College.

All undergraduate students enrolled at the University are subject to all rules and regulations as specified in the Student Code of Conduct as well as other university policies. Copies of all student policies may be secured from the Office of the Associate Vice President for the Student Experience and Dean of Students or accessed on the Mississippi College website at https://www.mc.edu/students/policies/. Failure to read these policies does not excuse students from the requirements and regulations contained therein.

No commercial solicitation is allowed on Mississippi College property or of Mississippi College students.

It is the goal of Mississippi College to assist in the development of good health and clean air. All buildings including areas near entrances and exits on the Mississippi College campus - Academic, Administrative, Athletic, Residential, and the Student Center - are declared to be "smoke free" and all persons associated with the University are expected to adhere to the policy of "No Smoking."

Student complaints are handled through the campus offices having responsibility for the area where the complaint is directed. Complaints relating to academic issues should be in writing and filed with the appropriate department chair or the chair of the complainant’s major department. The complainant
may discuss the grievance with the department chair who will address the grievance first. The decision of the chair may be appealed to the dean whose decision will be final. In cases where the dean is the source of the complaint or in an extraordinary case, the complaint will be handled by the Provost. For non-academic areas, complaints should be filed or discussed with the appropriate supervisor of the area where the complaint is directed. The supervisor may advise the student on the appropriate route for addressing the complaint or refer the matter for resolution by the appropriate vice president whose decision is final.

Mission

Mississippi College, governed by a Board of Trustees elected by the Mississippi Baptist Convention, is a private, co-educational, comprehensive university of liberal arts and sciences and professional studies dedicated to the pursuit of academic excellence. Founded in 1826, Mississippi College is the oldest institution of higher learning and the largest private university in the state of Mississippi. As a Christian institution, Mississippi College values the integration of faith and learning throughout the educational process.

Consistent with its Baptist heritage and relationship to the Convention, Mississippi College provides a quality Christian education for its student population. Students select the University because of the quality of its academic programs, Christian environment, and location. The University strives to recruit students who demonstrate excellence in scholarship, leadership, and church/community involvement. The majority of students come from Mississippi and other southeastern states.

Mississippi College stimulates the intellectual development of its students through the liberal arts and sciences and concentrated study in specialized fields, including preprofessional and professional programs. Furthermore, the university environment promotes the spiritual, social, emotional, and physical development of its students and encourages them to utilize their skills, talents, and abilities as they pursue meaningful careers, life-long learning, and service to God and others. The University emphasizes those undergraduate, graduate, and professional programs which offer opportunities for service. Additionally, the University reflects its responsibility of service to the community through a variety of learning opportunities and numerous cultural enrichment experiences.

Mississippi College is committed to excellence and innovation in teaching and learning. The University seeks to employ and retain faculty who are dedicated to teaching/learning and advising students, who support and engage in scholarship and creative activities that advance knowledge, and who seek to continue their own professional development. The University also seeks to employ and retain staff and administrators who are equally dedicated to supporting these efforts. Furthermore, the University selects employees who reflect Christian values and a commitment to service. Mississippi College is an equal opportunity employer in accordance with Title VII and applicable exemptions.

*Official mission statement as adopted by the Board of Trustees 1998*
Vision

Mississippi College seeks to be known as a university recognized for academic excellence and commitment to the cause of Christ.

Official vision statement as adopted by the Board of Trustees 2004

Facts About Mississippi College

Location: Clinton, Mississippi (Population 25,037)
Size: approximately 5,530
Type: four-year, co-educational
Average ACT for freshmen: 25.3
Affiliation: Mississippi Baptist Convention
Cost: approximately $31,258 per year (including room, board, tuition and fees)
Library: 245,766 volumes
Honors programs: open to freshmen, sophomores, juniors, and seniors and administered by Honors Council
Student-faculty ratio: 14 to 1
Preferred time for campus visit: early in fall semester by appointment
Summer School: two-week mini term; one ten-week term; two five-week terms; one eight-week term; two seven-week terms
Minimum time required for graduation: two and one-half calendar years
For additional information call: 601.925.3000

Enrollment* (First Semester, 2019)

Total Headcount Enrollment 4,755
Number of Male Students 1,769
Number of Female Students 2,986
Number of Resident Students 1,696

Geographic Representation*

80 of 82 Mississippi Counties
42 of 50 States and 2 U.S. Territories
39 Foreign Countries

*Includes undergraduate, graduate, and law enrollment
Statements of Compliance

Mississippi College is a Christian University affiliated with the Mississippi Baptist Convention. The Mississippi Baptist Convention elects all members of the Board of Trustees of the University.

Mississippi College complies with all applicable federal and state nondiscrimination laws, and does not engage in prohibited discrimination on the basis of race, color, national or ethnic origin, sex, age, genetic information, veteran status, or disability in admissions and employment. As a religiously affiliated university, Mississippi College is exempt from provisions of certain nondiscrimination laws.

Family Education Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, as amended

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, and subsequent amendments, is a federal law that protects the privacy of student education records. Students have specific, protected rights regarding the release of such records or information contained therein. Mississippi College will release confidential or personally identifiable information only with the student's written consent and will release information defined as "Directory Information" only in the best interest of the student. Students may file a consent form in the Office of the Registrar giving permission for non-directory information to be released to their parent(s) or third parties. If an undergraduate student does not wish to have any information released for any reason, he/she may file a written request to that effect in the Office of the Registrar. A confidential notice will be placed on the student's record and this confidential status will remain on their record permanently until a signed release by the student is filed with the registrar. Graduate students may file a request for confidentiality with the Dean of the Graduate School. Questions or complaints regarding FERPA rights should be directed to the Provost (MC Box 4002, Clinton, MS 39058) or the Vice President of Enrollment Services (MC Box 4007, Clinton, MS 39058). Complaints regarding alleged failures by Mississippi College to comply with the requirements of FERPA may also be filed with the Family Policy Compliance Office, U.S. Department of Education 400 Maryland Avenue, SW Washington, DC 20202.

Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990

In accordance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and the Americans with Disabilities Act, Mississippi College does not discriminate on the basis of disability in admission or access to, or treatment or employment in, its programs and activities. If students need special accommodations they should direct their inquiries to Student Counseling and Disability Services, Mississippi College, Alumni Hall, Room 4, Telephone: 601.925.7790.

Title IX

Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 states, "No person in the United States shall, on the basis of sex, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination
under any education program or activity receiving federal financial assistance . .. Mississippi College does not discriminate on the basis of sex in employment, admissions, student retention, or other educational programs except in those instances which are claimed and exempted on the basis of the religious tenets of the Mississippi Baptist Convention. Inquiries and complaints regarding the application of Title IX may be directed to Dr. William Townsend, Vice President and General Counsel to the President (MC Box 4005, Clinton, MS 39058). Alleged violations of Title IX should be directed to Dr. Debbie Norris, Associate Provost and Graduate Dean and Title IX Coordinator (MC Box 4029, Clinton, MS 39058).

Accreditation

Accreditation is an important assurance to the university student. Mississippi College is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges to award bachelors, masters, education specialist degrees, and doctoral degrees. Contact the Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097 or call 404-679-4500 for questions about the accreditation of Mississippi College.

Accreditation and other Professional Affiliation

Mississippi College is accredited by, approved by, or holds membership in the following disciplinary bodies:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Phone Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education (AACTE)</td>
<td>1307 New York Avenue, Suite 300 Washington, D.C. 20005-4701</td>
<td>202.293.2450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Chemical Society (ACS)</td>
<td>1155 16th Street NW Washington DC 20036</td>
<td>202.872.4589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Education Programs (CACREP)</td>
<td>5999 Stevenson Avenue Alexandria, VA 22304</td>
<td>703.823.9800 ext. 301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council for Interior Design Accreditation (CIDA)</td>
<td>206 Grandville Ave., Suite 350 Grand Rapids, MI 49503</td>
<td>616.458.0400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organization</td>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Phone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council on Social Work Education (CSWE)</td>
<td>1701 Duke Street, Suite 200, Alexandria, VA 22314-3457</td>
<td>703.683.8080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Association of Schools of Music (NASM)</td>
<td>11250 Roger Bacon Drive, Suite 21, Reston, VA 22090-5248</td>
<td>703.437.0700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB)</td>
<td>777 South Harbour Island Blvd, Suite 750, Tampa, FL 33602</td>
<td>813.769.6500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Association of Collegiate Business Schools and Programs (ACBSP)</td>
<td>7007 College Blvd, Suite 420, Overland Park, KS 66211</td>
<td>913.339.9356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation (CAEP)/National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE)</td>
<td>1140 19th Street, NW, Suite 400, Washington, DC, 20036</td>
<td>202.223.0077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education</td>
<td>655 K Street, NW, Suite 750, Washington, DC, 20001</td>
<td>202.887.6791</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning</td>
<td>3825 Ridgewood Road, Jackson, MS, 39211-6453</td>
<td>601.982.6690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Bar Association</td>
<td>321 North Clark St., Chicago, IL, 60654-7598</td>
<td>800.285.2221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Association of American Law Schools</td>
<td>1614 20th St. NW, Washington, DC, 20009-1001</td>
<td>202.296.8851</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Association of Law Schools</td>
<td>1201 Connecticut Ave., NW Suite 800, Washington, DC, 20036-2717</td>
<td>202.296.8851</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree Program</td>
<td>Accrediting Body</td>
<td>Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Electrical</td>
<td>Engineering Accreditation Commission (EAC) of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET)</td>
<td>415 North Charles St. Baltimore, MD 21201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education (B.S.E.E.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSN &amp; MSN</td>
<td>Mississippi IHL Director of Nursing Education, Mississippi Institutions of Higher Learning</td>
<td>3825 Ridgewood Road Jackson, MS 39211-6453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSN-Clinical Nurse Leader</td>
<td>Commission on Nurse Certification (CNC) <a href="mailto:cnl@aacnnursing.org">cnl@aacnnursing.org</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Academic Resource Facilities**
Mississippi College provides learning resource facilities which enhance the teaching/learning environment on campus. The major facilities are the Leland Speed Library, the Roger Hendrick Learning Resources Center, Academic Computing Labs, and the multimedia language laboratory.

**The Library**

The Leland Speed Library provides comprehensive collections, technologies and services in support of MC’s academic programs. Research assistance is available in person, via phone and text, and Ask A Librarian. Books, eBooks, streaming media and e-research resources are available to both on-campus and distance learners 24 hours a day. The Teaching and Learning Center (TLC), located on the main floor, aids faculty and campus departments in their original video/audio productions and provides video productions of campus events. Special collections, located on the top floor, include the Mississippi Baptist Historical Commission collections and the Mississippi College Archives. The building offers study spaces, soft seating, quiet spaces, and individual and group study rooms.

**Academic Computing Labs**

Academic Computing Labs provide an environment in which Students and Faculty can fulfill their academic needs. These labs are located in several buildings across campus and staff provides assistance.

**Faculty**

The institutional goal of academic excellence is achieved through the quality of instruction. Mississippi College's faculty is dedicated to teaching. A high percentage of the faculty holds earned doctorates, and over fifty percent of those who teach undergraduates also teach graduate courses. Mississippi College professors are competent, serious about their work, and interested in their students. Although also engaged in research and other types of professional work outside the classroom, they consider teaching to be their highest priority.

**Organizational Structure of Academic Programs**

Many choices are available to students at Mississippi College when they reach the point of deciding upon a major field of study. The instructional program is divided into one college, made up of three schools, and five additional schools: the College of Arts and Sciences, consisting of the School of Christian Studies and the Arts, the School of Humanities and Social Sciences, and the School of Science and Mathematics; the School of Business, the School of Education, the School of Nursing, the Graduate School, and the School of Law.

Mississippi College is classified as a comprehensive university because of the breadth of programs and degrees. Undergraduate degrees are awarded in 80 fields of study and graduate degrees are awarded in over 25 fields of study. Graduate degrees may be earned in a variety of Master’s degree programs. In addition, the Specialist in Education (Ed.S.), the Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.), the Doctor of Education
(Ed.D.), the Doctorate of Professional Counseling (D.P.C.), and the Doctor of Jurisprudence (J.D.) degrees are offered. The undergraduate curriculum is centered on a "university core curriculum" which is comprised of the basic courses required of all undergraduate students. These fundamental courses provide a strong basis upon which to build a more specialized course of study.

Detailed information on graduate programs is found in the Graduate Catalog, and detailed information on the School of Law is found in the Law School Catalog.

Academic Calendar

One Hundred Ninety Fifth Session 2020-2021

Fall Semester 2020

Thirteen Week Calendar

FALL and SPRING ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE HOURS: Monday - Friday: 8:00 a.m. - 4:30 pm.

August 8-16, Saturday-Sunday  Residence halls open for returning students, new freshmen and transfers
August 14, Friday  Orientation / Registration for new undergraduate students;
August 17, Monday  All Classes Begin
August 21, Friday, 4:30 pm  Residence Hall Withdrawal Deadline (100% refund of campus housing charges)
August 21, Friday  Priority Deadline for ALL Degree Applications for December 2020 Graduation
August 24, Monday, 5:00 p.m.  Last Day to Register or Add a Full Semester Class (Traditional or Online)
August 27, Thursday  Last Day to Drop A Full Semester Class With 100% Tuition Only Refund
September 28, Monday  Mid-term
September 30, Wednesday, 3:00 p.m., 5:00 p.m., 7:00 p.m., Various Locations  Writing Proficiency Exam
October 7, Wednesday, 3:00 p.m., 5:00 p.m., 7:00 p.m., Various Locations  Writing Proficiency Exam
October 23, Friday  Last Day to Drop A Full Semester Class (No Tuition refund)
October 24, Saturday  Homecoming
November 2, Monday  
Registration begins for Spring 2021 Semester - Currently enrolled students

November 6, Friday  
Final deadline for ALL Degree Applications for December 2020 Graduation

November 16, Monday  
Registration Begins for Spring 2021 Semester - Re-admitted and New Graduate Students

November 16-17, Monday - Tuesday  
Dead Days

November 17, Tuesday  
Last day of Day classes; Night exams begin

November 18-24, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday, Monday, Tuesday  
Final Exams

November 28, Thursday  
Residents Halls close

December 11, Friday, 10:00 a.m.  
Grades Due

December 18, Friday  
Degrees Awarded (No Ceremony)

Eight Week Calendar

FALL and SPRING ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE HOURS: Monday - Friday: 8:00 a.m. - 4:30 pm.

8-Week Session I

August 8-16, Saturday-Sunday  
Residence Halls open for returning students

August 17, Monday  
Fall 8-Week Session I Classes Begin

August 19, Wednesday  
Last Day to Register or Add a Fall 8-Week Session I Class

August 19, Wednesday  
Last Day to Drop a Fall 8-Week Session I Class With 100% Tuition Only Refund

August 21, Friday, 4:30 p.m.  
Residence Hall Withdrawal Deadline (100% refund of campus housing charges)

August 21, Friday  
Priority Deadline for ALL Degree Applications for December 2020 Graduation
September 18, Friday
Last Day to Drop a Fall 8-Week Session I Class-No Tuition Refund

September 30, Wednesday, 3:00 p.m., 5:00 p.m., 7:00 p.m., Various Locations
Writing Proficiency Exam

October 7, Wednesday, 3:00 p.m., 5:00 p.m., 7:00 p.m., Various Locations
Writing Proficiency Exam

October 11, Sunday
Last Class Meeting for Fall 8-WEEK Session I
Exams Must be Completed by the Last Day of Class

October 15, Thursday, 10:00 a.m.
Grades Due for Fall 8-WEEK Session I

8-Week Session II

October 12, Monday
8-WEEK Fall Session II Classes Begin

October 14, Wednesday
Last Day to Register or Add a Fall 8-Week Session II Class

October 14, Wednesday
Last Day to Drop a Fall 8-Week Session II Class with 100% Tuition Only Refund

October 24, Saturday
Homecoming

November 2, Monday
Registration begins for Spring 2021 Semester-for currently enrolled students

November 6, Friday
Final Deadline for ALL Degree Applications for December 2020 Graduation

November 13, Friday
Last Day to Drop a Fall 8-Week Session II Class- No Tuition Refund

November 16, Monday
Registration begins for Spring 2021 Semester readmitted and new Graduate Students

December 6, Sunday
Last Class Meeting for Fall 8-WEEK Session II
Exams Must be Completed by the Last Day of Class

December 11, Friday, 10:00 a.m.
Grades Due for Fall 8-WEEK Session II

December 18, Friday
Degrees Awarded (No Ceremony)

MC7 7-Week Online Programs
### FALL and SPRING ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE HOURS: Monday - Friday: 8:00 a.m. - 4:30 pm.

#### 7-week Session I Online

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>August 14, Friday</td>
<td>Application Deadline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 17, Monday</td>
<td>Document, FAFSA, COE Deadline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 18, Tuesday</td>
<td>Last Day to Register or Add Fall 7-week Session I Online Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 19, Wednesday</td>
<td>Payment Deadline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 24, Monday</td>
<td>Classes Begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 25, Tuesday</td>
<td>Last Day to Drop a Fall 7-week Session I Online Course with 100% Tuition Only Refund</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(A 'W' will appear on transcript for any Fall 7-week Session I Online Course dropped after this date)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>September 4, Friday</td>
<td>Priority Deadline for ALL Degree Applications for December 2020 Graduation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 24, Thursday</td>
<td>Last Day to Drop a Fall 7-week Session I Online Course- No Tuition Refund</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Writing Proficiency Exam**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>September 30, Wednesday, 3:00 p.m., 5:00 p.m., 7:00 p.m., Various Locations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 7, Wednesday, 3:00 p.m., 5:00 p.m., 7:00 p.m., Various Locations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 7-week Session II Online

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>October 9, Friday</td>
<td>Application Deadline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 12, Monday</td>
<td>Document, FAFSA, COE Deadline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 13, Tuesday</td>
<td>Last Day to Register or Add Fall 7-week Session II Online Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 14, Wednesday</td>
<td>Payment Deadline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 19, Monday</td>
<td>Classes Begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 20, Tuesday</td>
<td>Last Day to Drop a Fall 7-week Session II Online Course with 100% Tuition Only Refund</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 7-week Session II Online

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>October 9, Friday</td>
<td>Application Deadline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 12, Monday</td>
<td>Document, FAFSA, COE Deadline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 13, Tuesday</td>
<td>Last Day to Register or Add Fall 7-week Session II Online Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 14, Wednesday</td>
<td>Payment Deadline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 19, Monday</td>
<td>Classes Begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 20, Tuesday</td>
<td>Last Day to Drop a Fall 7-week Session II Online Course with 100% Tuition Only Refund</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(A 'W' will appear on transcript for any Fall 7-week Session II Online Course dropped after this date)

October 24, Saturday  Homecoming
November 2, Monday  Registration begins for Spring 2021 Semester-for currently enrolled students
November 6, Friday  Final Deadline for ALL Degree Applications for December 2020 Graduation
November 16, Monday  Registration begins for Spring 2021 Semester- Readmitted and new Graduate Students
November 19, Thursday  Last Day to Drop a Fall 7-week Session II Online Course- No Tuition Refund
December 6, Sunday  Last Day of Fall 7-week Session II Online Course
December 11, Friday, 10:00 a.m.  Exams Must be Completed by the Last Day of Class
December 18, Friday  Degrees Awarded (No Ceremony)

**Fall Semester 2020**

Exam Schedule

Classes with start times before 3:00 p.m.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Regular Class Time</th>
<th>Exam Day</th>
<th>Exam Day</th>
<th>Exam Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9:00 a.m. MWF</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>Nov 18</td>
<td>8:00 a.m. - 11:00 a.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12:00 p.m. MWF or MW</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>Nov 18</td>
<td>12:00 p.m. - 3:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9:25 a.m. TR</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>Nov 19</td>
<td>8:00 a.m. - 11:00 a.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time</td>
<td>Day</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12:00 p.m.</td>
<td>TR</td>
<td>Nov 19</td>
<td>12:00 p.m. - 3:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10:00 a.m.</td>
<td>MWF</td>
<td>Nov 20</td>
<td>8:00 a.m. - 11:00 a.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11:00 a.m.</td>
<td>MWF</td>
<td>Nov 20</td>
<td>12:00 p.m. - 3:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8:00 a.m.</td>
<td>MWF</td>
<td>Nov 23</td>
<td>8:00 a.m. - 11:00 a.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:30 p.m.</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>Nov 23</td>
<td>12:00 p.m. - 3:00 p.m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8:00 a.m.</td>
<td>TR</td>
<td>Nov 24</td>
<td>8:00 a.m. - 11:00 a.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:30 p.m.</td>
<td>TR</td>
<td>Nov 24</td>
<td>12:00 p.m. - 3:00 p.m</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One-day-a-week classes with start times at 3 p.m. or later

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday classes</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>Nov 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday classes</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>Nov 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday classes</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Nov 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday classes</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>Nov 24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other classes with start times at 3 p.m. or later

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MW</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>Nov 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>Nov 19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8-Week Session I classes
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8-Week Session II classes</td>
<td>Sunday</td>
<td>Dec 6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8-Week Session I classes</td>
<td>Sunday</td>
<td>Oct 11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Spring Semester 2020

Sixteen Week Calendar

FALL and SPRING ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE HOURS: Monday - Friday: 8:00 a.m. - 4:30 p.m.

January 8, Friday  
Orientation / Advising for new undergraduate students

January 11, Monday  
Classes Begin

January 15, Friday  
Priority Deadline for ALL Degree Applications for May 2021 Graduation

January 18, Monday  
Martin Luther King Holiday, No Day or Night Classes; Offices Closed

January 19, Tuesday, 5:00 p.m.  
Last Day to Register or Add A Full Semester Class

January 21, Thursday  
Last Day to Drop a Full Semester Class with 100% Tuition Only Refund

February 24, Wednesday, 3:00 p.m. 5:00 p.m. or 7:00 p.m., Various Locations  
Writing Proficiency Exam

March 3, Wednesday, 3:00 p.m. 5:00 p.m. or 7:00 p.m., Various Locations  
Writing Proficiency Exam

March 3, Wednesday  
Mid-Term

March 15-21, Monday through Sunday  
Spring Break

(Begins 5:00 p.m., Friday, March 12: Day classes meet on Friday, March 12. Residence halls close at 9:00 a.m. on Saturday and reopen Sunday, March 21, 2:00 p.m.)

March 26, Friday  
Last Day to Drop a Class in the Traditional (16 Week) Session (No Tuition Refund)

March 26, Friday  
Participation Deadline for ALL Degree Applications for May 2021 Graduation
(In order to participate in May 2021 Commencement, candidates MUST apply by this deadline)

April 5, Monday
- Easter Holiday
- Offices Closed
- (Once a Week Classes Will Meet)

April 6, Tuesday
- Day Classes resume

April 12, Monday
- Registration begins for Summer and Fall 2021 Semesters-Currently Enrolled Students
- Registration begins for Summer and Fall 2021 Semester-Re-Admitted Students and New Graduate Students

April 26, Monday

April 26, 27, 28 Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday
- Dead Days

April 28, Wednesday
- Last day of classes; Exams Begin for Once a Week Classes

April 29, Thursday
- Study Day

April 30 - May 5 Friday, Saturday, Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday
- Final Exams

May 6, Thursday, 10:00 a.m.
- Grades Due

May 7, Friday
- Graduate and Undergraduate May 2021 Graduations

Eight Week Calendar

Accelerated Degree Program, 8-week classes, & Accelerated Graduate Business Programs

FALL and SPRING ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE HOURS: Monday - Friday: 8:00 a.m. - 4:30 pm.

8-Week Session I

January 11, Monday
- 8-Week Session I Classes Begin
January 13, Wednesday
Last Day to Register or Add an 8-Week Session I Class

January 13, Wednesday
Last Day to Drop an 8-Week Session I Class with 100% Tuition Only Refund

January 15, Friday
Priority Deadline for ALL Degree Applications for May 2021 Graduation

January 18, Monday
Martin Luther King Holiday; Offices Closed; No Classes

February 12, Friday
Last Day to Drop an 8-Week Session I Class (No Tuition Refund)

February 24, Wednesday, 3:00 p.m. 5:00 p.m. or 7:00 p.m., Various Locations
Writing Proficiency Exam

March 3, Wednesday, 3:00 p.m. 5:00 p.m. or 7:00 p.m., Various Locations
Writing Proficiency Exam

March 7, Sunday
Last Class Meetings and Exams for 8-Week Session I
Exams Must be Completed by the Last Day of Class

March 11, Thursday, 10:00 a.m.
Grades Due for 8-Week Session I

8-Week Session II

March 8, Monday
8-Week Session II Classes Begin

March 10, Wednesday
Last Day to Register or Add an 8-Week Session II Class

March 10, Wednesday
Last Day to Drop an 8-Week Session II Class with 100% Tuition Only Refund

March 26, Friday
Last Day to Drop a Class in the Traditional (16 Week) Session (No Tuition Refund)

March 26, Friday
Participation Deadline for ALL Degree Applications for May 2021 Graduation
(In order to participate in May 2021 Commencement, candidates MUST apply by this deadline)

April 9, Friday
Last Day to Drop an 8-Week Session II Class (No Tuition Refund)

April 12, Monday
Registration begins for Summer and Fall 2021 Semester—Currently enrolled students

April 26, Monday
Registration begins for Summer and Fall 2021 Semester—
Readmitted and New Graduate Students

May 2, Sunday
Last Class Meetings for 8-Week Session II
Exams Must be Completed by the Last Day of Class

May 6, Thursday, 10:00 a.m.
Grades Due for 8-Week Session II

May 7, Friday
Graduation

MC7 7-Week Online Programs

FALL and SPRING ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE HOURS: Monday - Friday: 8:00 a.m. - 4:30 pm.

First Session 7-Week Online

January 1, Friday
Application Deadline

January 4, Monday
Document, FAFSA, COE Deadline

January 5, Tuesday
Last Day to register or Add Spring First Session 7-week Online Course

January 6, Wednesday
Payment Deadline

January 11, Monday
Classes Begin

January 12, Tuesday
Last Day to Drop a Spring First Session 7-week Online Course with 100% Tuition Only Refund

(A 'W' will appear on transcript for any Spring First Session 7-week Online Course dropped after this date)

January 15, Friday
Priority Deadline for ALL Degree Applications for May 2021 Graduation

February 11, Thursday
Last Day to Drop a Spring First Session 7-week Online Course- No Tuition Refund

February 24, Wednesday, 3:00 p.m, 5:00 p.m. or 7:00 p.m., Various Locations
Writing Proficiency Exam

February 28, Sunday
Last Day of Spring First Session 7-week Online

March 3, Wednesday, 3:00 p.m. 5:00 p.m. or 7:00 p.m., Various Locations
Exams Must be Completed by the Last Day of Class

March 3, Wednesday
Writing Proficiency Exam

March 3, Wednesday
Grades Due for Spring First Session 7-week Online

Second Session 7-Week Online
February 26, Friday
Application Deadline

March 1, Monday
Document, FAFSA, COE Deadline

March 2, Tuesday
Last Day to register or Add Spring Second Session 7-week Online Course

March 3, Wednesday, 3:00 p.m. 5:00 p.m. or 7:00 p.m., Various Locations
Writing Proficiency Exam

March 3, Wednesday
Payment Deadline

March 8, Monday
Classes Begin

March 9, Tuesday
Last Day to Drop a Spring Second Session 7-week Online Course with 100% Tuition Only Refund

(A 'W' will appear on transcript for any Spring Second Session 7-week Online Course dropped after this date)

March 26, Friday
Participation Deadline for ALL Degree Applications for May 2021 Graduation

April 9, Friday
Last Day to Drop a Spring Second Session 7-week Online Course - No Tuition Refund

April 12, Monday
Registration begins for Summer and Fall 2021 Semester-Currently enrolled students

April 25, Sunday
Last Day of Spring Second Session 7-week Online

May 6, Thursday
Exams Must be Completed by the Last Day of Class

May 7, Friday
Grades Due for Spring Second Session 7-week Online

Graduation

Spring Semester 2021

Exam Schedule

Classes with start times before 3:00 p.m.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Regular Class Time</th>
<th>Exam Day</th>
<th>Exam Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9:00 a.m. MWF</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>April 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12:00 p.m. MWF or MW</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>April 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9:25 a.m. TR</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
<td>May 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time</td>
<td>Day</td>
<td>Start Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12:00 p.m. TR</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
<td>May 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10:00 a.m. MWF</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>May 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:30 p.m. MW</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>May 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8:00 a.m. TR</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>May 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:30 p.m. TR</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>May 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8:00 a.m. MWF</td>
<td>Wednesday May 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11:00 a.m. MWF</td>
<td>Wednesday May 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One-day-a-week classes with start times at 3 p.m. or later

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Start Date</th>
<th>Start Time</th>
<th>End Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday classes</td>
<td>Wednesday April 28</td>
<td></td>
<td>Regularly scheduled class time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday classes</td>
<td>Thursday April 29</td>
<td></td>
<td>Regularly scheduled class time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday classes</td>
<td>Monday May 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Regularly scheduled class time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday classes</td>
<td>Tuesday May 4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Regularly scheduled class time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other classes with start times at 3 p.m. or later

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Start Date</th>
<th>Start Time</th>
<th>End Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MW classes</td>
<td>Monday May 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Regularly Scheduled Class Time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR classes</td>
<td>Tuesday May 4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Regularly Scheduled Class Time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8-WEEK Session I classes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Start Date</th>
<th>Start Time</th>
<th>End Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sunday</td>
<td>March 7</td>
<td></td>
<td>Exams Must be Completed by the Last day of Class</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8-WEEK Session II classes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Start Date</th>
<th>Start Time</th>
<th>End Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sunday</td>
<td>May 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Exams Must be Completed by the Last day of Class</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MC7 7-WEEK Session I classes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Start Date</th>
<th>Start Time</th>
<th>End Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sunday</td>
<td>Feb 28</td>
<td></td>
<td>Exams Must be Completed by the Last day of Class</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MC7 7-WEEK Session II classes

Sunday April 25

Exams Must be Completed by the Last day of Class

2021 Summer Term (Tentative Dates)

May Term:
May 10‐21, 2021

10-Week Session:
June 1 - August 5, 2021

1st 5-Week Session:
June 1-July 1, 2021

2nd 5-Week Session:
July 6-August 5, 2021

Degrees Awarded
August 7, 2021

Check BannerWeb Frequently for Schedule Changes.

Admissions

General Policy

Undergraduate admission and readmission decisions are made by the Office of Enrollment Services based on a variety of factors including, but not limited to, academic records, scores on standardized tests (ACT and SAT), an analysis of the application for admission, prior enrollments, lapses in enrollment, relevant character or conduct records, and other criteria as may be relevant. Mississippi College seeks to admit students whose academic preparation and background, personal characteristics, behavior, conduct, and cooperative spirit indicate that they would profit from and contribute positively to the life of a Christian university community.

Mississippi College reserves the right to deny admission to any applicant without assigning reason and to reject any applicant, rescind admission, or discontinue a student's continued enrollment if (i) between the date of an application and the start of classes there is a change in the condition or status of any information provided by the applicant that would have been a basis for denying the application when it was reviewed by the Admission Committee or (ii) any information provided by an applicant proves to be untrue at the time of its submission.

Mississippi College complies with all applicable federal and state nondiscrimination laws, and does not engage in prohibited discrimination on the basis of race, color, national or ethnic origin, sex, age, genetic information, veteran status, or disability in admissions and employment. As a religiously affiliated university, Mississippi College is exempt from certain provisions of some nondiscrimination laws. Inquiries and complaints should be directed to the Vice President for Advancement and Legal Counsel to the President (MC Box 4005, Clinton, MS 39058).
All applicants must complete an application online at www.mc.edu/apply. Completed applications should be returned to the Office of Enrollment Services by the first day of class for the entering term. Early application is encouraged because decisions regarding admission are made on a rolling basis as applications are received.

Applicants must have documented evidence of having had the MMR within the last ten years or evidence of having had two immunizations if they were born on or after January 1, 1957. This does not apply to students seeking online enrollment.

Information furnished to Mississippi College must be true and accurate; the withholding of pertinent information or the furnishing of false information may result in denial of admission or in dismissal.

FRESHMEN ADMISSION

In addition to submitting the completed application, prospective freshmen must have satisfactorily completed the graduation requirements of an approved high school. Applicants who have not completed high school will be considered upon achieving passing scores on the General Education Development test (GED). Home schooled applicants must meet the same requirements as other freshmen. Each home schooled applicant must submit a self-reported transcript that demonstrates completion of a high school equivalent curriculum. Mississippi College reserves the right to require additional proof of academic achievement determined by the Dean for Enrollment Services.

All candidates for freshmen admission should submit the following:

Application. A completed application and payment of the application fee - www.mc.edu/apply.

Transcripts. An official transcript of all high school work completed to date delivered to the Office of Enrollment Services; this transcript must either be mailed from the high school directly or hand delivered by the student in a sealed envelope from the high school. Upon graduation, applicants must have a final transcript sent to the Office of Enrollment Services, showing date of graduation, signature by the school official and/or an official seal.

Test Scores. Official ACT, SAT or CLT scores for all applicants who graduated from high school within the last five years must be mailed to the Office of Enrollment Services directly from ACT, SAT or CLT headquarters or from the student’s high school. Score reports brought by the applicant are not acceptable. A minimum composite score of 18 on the American College Test (ACT), or a comparable combined score on the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT), is required.

Mumps, Measles, and Rubella (MMR) Immunization Certificate. Immunization record must verify two MMR shots within the student's lifetime or one within the last 10 years.

Housing. Students seeking campus housing are required to log in to the online housing portal after they have been accepted. Here they will pay a non-refundable $200 fee and reserve a residence hall room.

Temporary Permit to Register
Applicants who decide to attend Mississippi College that have met the required criteria but still have an incomplete admission file will have the opportunity to register for classes under a temporary permit. Required criteria are the conviction question, signature, and Bursar's Office clearance. The applicant must have an overall cumulative GPA of C (2.00) on all work attempted. The applicant will complete the Request for Temporary Permit to Register form in the Office of Enrollment Services. No financial aid will be applied to the student's account until their file has been completed. If the applicant does not complete their file, they will be withdrawn from classes (on the last day to withdraw with 100% refund) and a hold will be placed on their file until the admissions process is completed.

**Early Admission**

Outstanding secondary school students who choose to enter college before graduation will be considered for admission upon completion of the junior year. Application by each student must be supported by a composite ACT score of 24, or a comparable SAT score, a B average on all work attempted, and a recommendation from the high school guidance counselor. A student who has completed seven semesters of high school work with a composite ACT score of 21, or a comparable SAT score, and has a C average and a recommendation from the high school counselor may apply. In addition, Early Admission students are required to meet with the Provost before being accepted to Mississippi College.

**Restricted Admission for Freshmen**

Standard admission to Mississippi College is based upon an ACT score of an 18 or higher (or the SAT equivalent). Students with a 17 ACT (or SAT equivalent) may be admitted on a restricted admission status if high school records indicate an ability to do college work. If admitted, these students will be required to participate in the Foundations for Success Program and will be admitted on restricted admission. The following classes must be completed before restricted admission can be lifted: ENG 100, IDS 111, MAT 100, and IDS 112. At the completion of 24 semester hours, which includes the required Foundations classes, if the student has not achieved an overall 2.00 or higher GPA, the student will be suspended.

**TRANSFER ADMISSION**

The Office of Enrollment Services will consider community/junior college graduates and transfer students whose transcripts indicate eligibility to return immediately to the school last attended and whose grades show evidence of ability to do college level work. A student is considered a transfer student after 12 semester hours have been successfully completed (2.00 average on a 4.00 system is considered successful) at a regionally accredited institution. Courses must be comparable to courses offered at Mississippi College (See Grades Transferred from Another Institution).

If a transfer student does not have 12 transferable credit hours, they will be subject to freshmen admission standards (ACT score requirements and high school transcript). If a transfer student has less
than 12 transferable credit hours and less than a 2.0 GPA, the Director of Admission will evaluate the student's academic history to determine the admission status of the transfer applicant.

All candidates for transfer admission should submit the following:

**Application.** A completed application and payment of the application fee - www.mc.edu/apply.

**Transcripts.** Official transcripts from all colleges attended to date mailed to the Office of Enrollment Services directly from each college attended. Transcripts can be mailed physically or sent electronically through these approved transcript services: Scrip-Safe, Parchment Exchange, and Credentials Solutions. Student copies are not acceptable.

**Mumps, Measles and Rubella (MMR) Immunization Certificate.** Immunization record must verify two MMR shots within the student's lifetime or one within the last 10 years.

**Housing.** Students seeking campus housing are required to log on to the online housing portal after they have been accepted. Here they will pay a non-refundable $200 fee and reserve a residence hall room.

Transfer students should know the following:

**Credit from Junior/Community College.** Sixty-five hours applied towards graduation from Mississippi College must be earned at a senior college, regardless of the number of semester hours taken at the junior/community college level. This means that the maximum number of semester hours from a junior/community college that can be applied toward a degree at Mississippi College is 65.

**Grades Transferred from Another Institution.** Grades earned on transfer work from other institutions will be shown on the permanent record at Mississippi College but will not be used in calculating the grade point average at Mississippi College.

Mississippi College considers transfer credits earned at regionally-accredited institutions that are comparable to courses offered at the University and in which the student has earned a grade of C or higher. Credit for course work with a grade of C or higher from institutions that are not regionally accredited will be considered for transfer after the student has earned a minimum of 15 semester hours with a 2.0 grade point average at Mississippi College and where such credit represents course work relevant to the degree sought, with course content and level of instruction resulting in student competencies at least equivalent to those of students enrolled at Mississippi College. Grades of D may be transferred if the grades earned on other courses accepted for transfer from that institution pull the average up to C level.

**Dual Enrollment.** Students may not be simultaneously enrolled at Mississippi College and any other institution. Special permission for dual enrollment may be granted only by appeal to the Provost.

**Approval to Take Courses at Other Institutions.** Once enrolled at Mississippi College, a student must have prior approval of any course to be taken elsewhere for credit at Mississippi College. A form for this purpose is available online and in the Office of the Registrar.

**Required Hours Taken at Mississippi College.** The last 33 semester hours must be taken in residence at Mississippi College. A minimum of 12 semester hours must be taken at Mississippi College in the student’s major field and 6 hours in the minor; but not more than 45 semester hours may be transferred.
for credit toward a bachelor’s degree on a major in any department. Mississippi College limits academic residency to no more than twenty-five percent of the degree requirements for all undergraduate degrees for active-duty service members. Academic residency can be completed at any time while active-duty service members are enrolled. Reservists and National Guardsmen on active-duty are covered in the same manner.

Transfer Credit

All entering transfer students must provide transcripts of all prior college/university work; these transcripts will be evaluated as promptly as possible by the Office of the Registrar. (See Grades Transferred from Another Institution)

Once enrolled at Mississippi College, a student must have prior approval of any course to be taken elsewhere for credit at Mississippi College. A form for this purpose is available from the Office of the Registrar.

Restricted Admission for Transfer Students

Students who have accumulated a deficit of 15 to 29 grade points from the last institution(s) attended will be considered for admission to Mississippi College on restricted admission. Also, those students who have been suspended from their previous institutions and have sat out of school the required amount of time may be admitted to Mississippi College by the Committee on Enrollment Appeals on a restricted admission status. Restricted admission students must earn a 2.00 grade point average on their first 15 hours, and the 15 hours may be taken in one semester or over several semesters. Earning a 2.00 grade point average over the first 15 hours will result in the lifting of the restricted admission status; failure to earn a 2.00 grade point average over the first 15 hours will result in suspension from Mississippi College. The Committee on Enrollment Appeals will not address an appeal for a suspended student for a minimum of one year after the student was dismissed.

Readmitted Students

A former Mississippi College student (one who was not registered during the preceding regular semester) must apply for readmission through the Office of Enrollment Services.

Application. A completed application - www.mc.edu/apply.

Transcripts. Transcripts from all colleges attended since the time that the student has been enrolled at Mississippi College must be mailed directly to the Office of Enrollment Services from the colleges attended. Student copies are not acceptable. Students readmitted to Mississippi College after a five-year interval may be required to repeat courses if there have been significant changes in course content.

A non-refundable $200 housing fee is required if the applicant desires campus housing.

Readmission on Academic Probation
Students who have previously attended Mississippi College, were suspended, and have been readmitted by the Committee on Enrollment Appeals, will be admitted on academic probation. Students readmitted on academic probation must improve their cumulative grade point average to at least a 2.0 within two full-time semesters or four part-time semesters. At the end of that time frame, if the student has not earned a cumulative 2.0 grade point average, they will not be allowed to continue study at Mississippi College. An appeal will not be heard again for a minimum period of one year. (See Right of Appeal for Academic Suspension section of the Undergraduate Catalog.)

NOTE: If a student is suspended more than two times from Mississippi College, it is highly unlikely that the student will be given another opportunity to study at Mississippi College.

ACCELERATED DEGREE PROGRAM

The Accelerated Degree Program (ADP) is designed for students who wish to complete a degree at night or online in the areas of business, accounting, finance, marketing, or sociology. Students wishing to enter the program must be night or online students and be admissible through regular admissions standards. However, a student is considered transfer student in the ADP program after 12 semester hours have been successfully completed (2.00 average on a 4.00 system is considered successful) at a regionally accredited institution. The format of the program is eight week sessions.

NON-DEGREE UNDERGRADUATE ADMISSION

A non-degree student is one who is not working toward a degree. Although credit is given for passing work, the credit is not applied toward a degree. If a non-degree student desires at a later time to pursue a degree, application as a regular student must be made. If the student is admitted as a regular student, the University will determine whether work taken as a non-degree student will be acceptable toward meeting degree requirements.

A non-degree student is expected to abide by the rules and standards of Mississippi College. A non-degree student may be admitted to Mississippi College with an official transcript from the last university attended (if applicable).

Non-degree applicants must provide the following:

Application. A completed application - www.mc.edu/apply.

Transcripts and ACT. Freshman applicants must have an official high school transcript mailed directly to the Office of Enrollment Services from the high school attended. Applicants who have not completed high school must have an official high school transcript mailed directly to the Office of Enrollment Services from the high school attended along with an official ACT score and a letter of recommendation from their high school counselor. ACT Score required if Freshman graduated within the last five years.

College Transcript. Official transcripts from all colleges attended to date mailed to the Office of Enrollment Services directly from each college attended. Transcripts can be mailed physically or
sent electronically through these approved transcript services: Scrip-Safe, Parchment Exchange, and Credentials Solutions. Student copies are not acceptable.

Mumps, Measles and Rubella Immunization Certificate. Immunization record must verify two MMR shots within the student’s lifetime or one within the last 10 years.

**APPEALS FOR ADMISSION**

**Right of Appeal for Academic Suspension**

Undergraduate students placed on Academic Suspension may appeal through an appeals process that originates in the Office for the Provost. The Provost office will determine if the appeal will be reviewed. A successful appeal will return the student to Academic Probation with number of semesters on probation determined by the appeals body. A status of academic probation or academic suspension becomes a part of the student’s permanent record. Students who have previously attended MC, were suspended, and have been readmitted by the Committee on Enrollment Appeals, will be admitted on Academic Probation and follow the above process.

**Right of Appeal for Readmission after Academic Suspension**

Any undergraduate student who is suspended for academic reasons has the right of appeal for readmission to the Enrollment Appeals Committee. This committee will consider each case on its merits, taking into account the full academic record, the student’s rate of progress in making up deficiencies, and any special circumstances that might reflect on the student’s ability and readiness to do acceptable university-level work. One who is readmitted on appeal will be placed on Academic Probation and will have up to two full-time semesters or four part-time semesters to improve his/her cumulative grade point average to 2.00. If the student fails to raise his/her cumulative GPA to 2.0 in the time allowed, the student will be suspended a second time and an appeal will not be heard for at least one year. Inquiries about this policy and appeals process should be directed to the Provost (MC Box 4002, Clinton, MS 39058).

**Right of Appeal for Denial of Admission**

In the event a student is denied Admission to Mississippi College or has their admission revoked prior to matriculation, the student may appeal the decision through a formal appeal process. Inquiries about this process should be directed to the Office of Enrollment Services (MC Box 4026, Clinton, MS 39058).

**International Student Admission**

A prospective international student applying for admission as an undergraduate to Mississippi College must provide the following:
1. A fully completed online International Admission Application form (http://www.mc.edu/application).

2. Applicants must meet the following English requirements

   Students can apply for admission to an academic program and meet the English proficiency requirements using TOEFL or IELTS scores*. If students can submit an original TOEFL iBT score of 69 or an original IELTS score of 5.5, then the requirement to take the institution’s English proficiency exam will be waived. Original scores or certified/attested copy must be sent directly to the Office of Global Education at Mississippi College either from the testing service or from a partner agency in order to be considered for undergraduate admission.

   Students unable to meet the above standards can apply for our Intensive English Program (IEP) until their English scores are at a level to apply for admission to the undergraduate program. Successful completion of IEP does not guarantee admissions to the undergraduate program. All other criteria must be met.

   *Besides TOEFL iBT and IELTS scores, PTE and DUOLINGO language proficiency scores can be accepted as well.

   International students who have a high level of language proficiency (IELTS score between 5-5.5, or TOEFL between 65-68) but have not met the full academic admissions English language proficiency requirement can be admitted to the Pathway Program. Students in the Pathway Program will take credit-bearing English Language Learner courses as well as taking a couple of courses in their field of study in the first semester.

3. A financial statement indicating ability to finance study during one year at Mississippi College. The applicant must provide evidence of sufficient financial support for tuition, educational supplies, and personal living expenses such as transportation, vacation room and board. There are approximately sixty days in the calendar year (vacations and semester breaks) for which on campus residential accommodations are not available. Students must decide if they will be in residence halls during these periods. Additional charges for residence halls during vacations and semester break periods will apply. Please contact the Office of Global Education to determine the current amount required.

4. A $50.00 non-refundable Application fee is required. This fee may be paid by bank draft, personal check, or paid by credit/debit card through Flywire (www.flywire.com).

5. Transcripts of all high school and college grades with literal translations into English. Students attempting to transfer credits received in secondary degrees or courses completed at universities outside the United States must request a Course-by-Course Report from a credential evaluation service.

The services Mississippi College uses are:

North American Education Group
505 Paradise Road U#254
Swampscott, MA 01907
http://www.naeg.org/
The student must pay for the evaluation. Transcripts from institutions located in the United States must be mailed from these institutions directly to the Office of Global Education at Mississippi College.

International students should visit the Office of Global Education’s website (www.mc.edu/international) for details concerning admission requirements before contacting the Office of Global Education.

Students will be required to purchase health insurance each year through the University. The policy will provide medical, medical evacuation, and repatriation coverage with Mississippi College as the trustee beneficiary.

Before arrival at Mississippi College, the applicant must be tested for tuberculosis and immunized against measles/mumps/rubella (MMR). To ensure compliance with Mississippi State Department of Health regulations, Mississippi College will also require international students to submit proof of test screening for tuberculosis by chest x-ray and interferon gamma release assays (IGRA) performed in the United States after their arrival and prior to the start of classes. These test results must be submitted to the MC Office of Global Education before the start of classes. Costs for all TBand MMR testing will be paid by the student.
An international student who holds an F-1 or J-1 student visa is required to carry a full course of study in the fall and spring semesters. A full-time undergraduate course load is twelve (12) credit hours.

All tuition and fees are expected to be paid at the time of registration.

Financial Information

Location of Business Office

The Business Office is located in the foyer of Nelson Hall, Room 106.

Student Expenses

The cost to attend Mississippi College and the refund policies have been approved by the Board of Trustees and are designed to be as fair as possible to both the University and the student. If a student or parent feels the policies have not been administered as written, and in a fair and equitable manner, an appeal may be directed to the Provost, Telephone: 601.925.3202.

Payment Policy

Tuition and fees are due and payable in full by the given deadline each semester unless utilizing the monthly payment plan. Accepted forms of payment are cash, check, money order, MasterCard, VISA, Discover, American Express, and eCheck.

Any account balance not paid by the given deadline will be considered past due and will be placed on hold. Students with an account on hold will not be able to register for any upcoming semesters, view grades online, receive transcripts and may result in possible withdrawal from classes. Past due accounts will also be subject to a late payment penalty. However, any student awaiting funding from VA Ch 31 and 33 will not be assessed a late payment penalty.

Monthly Payment Plan - The University offers a monthly payment plan, a convenient method for planning and budgeting tuition and fees for the fall or spring semester. Under this plan, costs may be paid in four (4) monthly payments per semester. More detailed information may be obtained by contacting the Business Office at 601.925.3307 or 1.800.738.1287 or by email at bursar@mc.edu or by visiting www.mc.edu/offices/business.

Fees

The total expense of an undergraduate student attending Mississippi College for the nine-month session, excluding books and personal expenses, is approximately $29,278. This is payable by semester. The University reserves the right to revise prices as economic conditions warrant.
## Table I-Typical Expenses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UNDERGRADUATE</th>
<th>For One Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Full-time (12 - 18 hours):</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition per semester</td>
<td>9,100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition per semester hour for additional hours over 18</td>
<td>570.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration fee</td>
<td>435.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology fee</td>
<td>62.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health services fee</td>
<td>57.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Part-time (less than 12 hours) and summer:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition per semester hour</td>
<td>570.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration fee:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 - 11 hours</td>
<td>225.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 hours or less</td>
<td>127.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology fee:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 - 11 hours</td>
<td>62.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 hours or less</td>
<td>30.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Accelerated Degree Program (ADP) Tuition

*This does not include the ASBN program; ABSN students should refer to the traditional undergraduate rates*

| Tuition per semester hour | 465.00 |
| Registration fee per session | 95.00 |
| Technology fee: | |
| 6 - 11 hours | 62.00 |
| 5 hours or less | 30.00 |
MC7 Online Program

RN to BSN tuition per semester hour 298.33
RN to BSN general education course tuition per semester hour 166.67

GRADUATE

Tuition per semester hour 645.00
PDS tuition per semester hour 451.00

Tuition rates below are per semester hour and are fixed for the remainder of school:

DPC tuition 670.00
MMS tuition 670.00
Masters of Biology tuition 670.00

Registration fee:
6 or more hours 237.00
5 hours or less 140.00

Technology fee:
6 or more hours 62.00
5 hours or less 30.00

Health services fee (full-time students) 57.00

Physician Assistant Program

Tuition (fixed for the remainder of school) 10,990.00
Registration fee 227.00
MC7 Online Program

Tuition rates below are per semester hour:

M.Ed. Curriculum & Instruction tuition 331.67
M.Ed. Educational Leadership tuition 276.00
M.Ed. Elementary Education tuition 383.33
M.Ed. Special Education tuition 365.00
Ed. S. Educational Leadership tuition 349.00

ON CAMPUS LIVING

Non-Premium Residence Hall (Double Occupancy) 2850.00
Premium Residence Hall (Double Occupancy) 3,475.00
Non-Premium Residence Hall (Single Occupancy) 5,700.00
Premium Residence Hall (Single Occupancy) 6,950.00
University Place Residential Units (includes 100 meal points) 5,400.00
Loft Apartments (graduate students only) 1256.00/month
Plaza Apartments (graduate students only) 900.00/month

MEAL PLANS

19-meal plan 2,000.00
14-meal plan (upperclassmen only) 1,785.00
9-meal plan (upperclassmen only) 1,565.00

Summer Session (no meal plan):

Residence hall - double occupancy 795.00
### Table II-Special Fees and Expenses

#### APPLICATION FEES:
- Graduate: 35.00
- International: 45.00
- Undergraduate: 25.00
- Housing: 200.00

#### GRADUATION FEES:
- Graduate: 130.00
- Undergraduate: 87.00

#### PENALTY FEES:
- Change of schedule late fee: 30.00
- Diploma replacement fee: 40.00
- Duplicate ID card fee: 35.00
- Improper room checkout: 25.00
- Late payment penalty: 170.00
- Late registration fee: 50.00
- Late room change fee: 50.00
- Lock change fine: 50.00
- Monthly payment plan late enrollment: 26.00
- Monthly payment plan late payment fee: 40.00
- Returned check penalty: 105.00

#### Traffic violations:
- improper parking: 25.00
- no registration: 15.00
### Tow zone

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### OTHER FEES:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Additional Auto Decal</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing fee</td>
<td>same as tuition for credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit validated by examination (per 3 hr course including exam)</td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dyslexia program fee</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate thesis maintenance fee</td>
<td>115.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Healthplex membership fee - per semester</td>
<td>125.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holiday housing fee</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incomplete grade fee</td>
<td>35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loft Apartments reservation fee</td>
<td>275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monthly payment plan fee</td>
<td>70.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monthly payment plan fee (prior balance) - 3 month plan <em>(increases by $5 for each additional month - caps at $100)</em></td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Student Engagement Week fee (charged to all new students except ADP)</td>
<td>65.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Space Enhancement Fee- Fall/Spring</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Space Enhancement Fee- Summer</td>
<td>63.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcript fee</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition remission faculty/staff fee - fall/spring (per semester)</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition remission faculty/staff fee - summer</td>
<td>35.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table III- Course Fees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Applied music fee - undergraduate (per course regardless of hours)</td>
<td>160.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied music fee - graduate (per course regardless of hours)</td>
<td>170.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service</td>
<td>Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archery fee</td>
<td>350.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art education activity fee</td>
<td>155.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art field studies fee</td>
<td>155.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Portfolio Printing Supplies Fee</td>
<td>105.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Band Retreat Fee</td>
<td>85.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clay shooting team fee</td>
<td>1050.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing Supply Fee</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education Name Badge</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrollment in absentia fee</td>
<td>120.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equestrian course fee - advanced</td>
<td>775.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equestrian course fee - beginner</td>
<td>675.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equestrian team member</td>
<td>1000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic design supply fee</td>
<td>45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intensive English Program activity fee</td>
<td>28.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interior design field trip fee</td>
<td>540.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interior design furniture design fee</td>
<td>225.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interior design graphics I fee</td>
<td>225.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interior design graphics II fee</td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interior design I fee</td>
<td>175.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interior design II fee</td>
<td>90.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinesiology activity fee</td>
<td>30.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Lab fees:**

- Biology (excluding Biology 307 and 410)       57.00
- Biology 307 - Cell and genetics Lab          95.00
- Biology 410 - Human gross anatomy            220.00
- Ceramics                                    100.00
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course/fee</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>60.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer science</td>
<td>60.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education - Science for Children</td>
<td>32.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering - entry level</td>
<td>65.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering - upper level</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics/Engineering</td>
<td>57.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Art</td>
<td>48.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Art - Papermaking</td>
<td>95.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malpractice insurance:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinesiology</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social work</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC Singers Retreat Fee</td>
<td>85.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing fees:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical fees:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical I</td>
<td>435.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical II</td>
<td>435.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical III/IV</td>
<td>435.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical - one hour</td>
<td>72.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical summer</td>
<td>215.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical health assessment fee</td>
<td>70.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HESI Package</td>
<td>475.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health screening fee</td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malpractice insurance</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name badges</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NCLEX review fee 350.00
Nursing Special Fees 110.00
Student Nurses Association/Baptist Nursing Fellowship dues:
   Two Year Membership 100.00
   Renewal 38.00
Online course fee 105.00
Online course fee - Hybrid 53.00
Research Fee (per hour) 15.00
Roller skating fee 75.00
Scuba fee 305.00
Spreadsheet proficiency exam fee 60.00
Writing proficiency exam 110.00

Tuition Refund Policies

Refund of Tuition on Courses Dropped

For courses dropped during Fall and Spring: Refund Credit:

   1st week 100%
   2nd week 0%

For courses dropped during 8 week terms: Refund Credit:

   1st, 2nd and 3rd day of course 100%
   4th day of course 0%

For courses dropped during 7 week terms: Refund Credit:

   1st and 2nd day of course 100%
3rd day of course 0%

For courses dropped during Summer Terms: Refund Credit:
Registration day and the next day 100%
3rd day of the term 0%

For courses dropped during 10 week Summer Terms: Refund Credit:
Registration day thru 3rd day of the term 100%
4th day of the term 0%

For courses dropped during 2 week Summer Term: Refund Credit:
Registration day 100%
After registration day 0%

Refund on Withdrawal from Mississippi College - A student desiring to withdraw from the University should initiate the process using the Complete Withdrawal link in the MY MC student portal. It is necessary for the correct procedure to be followed. Failure to process an official withdrawal earns a grade of F in each course. Deadlines for withdrawal are the same as those for dropping courses. Any claims for refunds of tuition will be based on the date on which the student initiates the online withdrawal process.

Refund of Tuition upon Withdrawal - Note that in counting deadlines (for changes of schedule, refunds, etc.) the first week of the semester is the calendar week in which registration begins. Registration fees are not refundable.

For withdrawal during Fall and Spring: Refund Credit:
1st week 100%
2nd week 75%
3rd week 50%
4th week 25%
5th week 0%
For withdrawal during 8 week terms (summer, fall and spring):

Refund Credit:

1st, 2nd and 3rd day of course 100%
4th and 5th day of course 75%
6th and 7th day of course 50%
8th and 9th day of course 25%
10th day of course 0%

For withdrawal during 7 week terms:

Refund Credit:

1st and 2nd day of course 100%
3rd day of course 0%

For withdrawal during 5 week Summer Terms:

Refund Credit:

Registration day and the next day 100%
3rd day 75%
4th day 50%
5th day 25%
6th day 0%

For withdrawal during 10 week Summer Terms:

Refund Credit:

Registration day thru 3rd day of 1st summer term 100%
4th and 5th days of 1st summer term 75%
6th and 7th days of 1st summer term 50%
8th and 9th days of 1st summer term 25%
10th day of 1st summer term 0%
Refund of On-Campus Living Expenses

Should a student withdraw from school or cease to be a resident student, dorm expense will not be refunded. A refund will be given for meals based on a daily rate. A student withdrawing from Mississippi College will surrender their ID card to the Office of Residence Life at the time the withdrawal papers are processed.

Refund of Other Fees

All registration, special and course fees are not refundable.

Refunds/Return of Title IV Funds

The return of unearned Title IV aid is calculated in accordance with Federal regulations. This calculations applies to any student who meets the following criteria:

- Withdraws from the university or ceases class attendance prior to the end of the term and
- Received Federal Title IV aid (Federal Pell Grant, Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant, Federal Direct Loan, Federal Plus Loan, but not Work Study)

If a student withdraws from the university or ceases class attendance prior to the end of the term, the university is required to calculate the amount of aid earned. Any unearned aid must be returned according to the provisions of the Higher Education Amendment of 1998. The withdrawal date is determined when the student initiates the withdrawal process in Banner web. The withdrawal date for unofficial withdrawals is the midpoint of the semester or the last date of attendance that a professor provides to the Financial Aid Office. The calculation of the return of these funds may result in the student owing a balance to the university.

The student is responsible for any balance due on the account after the Title IV funds have been returned. The student's responsibility also includes earned Title IV aid and any tuition and fees due to the institution.

The university is responsible for the return of unearned tuition and fees. To determine the institution's responsibility, multiply the total amount of institutional charges for the semester by the percentage unearned. Compare this result with the amount of Title IV aid unearned, the lesser amount is the unearned Title IV aid the institution is required to return.

Federal regulations require Mississippi College to have a fair and equitable refund policy. If a recipient of Title IV aid withdraws during a period of enrollment, Mississippi College must calculate the amount of

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For withdrawal during 2 week Summer Terms:</th>
<th>Refund Credit:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Registration day</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>After registration day</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Title IV aid the student did not earn. The percentage of aid earned is equal to the percentage of time completed. Unearned Title IV funds must be returned to the Title IV programs.

If a student withdraws on or before the 60% point of enrollment, the percentage of aid earned is equal to the percentage of time completed. If a student remains enrolled beyond the 60% point of enrollment period, 100% of the aid has been earned for that period. The percentage of earned days is calculated by taking the number of days the student attended the university and divide it by the total number of days for the semester. The amount of aid earned is equal to the amount of aid disbursed plus the amount of aid that could have been disbursed multiplied by the percentage of earned aid. The amount of earned aid is subtracted from the total amount disbursed. This is the unearned aid that should be returned.

All unearned Title IV funds must be returned to the Title IV programs. If Title IV aid was used to pay institutional charges first, the University will return unearned Title IV funds up to an amount that is equal to the amount disbursed to the U.S. Department of Education.

Funds are returned in the following order up to the full amount disbursed:

- Federal Unsubsidized Direct Loan,
- Federal Subsidized Direct Loan,
- Federal PLUS Loan,
- Federal Pell Grants,
- FSEOG, and/or
- Other assistance under TITLE IV.

Financial Assistance

All matters concerning financial aid are under the direction of the Committee for Enrollment Appeals, composed of administrators, faculty, staff and students. This committee establishes policies regarding financial aid. The amount of aid awarded a student is based on either scholarship or financial need. Aid is offered under the categories described below. Financial Aid will be disbursed approximately two (2) weeks following the first day of classes for the fall and spring semester. The Bursar's Office will disburse the aid to students' accounts. Summer federal financial aid will be disbursed after July 1st. Undergraduate students must be in at least 6 hours on July 1st to receive their federal aid. Graduate students must be in at least 3 hours on July 1st to receive their federal aid.

Institutional Scholarships

Scholarships are awarded on a first come, first-served basis. Institutional scholarships are intended to recognize the student's outstanding academic achievement, service in the community, and leadership skills. A comprehensive listing of those scholarships and requirements can be found on the MC website. Academic scholarships are awarded based on a student's standardized test score for freshmen and GPA for transfers. Students may also qualify for additional aid by completing the Free Application for Federal Student Aid. These awards are based on the student's EFC. Once a new student is awarded institutional aid, this award will be theirs for the time at Mississippi College as long as they maintain
minimum GPA requirements. Students must be enrolled full-time in order to receive institutional scholarships. (An exception to this rule is made if the student is in their final semester.) Students who are under 21 years of age must live in a residence hall or at home with their parents. Those students electing to live off campus will lose all institutional scholarships. Scholarships cannot be used during the summer terms. Should a student have more scholarships and aid than the total of their direct costs, up to $500 will be refunded to the student each semester.

Renewal Requirement for Institutional Scholarships

Students must sign a scholarship acceptance letter. The letter contains the type and amount of scholarship awarded and the condition for scholarship renewal. Scholarships are renewed annually if the student meets the condition as outlined in their letter of acceptance.

Students must maintain a GPA of 3.0 for the following scholarships:

- New Trustee Scholarship
- New Presidential with Distinction

Students must maintain a 2.5 GPA for the following academic scholarships.

- Heritage Scholarship
- Dean's Scholarship
- Presidential Scholarship
- Presidential Scholarship with Distinction
- Trustee Scholarship
- Provine Scholarship
- Transfer Heritage Scholarship
- Transfer Dean's Scholarship
- Transfer Presidential Scholarship
- Phi Theta Kappa Scholarships
- Hampstead Scholarship
- Transfer Hampstead Scholarship

Students must maintain a 2.0 GPA for the following scholarships.

- Leadership Scholarship
- Christian Ministry Scholarship
- Christian Ministry Dependent Scholarship
- Financial Need Scholarship
- Baptist Student Union Scholarship
- Institutional Scholarship
- Jazz Band Scholarship
- Music Scholarship
- Hillman Scholarship
- Bible Drill Scholarship
- Church Matching Scholarship
- Academic Competition Scholarship
- Speaker's Tournament Scholarship
- Institutional Need Grant
- Band Scholarship
- Math and Science Scholarship
- Chamber Choir Scholarship

Scholarship recipients who fall below the required GPA will be placed on probation for the next semester enrolled. If after the probationary semester the student's cumulative GPA is not restored to the required level, the student will be placed on scholarship suspension and will lose the scholarship immediately. If after the probationary semester the student's cumulative GPA is not restored to the required level, but the student makes the required GPA for the probationary semester, then the student
will be allowed a second probationary semester. If after the second probationary semester the cumulative GPA is not restored to the required level, then the scholarships would be suspended. The scholarship will be re-instated when the cumulative GPA meets or exceeds the minimum requirement. Notification of all actions will be sent to the student in writing.

Institutional scholarships recipients are expected to demonstrate good character in all aspects of their lives. Students who engage in serious misconduct may lose part or all of their scholarship support. The imposition of disciplinary action sanctioned through the student disciplinary process could also include loss of scholarship support. Students can receive scholarship for their first undergraduate degree only. Once degree requirements are met for the first undergraduate degree, the student is no longer eligible to receive institutional scholarships. Students who choose to enter college before graduation from high school upon completion of their junior year are not eligible for any institutional scholarships.

State Scholarships and Grants

The following scholarships and grants are available to residents of Mississippi:

Mississippi Tuition Assistance Grant
Mississippi Eminent Scholars Grant
HELP (Higher Education Legislative Plan for Needy Students)

Application procedure and eligibility information about these programs may be obtained from the Mississippi Office of State Student Financial Aid at 1.800.327.2980. This information is also available on the State Financial Aid website at https://www.msfinancialaid.org/.

Federal Student Aid

Students wishing to be awarded federal student aid must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). To receive priority consideration for campus-based federal student aid the application must be received by the central processor by March 1, with Mississippi College being designated as a recipient of FAFSA data. Applications received after this date will be given consideration depending on the availability of funds. Campus-based programs for which a student may be awarded include: Federal Work Study Program (FWS) and the Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG).

In addition, awards may include the Federal Pell Grant and the Direct Student Loan. Parents of undergraduate students may apply for the Parent Loan for Undergraduate Student (PLUS), and TEACH Grant.

The FAFSA is to be completed online at www.fafsa.ed.gov.

Student Employment

Students who desire to work on campus should contact the Office of Career Services at (601) 925-7717. Due to the limited number of jobs on campus, campus employment cannot be guaranteed. If a student
is eligible to receive Federal Work Study, then they are eligible to work up to 8 hours per week during
the enrollment period.

More information is available online at https://www.mc.edu/career/

Receiving and Maintaining Financial Assistance

All students that received federal aid must be working toward an eligible degree from Mississippi
College. Students must make progress towards a degree in order to maintain being eligible to receive
federal aid. Satisfactory Academic progress is evaluated at the end of each semester. This would be at
the end of fall, spring and summer terms. The progress is evaluated by using the following standards:

Quantitative - Undergraduate and graduate must successfully complete 67% of all hours attempted
during the semester. Attempted hours are those hours that will appear on one's transcript. Successful
grades are A, B, C, and D. Unsuccessful grades W, F, or I.

Qualitative - Undergraduates must maintain a GPA of 2.0 to remain in good standing with the
university. Graduate students must maintain a GPA of 2.75 - 3.25 to remain in good standing. The
required GPA's depend on the degree the graduate is pursuing.

Maximum Hours- If an undergraduate student exceeds 190 hours, they are placed on financial aid
suspension. If a graduate student exceeds 150% of the published required hours, they are placed on
suspension.

Once Satisfactory Academic progress is evaluated, student who fail to meet the standards are first put
on financial aid probation. Students on academic probation will be eligible to receive financial
assistance for the first semester on probation, and they will be eligible to receive financial assistance for
the second semester provided substantial academic progress was made during the first semester of
probation. Those students on financial aid probation are eligible to receive their federal aid during their
time of probation. If a student is on financial aid probation for 2 consecutive semesters, then the
student is placed on financial aid suspension. The student will be ineligible to receive federal aid, but
they will be eligible to attend the university. Students that are placed on academic suspension are
automatically placed on financial aid suspension.

Students who are denied financial assistance due to unsatisfactory academic progress have the right to
appeal the denial. Students should place in writing the request to appeal to the Committee for
Enrollment Appeals. (Contact the Director of Financial Aid, Telephone: 601.925.3212.) The full
satisfactory academic progress policy can be found on the Mississippi College website at
https://www.mc.edu/offices/financial-aid/satisfactory-academic-progres. Once a decision is made
concerning the student's appeal, the student is notified in writing the decision that was made.

Student Life and Activities

Student Government
Every undergraduate student at Mississippi College has membership in and is represented by the Student Government Association (SGA). Each year the student body elects eight Executive Council members which include: President, Vice-President, Chief of Staff, Chief Justice, CAB Chairperson, Christian Development Coordinator, Treasure, and Secretary to represent them. These officers help to promote student welfare, perpetuate university customs and traditions, and to train in the principles of democratic government preparing for distinguished citizenship. They cooperate with the administration in promoting well-ordered conduct among the students and enforcing the regulations of the University, as well as those of the Student Senate. There are four branches within SGA which include: Senate, Class Officers, Campus Activities Board, and Judicial.

Services for Students with Disabilities

Students with disabilities should contact Student Counseling and Disability Services, Alumni Hall, 4th Floor, Telephone: 601.925.7790. Additional information regarding policy and procedures may be accessed on the Mississippi College Website at https://www.mc.edu/offices/counseling/.

Emergency Procedures

Recognizing that safety is to a certain extent the responsibility of the entire campus community, the Office of Public Safety lists Emergency Procedures on its website (https://www.mc.edu/offices/safety/procedures). Any questions may be directed to the Office of Public Safety at 925.3204.

Student Policies

All students should be familiar with the policies of the University and the rules and regulations with which govern student behavior. These policies may also be accessed on the Mississippi College website at https://www.mc.edu/students/policies/.

Student Publications

The Tribesman is the University yearbook published annually by an appointed student staff.

The Mississippi Collegian is published by students, giving the campus news and discussing matters of interest to students and alumni.

The Arrowhead is a magazine published by students. It carries a number of stories, poems, photographs and feature articles written by students, faculty members and alumni.

Student publications play an important part in the extracurricular activity on any university campus. The University newspaper, the literary magazine, and the yearbook are the Mississippi College student
publications. They preserve the events and experiences of campus life in the permanency of print for students to read and enjoy.

The Publications Council oversees all matters relating to student publications. The Council interviews and elects editors, assistant editors and business managers of the student publications. The Council has the authority and responsibility to deal with problems concerning student publications.

The maximum amount of credit that one may earn in a semester for working on student publications is 1/2 semester hour.

**Athletics and Intramural Sports**

Mississippi College offers proper balance to its students in physical development opportunities and competitive interest through a first-rate intercollegiate athletic program for men and women. The University participates in eighteen men's and women's sports: baseball, basketball, cross country, football, golf, soccer, softball, tennis, indoor and outdoor track, and volleyball. Although a member of the small college category, the University has produced many players and coaches who have gone on to win national recognition. The University is a member of the National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA) and the Gulf South Conference (GSC) and participates according to the rules and regulations established by these organizations.

A well-balanced program of intramural sports is provided for Mississippi College’s students, faculty and staff. This program provides a means of recreation and physical fitness for the individual who does not participate in varsity athletics. This program is designed to provide persons of all fitness levels the chance to play on a competitive, organized sports team without the time demands of varsity sports. Teams are organized from the residence halls, clubs and various campus groups to compete in sports such as flag football, tennis, ultimate frisbee, basketball, soccer, softball, and outdoor volleyball.

Throughout all levels of physical activity, Mississippi College emphasizes the physical, social and recreational benefits to be gained through active participation. With these educational values in mind, the University fosters a program that encourages as broad a participation as possible. Mississippi College is proud of this active program and the hundreds of students, faculty and staff who participate in it annually. Details can be found at https://www.mc.edu/students/involvement/intramurals.

**Student Organizations**

Student activities and organizations at Mississippi College help to facilitate students in their development academically, socially, emotionally, spiritually, and physically. Mississippi College also offers numerous other opportunities for students to get involved such as: campus ministries, music ensembles, student publications, campus elections and honors, and intramural and varsity athletic programs. All student organizations on the main campus are authorized by and operate under the supervision of the Student Activities and Services Committee according to regulations listed at https://www.mc.edu/students/involvement/organizations. This committee is made up of members of the administration, faculty, staff, and student body.
Honor and Recognition Societies

**Alpha Chi**

The society is composed of a company of students selected for membership because of superior scholastic achievement in all departments. The purposes are: The promotion and recognition of scholarship and of those elements of character which make scholarship effective for good and the stimulation of a spirit of sound scholarship and devotion to the truth wherever such may be found.

**Alpha Epsilon Delta**

The purpose of Alpha Epsilon Delta is to encourage excellence in premedical scholarship and to promote cooperation and contacts between students and educators. To qualify for membership, one must be at least a second semester sophomore, have a minimum of 3.00 GPA, and exhibit a good moral character.

**Alpha Lambda Delta**

Alpha Lambda Delta is the national honorary scholastic fraternity for freshman students and is one of the highest academic honors which can be achieved by freshman. Membership is attained by a minimum 3.50 GPA during the first semester of college and high qualities of character, service and leadership.

**Alpha Mu Gamma**

Alpha Mu Gamma (Iota Lambda Delta) is the honorary foreign language society for those students maintaining high grades in the field.

**Alpha Psi Omega**

Alpha Psi Omega seeks to foster an appreciation of theatre and develop technical skills in dramatics.

**Beta Beta Beta**

Beta Beta Beta is a national honor fraternity for students with an interest in the biological sciences.

**Delta Mu Delta**

Delta Mu Delta's purpose is to encourage higher scholarship and to recognize and reward scholastic achievement in business administration programs. A Mississippi College student receiving Delta Mu Delta recognition must be at least a second semester sophomore majoring in business with a GPA of 3.70 or higher. In addition, transfer students must complete one semester as a full-time student to be eligible for recognition.

**Kappa Delta Pi**
Kappa Delta Pi invites to membership such persons as exhibit commendable personal qualities, worthy educational ideals and sound scholarship. It endeavors to maintain a high degree of professional fellowship among its members and to quicken professional growth by honoring achievement in educational work.

*Kappa Pi*

Kappa Pi seeks to form bodies of representative students who will, by their influence and artistic interest, uphold the highest ideals of a liberal education; to provide a means whereby students with artistic commitment meet for the purpose of informal study and communication; to raise the standards of productive artistic work among the students in colleges and universities; to furnish the highest reward for conscientious effort in furthering the best interest of art in the broadest sense of the term, by election to membership in the Fraternity, based upon such meritorious work.

*Mortar Board*

Mortar Board is the senior national honor society dedicated to the principles of scholarship, leadership and service. The membership is limited to those that have a GPA in the top 35 percent of the Junior Class and are recognized leaders on the Mississippi College campus.

**Omicron Delta Kappa**

The purposes of Omicron Delta Kappa are to recognize students of outstanding achievement in collegiate activities and to inspire others along similar lines; to bring together the most representative students of collegiate life, thus creating an organization which will help to mold the sentiment of the institution on various questions; and to bring together faculty and students on a basis of mutual interests and understanding.

*Phi Alpha*

Phi Alpha Honor Society fosters high standards of education for social workers and invites into membership social work students, faculty, and practitioners.

*Phi Alpha Theta*

The purpose of Phi Alpha Theta is to promote the study of history through the encouragement of research, good teaching, publication and the exchange of learning and ideas among historians.

*Phi Mu Alpha Sinfonia*

Phi Mu Alpha Sinfonia is a professional music fraternity for men that encourages and actively promotes the highest standards of creativity, performance, education, and research in music in America. It also will develop and encourage loyalty to MC, foster the mutual welfare of students of music, and instill in all people an awareness of music's important role in the enrichment of the human spirit.

*Phi Theta Kappa (Alumni Chapter)*
Phi Theta Kappa (Alumni Chapter) is open to all those students who were members of the Phi Theta Kappa honor society at their community college. The Mississippi College alumni chapter seeks to support the people, programs, and priorities of the Phi Theta Kappa society.

Pi Gamma Mu

Pi Gamma Mu seeks to improve scholarship in the social studies and to achieve synthesis therein.

Pi Kappa Delta

Pi Kappa Delta is the national honor society recognizing achievement in speech and debate.

Pi Mu Epsilon

Pi Mu Epsilon is an honor society for students and faculty interested in mathematics. The purpose of this organization is to promote the mathematical and scholarly development of its members.

Psi Chi

The national honor society in psychology seeks to encourage, stimulate, and maintain excellence in scholarship of the individual members in all fields, particularly in psychology and to advance the science of psychology.

Sigma Alpha Iota

Sigma Alpha Iota upholds the highest standards of music and furthers the development of music in America and throughout the world; gives inspiration and encouragement to members; and offers cultural experiences to SAI members to contribute to their educational growth; supports ideals and goals of the member's Alma Mater; adheres to the highest standards of citizenship in school, community, and fraternity life.

Sigma Tau Delta

Sigma Tau Delta, professional English fellowship, was established for the purpose of promoting written expression, encouraging worthwhile reading, and fostering a spirit of fellowship among students specializing in English. The Mississippi College chapter, Psi Zeta, seeks to further better scholarship in English.

Sigma Theta Tau International

Sigma Theta Tau International is an international comunity of nurses whose mission is to support learning, knowledge and professional development of nurses. The benefits of membership in Sigma Theta Tau International include journal subscriptions, career development, mentoring programs, networking opportunities, continuing education, opportunities to attend research conferences and receive scholarships and grants.

Many departments on campus sponsor clubs for majors and/or minors in the department.

Social
A major outlet for social life on Mississippi College's campus is the ten social organizations. There are five Service Clubs for male students and five Social Tribes for female students. These organizations are governed by The Council, which is a board made up of four officers from each club or tribe. Although some clubs have ties to national service organizations, these organizations are largely unique to Mississippi College's campus and have been part of MC history for many years. They seek to encourage social development, service to the community, academic commitment, and character development among their members.

At the beginning of each fall semester the Council holds Recruitment for membership into the social tribes and service clubs. More specific information about Recruitment, rules and regulations, and other social/service club matters can be obtained from the Office of Student Engagement.

Christian Life

One of the most distinctive aspects of Mississippi College is our long heritage of Christian witness. We are a Christian college where Christ is worshiped and honored. We understand that not all of our students at Mississippi College are Christians, but it is our hope that as students become part of our campus community they will grow in their understanding of the life and teachings of Jesus Christ. We place a great value on "the integration of faith and learning throughout the educational process" and it is our desire that every member of our campus have opportunities to acknowledge Jesus as Lord and have the opportunity to grow in their understanding of Christ. It is also our belief that being a Christian involves service to God and others, we therefore encourage members of the Mississippi College community to serve and give back to society through the various ministries and service projects that have been established. The goal of Christian Life at Mississippi College is to foster respect for, encourage inquiry regarding, and develop participation in the teachings of Christ and the traditions of the Christian Church.

Under the umbrella of Christian Life there are three unique components: Campus Ministries, Church Relations, and Faith Engagement. While each one of these areas have been developed to assist in educating students to a life of faith, Campus Ministries is most directly related to purposes of Student Life. Students are encouraged to participate in all aspects of Christian Life and to discuss their ideas with each other and bring any concerns to the Associate Vice President for Student Experience and Dean of Students, Dr. Jonathan Ambrose. His office is located in 313 Nelson Hall, and he can be reached at 601.925.3275 or by e-mail at jwambrose@mc.edu.

Campus Ministries

As a student comes to Mississippi College, he/she will find opportunities for spiritual growth and enrichment. Many activities are planned for the personal benefit of the student. Each activity is voluntary, and the student must take the initiative to become involved and thereby profit from it. Besides ministries located on MC's campus, students are encouraged to participate in the worship and teaching ministries of the churches in the area.
Baptist Student Union (BSU)

The BSU is a campus ministry whose mission is "community among friends...growing in Christ...impacting the world." The ministry is open to any student who desires to be involved. There are many ways to become involved in the life of the ministry, and various leaves of commitment from students based on the student's availability. The BSU is a student-led ministry that is guided and directed by the BSU Directors. The BSU Directors strive to guide, equip, and develop student leaders to grow in their faith, character, and leadership through involving students in leadership opportunities that are on-going ministry and/or one-time ministry opportunities.

Below are some ways that you can get involved in the life of the BSU:

Vision

Worship and Community
Mondays at 6:30 P.M.
Activities Building of Clinton's First Baptist Church

Community Missions

90% of residents in apartment complexes are un-churched and not being offered the Gospel of Jesus Christ. We have weekly community mission opportunities ministering to kids in apartment complexes on Wednesdays from 3:30 P.M. to 5:00 P.M. We meet in the BSU office at 3:30 P.M. to carpool to the apartment complex. Also, we have other individual community mission opportunities throughout the school year focused on the Clinton and greater Jackson area.

Discipleship Groups

Each year, we challenge students of the BSU to fulfill the call to make disciples by discipling three to five students who will disciple other students, who will disciple other students and on and on... in discovering God's gift of salvation and Christ's call of following Him. If you are interested in being a part of a discipleship group, please drop by the BSU office or one of our ministry events.

Missions

Missions is a strong component of the BSU! We have Christmas in China, Spring Break Mission Trips, Summer Missions, Hands-On Missions, and even two year mission terms called "Journeymen". Each of these mission opportunities provides a chance for you to fulfill the Acts 1:8 call to share the Gospel all over the world. Will you join us?

Conferences

We have two conferences where students from every college and university in Mississippi come together for worship. The College Student Conference is in the fall and Leadership Conference is in the spring.

MC BSU Winter Retreat
In February, we host a weekend retreat for college students for a time of worship, biblical teaching, fun, and community. For most BSU students, the Winter Retreat is one of the best weekends of their school year.

**Connection Information**

BSU Office is located at 203 Monroe St., Clinton, MS 39056. Drop by and meet the BSU staff. Our office hours are Monday through Friday, 8:00 A.M. until 4:30 P.M.

BSU #: 601.925.3238
Website: http://www.mc.edu/offices/christian/campus-ministries/
Instagram: MC_BSU
Facebook: www.facebook.com/mcsbu
Twitter: MS College BSU @ MC_BSU
Blog: www.mississippicollegebsu.wordpress.com

**Fellowship of Christian Athletes (FCA)**
The FCA Huddle Ministry at Mississippi College offers every athlete and coach, along with anyone influenced by sports, the opportunity to meet together on campus for fellowship, accountability, and discipleship in Jesus Christ. There is no membership requirement and all are welcome. FCA is non-denominational in religious affiliation. Our mission is accomplished through FCA Staff on campus who train MC athletes and coaches to lead others. FCA offers weekly Huddle Meetings, Bibles Studies, Team Chapels, Retreats, Camps, National and Foreign Mission Trips, and opportunities to serve in local high schools.

**Reformed University Fellowship (RUF)**
RUF is a ministry of the Presbyterian Church of America on the campus of Mississippi College that is open to all people and all faiths. The organization is affiliated with Reformed University Ministries, the campus ministry program of the Presbyterian Church in America, under the oversight of the Mission to North America Committee. This organization was founded to provide an in-depth ministry to college and university students based upon the authority of the Word of God in every area of life. The purpose of this organization is the glorification of God in all pursuits and endeavors of life and the enjoyment of Him forever.

**Wesley Fellowship**
The Wesley Fellowship seeks to offer a place of hope, fellowship, and discipleship for students of Mississippi College. At the core of all we do, we ask the question, "does this build the kingdom of God?"

**InterVarsity**
InterVarsity is leading students to Christ, building mature Christians who live out their faith, and empowering and equipping students to fulfill God's calling their lives through worship, prayer, and the Word. We aim to make sure everyone, regardless of learning style, culture, and denomination, is ministered to. We are here to provide a local place for our students to worship and learn about Christ and living for Him. Some of the ways for students to join us is through our weekly meetings, Lighthouse, small groups, and community outreach.
Special Programs

Throughout the year, a wide variety of special programs provide educational and cultural opportunities to Mississippi College students. Many are open to the local community as well. Outstanding lecturers in literature, science, mathematics, political science, and religion have appeared recently on campus in programs open to the public. Vocal and instrumental performances are also an almost weekly occurrence throughout the university year, and numerous art exhibits are on display during each year, specifically those in the Samuel Marshall Gore Gallery located directly behind the Leland Speed Library.

Faculty and students of the University from time to time throughout the year offer a variety of programs such as the Shakespeare Festival, dramas, art exhibits, musical performances, and "I Love America Day."

Large student groups from other schools attend special functions such as choral festivals, art exhibitions, and science and historical conventions on the University campus annually.

Music Ensembles

The Mississippi College Singers

The premier choral organization of Mississippi College, the MC Singers represent the university in performances locally, regionally, nationally and internationally. Membership is by audition only, and all undergraduate members receive scholarship funds. With only rare exception, membership in the MC Singers spans the full academic year, fall and spring semesters. The conductor is Dr. Mark Nabholz.

The Symphonic Winds

The Symphonic Winds presents concerts of classical wind band literature as well as pops/variety repertoire throughout both semesters. Scholarships are available for all members. An audition is required. The conductor is Dr. Craig Young.

The Jazz Band

The Jazz Band presents concerts of big band and jazz charts of many styles for on and off campus events. Scholarships are available for all members. The director is Wayne Linehan.

The Choctaw Marching Band

The Choctaw Marching Band performs at all MC home football games. This fall semester ensemble rehearses during the Marching season and performs a wide variety of music from many different genres during the games and at half time. Scholarships are available for all members. Duncan Goff is the Director and David White is the Assistant Director.

MC Worship Collective

MC Worship Collective is the primary ensemble for students in the BA in Music: Worship Leadership degree. The collective is comprised of instrumentalists and vocalists who perform various forms of modern worship music. In addition to giving both on and off-campus concerts,
MC Worship Collective also leads worship weekly for MC chapel service. Membership is by audition only and students are expected to commit to MC Worship Collective for both fall and spring semesters. Auditions take place in the fall. Scholarships are available for all members. MC Worship Collective is led by Dr. Will Bishop.

The Choctaw Chorus

The Choctaw Chorus is a non-auditioned, mixed-voice ensemble with broad campus participation from all majors at Mississippi College. Performing primarily in on-campus venues, the Chorus performs secular and sacred literature and major choral works from all musical periods. The conductor is Dr. Mark Nabholz.

Residence Hall Students

Living on campus adds a wonderful dimension to a student’s life and education. It is the desire of each Residence Life professional that the residence halls will truly be a place where students can develop, not only scholastically but socially and spiritually as well. Every effort is made to make living on campus as comfortable and pleasant as it is convenient.

The residence halls are reserved for students enrolled for classes at Mississippi College. Generally, full-time (12 hours) status is required, but exceptions are occasionally made for students with special circumstances.

Special permission is required from the Director of Residence Life for a part-time student (below 12 hours) to live in a residence hall.

There are nine residence halls and 2 apartment complexes for our students. Each residence hall and apartment complex has a Lead Resident Assistant with upper-class students serving as Resident Assistants.

Vehicle Registration

In the interest of campus safety and because there is a finite amount of parking space, all vehicles driven on campus by faculty, staff and students must be registered with the office of public safety.

Vehicle registration fees are included as part of tuition and fees. A decal designating specific parking areas is issued for each vehicle registered. Decals are issued through the Office of Public Safety after first registering at (https://www.mc.edu/parking). Anyone driving on the campus is subject to University traffic safety regulations. Violators will be fined, with fines going into a student scholarship fund. Students accumulating more than five traffic citations may have their parking privileges on the campus revoked. Designated parking spaces for handicapped students are provided. Rules and regulations are specifically listed on the Public Safety website (https://www.mc.edu/offices/safety/traffic-regulations). They are also listed on the student affairs website (https://www.mc.edu/students/policies/traffic-regulations).
Identification Card

Every student who does not have an ID card from a prior semester will obtain an Identification Card during the registration process. The student is expected to have this card in his/her possession at all times. Use of another student's ID is not allowed. Students will use the card for admission to school-sponsored activities, the use of Alumni Gym, as a voting permit during student body elections, for library privileges, to scan for chapel credit, and for obtaining a copy of the TRIBESMAN at the end of the school year. Resident students will use their ID cards for meals in the Hannah Food Court, points in the Chick-fil-a and Einstein Bagels located in the Commons, Pimento’s Café, the coffee shop in Speed Library, as well as to gain entrance through secured doors in residence halls. A student withdrawing from the University should surrender his/her ID card to the Bursars Office at the time the withdrawal is initiated.

Residence Hall Telephone Service

The University dorm rooms are wired for telephone service, but it is only available upon request. If you desire service, please contact Residence Life for service to be activated. The number will be assigned to the room by the University's Information Technology's Network and Security Department.

Campus Mailroom

The Campus Mailroom is located in the basement of Alumni Hall. Mailboxes are only provided for students living in the residence halls. The Mailroom receives packages and correspondence from the United States Postal Service. (Packages sent from FedEx or UPS are sent to the Physical Plant. The Mailroom hours are 8 a.m. - 4 p.m., Monday-Friday.

Health Services

Student health services are provided through the Mississippi Baptist Health Systems, Inc., at the Healthplex, located on the Mississippi College Clinton campus. These services are available to full time students. Because of the existing relationship between Mississippi College and Baptist Health Systems, Inc., it is recommended that emergency care be handled through Mississippi Baptist Medical Center Emergency Room. To assist with the cost of health services, students are encouraged to retain insurance coverage on their parent's or spouse's policy whenever possible. Additional information regarding policy and procedures may be accessed on the Mississippi College Website at https://www.mc.edu/offices/health.

Bookstore

The Mississippi College Bookstore is located on the corner of Jefferson Street and Madison Street. The primary mission of the store is to provide textbooks and course materials for purchase. The bookstore is
operated by Follett Higher Education Group whose management and personnel strive to provide efficient, courteous, and reliable service at all times.

Students may purchase books in the store or on-line before the semester starts. Text book rental is also offered. The store accepts Visa, Master Card, American Express, Discover, and personal checks.

Students may conveniently charge educational purchases to their account through the last "drop day," as set by the current Academic Calendar. Purchases may be offset against anticipated financial aid or paid when the next monthly billing statement is received by providing the store cashier with the purchase information and MC student ID. Please keep in mind that charges placed on student accounts must be paid off on time to avoid late fees. If needed, a monthly payment option is offered for the fall and spring terms.

The bookstore will buy back textbooks year round, except the first two weeks of each semester.

The store’s regular hours during fall and spring semesters are Monday through Friday from 9:00 a.m. to 4:30 pm. During the first week of registration (fall and spring), the bookstore extends its hours until 6:00 p.m., Monday through Thursday. Summer hours are Monday through Thursday, 9:00 a.m.-4:30 p.m., and 9:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m. on Friday.

**Food Services**

The main floor of B. C. Rogers Student Center houses the Ray and Betty Hannah Food Court. Mississippi College requires students living in its eleven residence halls to participate in the meal program. Students living in College Plaza or University Place are given $100 per semester in points. Students living in the dorms will have three meal plan options to choose from. Freshman and Sophomores will be given 19 meals a week with $250 points per semester. Juniors and Seniors will have a choice of either:

- 19 meals per week plus $250 points per semester
- 14 meals per week plus $250 points per semester
- 9 meals per week plus $250 points per semester

The meal plan operates as follows:

**The Hours of Operation for the Food Court are:**
- Monday - Friday 7:00am to 2:00pm and 4:00pm to 7:00pm
- Saturday - Sunday Lunch 11:00am - 1:30pm
- Saturday Dinner in the Commons 4:30pm - 6:30pm
- Sunday Dinner in the CAF 4:30pm - 6:30pm

All meals are unlimited seconds. Only meal plan patrons or paying customers are allowed access to the dining facility. Meal plan costs are included in the On Campus living charge that covers room and board. Additional points may be purchased from our food services provider.
Meal plans are available for commuter students and commuter plans may be eligible thru scholarship funds (Check with the Financial Aid Office.).
The meals are per week (seven days) starting on Friday and ending on Thursday.
One scan per mealtime - an extra scan during a mealtime will be charged to points.
Points equal dollars to be spent at Chick-fil-a and Einstein Bagels located in the Commons, Pimento's Café, the coffee shop in Speed Library, at the Mississippi College School of Law's Jackson campus, or for additional meals or entrees in the Hannah Food Court.
Meals do not carry over from week to week.
Food on campus is prepared by Campus Dining, Inc.

Student Conduct

It is assumed that every student enrolling in Mississippi College agrees to conduct themselves in a manner conducive to the highest sort of mental and moral development in keeping with the ideals and traditions of the University. Personal misconduct either on or off the campus by anyone connected with Mississippi College detracts from the Christian witness Mississippi College strives to present to the world and hinders full accomplishment of the mission of the University.

As an institution pledged to the Christian principle of concern for others, the University enunciates a definite position on certain matters. Students who elect to attend the University, realizing its position on such matters, are expected to respect and abide by that position. Students who evidence an unwillingness or inability to conduct themselves in accord with University standards and any other rules and regulations of the University not specifically listed here, either on or off the campus, shall be subject to disciplinary action.

The faculty, administration, and Student Government Association cooperate in the student conduct process. Student participation in the conduct process is by allowance and not as a delegation of ultimate authority or responsibility. This procedure, it is hoped, will aid the students of Mississippi College to be judged by their peers, according to and by the rules, regulations, standards, and ideals of this institution, allowing them an opportunity to exercise self-discipline to the fullest extent possible.

In addressing an alleged violation of regulations or conduct deemed inconsistent with the ideals and standards of the institution, the University reserves the right to make any and all necessary investigations including, but not limited to, an on-premises investigation and inspection of any residence or living quarters on University property.

Disciplinary expulsion, suspension and probation may become a part of the permanent record. Parents or guardians may be notified of serious disciplinary action taken concerning their dependents. Rules and regulations are specifically listed in the Mississippi College Student Code of Conduct at www.mc.edu/studentcode.

Drug-free Environment
Mississippi College is committed to the establishment of a completely DRUGFREE environment in the lives of each student enrolled for any and all study at the University, or involved in any way in any Mississippi College program.

The use, possession, or distribution of illicit drugs and alcohol by students at Mississippi College is expressly forbidden and the same shall not be tolerated on any property owned or controlled by Mississippi College, nor shall the same be tolerated at or as a part of any activity undertaken at or under the direction or supervision of Mississippi College.

Illicit drugs shall be defined to include any use, possession, distribution, sale, manufacture, or evidence of consumption of narcotics, controlled substances or illegal drugs on or off Mississippi College property, or at a Mississippi College-sponsored events or programs in accordance with federal, state, and local laws.

Any violations of the provisions of this notice, or of any statements of a similar nature published by Mississippi College, relative to illicit drugs, will result in disciplinary action which may include expulsion, suspension, mandatory successful completion of approved rehabilitation programs, and/or probation, any of which may become a part of the permanent record of the person violating or breaching any expression of this statement or similar published University rules and/or regulations.

Additionally, the University expressly reserves the right to refer any person violating this or similar regulations to the appropriate law enforcement officials for prosecution for violation of civil and/or criminal laws, as authorized by The DRUGFREE Schools and Communities Act of 1989.

**Academic Information**

**New Student Orientation**

Orientation for freshmen and transfer students is held periodically, starting in the spring, continuing during the summer and at the beginning of each semester. Academic and social expectations for students and parents are addressed during each orientation as well as class scheduling and registration. All new students are expected to be in attendance.

In the fall, freshmen participate in "Blue & Gold 101," which focuses on successful integration into university life. Blue & Gold 101 is held during chapel time and provides an opportunity for new students to increase in self-awareness and become familiar with the campus, the people, and our Christian mission. In addition to interacting with student leaders, new students are introduced to various activities at the University and participate in small-group discussions related to new student adjustments from academics to community service.

The Office of Career Services provides personalized coaching to students planning for a future career and/or a graduate or professional school. The Office of Career Services offers additional resources and job search assistance throughout a student's academic experience, and up to four years after graduation. Visit Career Services on the web at mc.edu/career. Contact the Office of Career Services at career-services@mc.edu or 601-925-3901 to schedule an appointment.
The Office of Student Success offers one-on-one assistance to students struggling academically. The office supports students as they identify and address academic concerns, connecting them to the appropriate campus resources. Contact Student Success to schedule an appointment at https://www.mc.edu/success/ or 601-925-3976.

Advising

Mississippi College provides academic guidance for its students. Freshmen are assigned to faculty advisors for registration. All upperclassmen who have chosen their major fields are assigned to advisors in the department of their choice. Students who have not selected majors are assigned to other members of the faculty, but, upon choice of majors, they should initiate an Undergraduate Major Change process through the MyMC portal so that records can be transferred to advisors in the major fields. Students who are pursuing pre-professional curricula have special advisors whose interests and training enable them to give adequate guidance.

University Core Curriculum

The purpose of the General Education Program (University Core Curriculum) at Mississippi College is to prepare students for a lifetime of learning. Inspired by and consistent with our mission as a Christian university, the program is designed to instill basic skills and knowledge deemed necessary for disciplined study, global awareness, and reasoned response to a changing world. This educational experience should assist students as they build academic majors and minors. The General Education Program is divided into learning areas defined by an educational goal and outcome objectives.

Analytical Reasoning and Effective Communication: The ability to think critically and independently, apply scientific and quantitative methods, and communicate effectively should empower students to:

- communicate logically and precisely
- engage in problem solving and in making informed judgments
- conceptualize and solve numerical problems
- study and learn about the natural world

Personal Values and Attitudes: An understanding of, Christian ethics, personal wellness, and interpersonal relationships in society should empower students to:

- develop skills for making responsible moral choices based on an understanding of Biblical principles
- enhance physical and psychological well being
- engage in team-building and cooperative efforts as well as individual initiative

Social and Cultural Understanding: An examination of various dimensions of human civilization should empower students to:

- acquire perspective into the society and culture of Americans and other peoples
- acquire knowledge of the arts and humanities
- enhance skills for the dynamics of relationships
University Core Curriculum and other Graduation Requirements

University Core Curriculum

Students should take these core courses during the first two years at Mississippi College. Other degree requirements are indicated with the appropriate major.

English: (9 Sem Hrs.)

   ENG 101 - English Composition

   ENG 102 - English Composition or
   ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following:

   ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
   ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
   ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

History: (6 Sem. Hrs.)

   HIS 211 - History of the United States
   HIS 212 - History of the United States
   OR
   HIS 103 - World Civilization I
   HIS 104 - World Civilization II

Bible: (6 Sem. Hrs.)

(Survey of entire Bible required)

   BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
   BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

   AND

   BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
   BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

Social Sciences: (3 Sem. Hrs.)

Choose one course.

   ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
   GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
   MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
   PLS 201 - American National Government
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context
Any PHI course Credits, 3 sem. hrs.

Fine Arts: (3 Sem. Hrs.)

    ART 125 - Art Appreciation or
    MUS 125 - Music Appreciation or
    THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

Science: (4 Sem. Hrs.)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

    BIO 103 - Human Biology AND
    BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory

    BIO 105 - Plants and People AND
    BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory

    BIO 111 - Biology I AND
    BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory

    CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
    CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
    PHY 151 - General Physics I
    PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

Mathematics: (3 Sem. Hrs.)

    MAT 105 - Contemporary Mathematics (or a higher-level course)

Physical Education Activity Courses: (2 Sem. Hrs.)

Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness For Life (2 hours) or two (1-hour) PED activity courses.

PED credit can also be awarded for specialized training in the armed forces.

* Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in an on-line degree program are exempt from Physical Education Activity Course requirements.

Other Graduation Requirements

Communication Requirement (0 - 3 Sem. Hrs.)

All departments require training in communication. Some departments will utilize COM 202 or 203 or 304 while other departments offer discipline specific communication training.

Modern Languages Requirement: (6 - 12 Sem. Hrs.)
(B.A. candidates and all English majors)

Students must complete the intermediate or sophomore-level courses in their chosen language. Students with one high school unit may enter course 102 of the same language and thereby waive 3 hours of this requirement; those with two high school units may enter course 201, waiving 6 hours.

Technology Requirement (0 - 3 Sem. Hrs.):

All departments require training in technology. Some departments will utilize CSC 114 or CSC 115, while other departments offer discipline specific technology training. CONTACT DEPARTMENT FOR REQUIREMENT.

Writing Proficiency Requirement:

This requirement is met by earning a passing score on the Writing Proficiency Exam (ENG 099), which will be shown on the permanent records as "CR" for ENG 099, or by earning a grade of "C" or higher in the three-hour course ENG 299 (Professional Writing Skills).

Chapel Requirement:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Semesters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman (0-23 sem. hrs.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4 semesters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore (24-53 sem. hrs.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 semesters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior (54-83 sem. hrs.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 semesters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior (84 or more)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 semester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in an on-line degree program are exempt from Chapel requirements.

Requirements for the Accelerated Undergraduate Program

Students in the accelerated undergraduate program are not required to complete the physical education activity requirement or the chapel requirement in the core. In addition, students in this program may substitute a 3-hour non-laboratory course for the 4-hour course. A total of 130 hours is required for degree completion. In order to be classified as a student in this program, the student will be non-residential and more than 50 percent of the classes must be taken at night or online in the Accelerated Degree Program format.

Majors, Minors and Concentrations

For a bachelor's degree the student must complete an approved major and minor, with the exception that certain comprehensive majors do not require a separate minor. A major is a specified program of study usually containing at least 30 semester hours of courses unique to the field. A comprehensive
major, which does not require a minor, may include courses from related fields in its 50-65 required hours. Music, as is common at other institutions, requires more (55-94 hours).

Some majors allow a choice among designated concentrations of courses within the major. A concentration consists of 12-18 hours of related courses, taken along with the basic courses required of all students in that major. Transfer students must complete a minimum of 12 hours of the major at Mississippi College.

A student may earn a second major by completing all requirements specified in that field provided both majors are offered within the same degree; ex. both majors must be offered in the Bachelor of Arts degree.

A minor is a specified program of 18-21 hours in a field separate from the major. Courses counted in the major cannot be counted in the 18-21 hours in a minor. Transfer students must take a minimum of six hours in the minor at Mississippi College. Courses counted in one minor cannot be counted in a second minor.

**Second Bachelor's Degree**

Ordinarily, students may not be awarded two degrees at the same time.

In order to qualify for a second bachelor's degree the student must satisfy all course requirements for the second degree sought and must complete a minimum of 33 semester hours in residence at Mississippi College with 66 grade points in addition to the credits used for the first degree. Depending upon the student's academic standing, and with prior approval of the Provost and the Registrar, coursework for both degrees may be undertaken contemporaneously.

When completing a second bachelor's degree, the minor requirement is waived for the second degree program.

A transfer student with a degree from another institution must fulfill the aforementioned stipulations in seeking a second degree from Mississippi College (a minimum of 33 semester hours in residence at Mississippi College with 66 grade points), including a minimum of twelve hours in the major and six hours in the minor (if declared) at Mississippi College.

**Academic Loads**

**Full Time Students** - An individual qualifies as a full-time student if he/she is registered for a minimum of 12 semester hours of academic work per semester.

**Regular or Normal Load** - The regular or normal load for students is 16 hours per semester. However, upper class students may, on the advice of their faculty advisors, take as many as 18 semester hours of academic work, provided they have a cumulative grade point average of 2.0. See *Grade Point Averages* section of this *Undergraduate Catalog*. 
**Load for Freshmen** - Freshmen are advised not to take more than 17 semester hours of academic work in one semester. Eighteen semester hours may be taken with advisor's permission.

**Load for Seniors** - Seniors who have a grade point average of 3.5 on work taken at Mississippi College may, during one semester of their senior year-and one semester only-take a maximum of 21 credit hours. Permission for such must be secured from the Provost. Under no circumstances will a student be allowed to enroll in more than 21 hours during a semester.

**Load and Hours Required to Graduate** - All bachelor's degrees require at least 130 semester hours. Therefore, the student who takes only the minimum load of 12 hours per semester will need 11-12 semesters to graduate. By taking the more normal load of 16-17 hours, most students can complete requirements in 8 semesters.

**Load for Summer Session** - In summer session the maximum load is one academic course in the May term, and two academic courses per term (plus a non-academic course if needed), for a total of 17 credit hours for the summer session.

Statements concerning maximum academic load apply whether a student takes all of his/her work at Mississippi College or whether he/she takes work here and elsewhere at the same time. Note that students must obtain permission from the Provost to take courses elsewhere while they are enrolled at Mississippi College and/or working toward a degree from Mississippi College. (Form available online and in the Office of the Registrar)

---

**Change of Schedule: Drop, Add, Audit, Withdrawal**

**Drop or Add Courses**

After the second full week of classes in a fall or spring semester, students who have been reported by a faculty member to the Registrar's Office will be administratively dropped from those classes for which they are registered but have never attended.

Students register for courses on-line through Banner Web according to schedules published on the Banner website. Consultation with an advisor is a requirement, and the student must understand that if there is any deviation from the schedule agreed upon with the advisor, full responsibility rests on the student. After classes have begun, courses may be added or dropped according to the college calendar published in the on-line catalog and schedule.

*Adding Courses*

Students will not be allowed to enter a course after the first week of a semester or the beginning of the second class period of a summer term unless special permission is granted by the Provost, in consultation with the dean and the department chair.

*Dropping Courses*

The official drop date for each term is published in the college calendar and class schedule. After that official date, a student may not drop a course without receiving an F in the course unless he/she
requests and receives special permission from the Provost, in consultation with the dean of the appropriate school.

Dropping a course after the official drop date without receiving an F should be rare. The following conditions must be met:

- Student experiences extenuating circumstance (circumstances beyond the student’s control)
- Student must be passing course requirements
- Student has attended class with regularity, and has demonstrated general good faith toward completing the requirements of the course.

For more information regarding changing a course schedule, students should contact the Office of the Registrar, (601.925.3210) and/or consult *University Policy 2.13*.

**Auditing Courses**

Briefly stated, auditing a course conveys the normal privileges of the course, but without the responsibility of grades and without credit. The student registers for the course and pays full tuition. Although the work is not graded, the student is expected to participate in at least 75 percent of class meetings and activities in order for the audit to appear on the permanent record.

Any change from audit to credit must be accomplished by the last day for adding a course, and any change from credit to audit must be made by the last day to drop a course. No credit can be given for a class audited, nor is the student permitted an examination for credit. The only way to earn credit is to take the course anew for credit. Audit hours do not count toward eligibility for financial aid. No faculty member is authorized to admit anyone as an auditor to any class unless the auditor is registered as such. A drop/add form must be completed, including obtaining the instructor’s signature, before a course can be changed from credit to audit.

**Withdrawal from the University**

A student desiring to withdraw from the University should initiate the withdrawal by accessing the Complete Withdrawal link in the MyMC student portal. It is necessary for the correct procedure to be followed as discontinuance of class attendance without official withdrawal earns a grade of F in each course. See Refund Policies in this catalog for withdrawal/refund schedule.

Any claims for refunds of tuition will be based on the date on which the student initiates the withdrawal.

If students are living on campus, it will be necessary for them to notify the Director of Residence Life regarding their moving out of the residence hall.

**Summer Session Drops and Withdrawals**

When a student is taking only one course in a summer session and drops it, it is considered a withdrawal from the University. The student should initiate the withdrawal by accessing the Complete Withdrawal link in the MyMC student portal.
Course Numbering System, Undergraduate

For undergraduate courses, Mississippi College uses course numbers consisting of a three-character subject code followed by a 3 or 4 digit number.

Lower-division Courses: Numbers beginning with 1 and 2 are considered Lower-division courses primarily for freshmen and sophomores:

1-Level: Courses beginning with 1: Freshman
2-Level: Courses beginning with 2: Sophomore

Upper-division Courses: Numbers beginning with 3 and 4 are considered Upper-division courses primarily for juniors and seniors:

3-Level: Courses beginning with 3: Junior
4-Level: Courses beginning with 4: Senior

Some 4-level courses carry dual credit, undergraduate/graduate. These courses cannot subsequently be changed to graduate credit nor repeated for graduate credit at the 5-level.

Specific information about post-baccalaureate graduate courses is found in the Graduate Catalog and the Law School Catalog.

Classification of Students

Classification is based on the student's standing according to earned hours at the beginning of any regular session.

By Hours

*Freshman:* (0-23 hours) one working toward a bachelor's degree.
*Sophomore:* (24-53 hours) one working toward a bachelor's degree.
*Junior:* (54-83 hours) one working toward a bachelor's degree.
*Senior:* (84 or more hours) one working toward a bachelor's degree.

By Degree Status

*Degree seeking student:* one who has made declaration of a specific degree and major and is enrolled in those courses required to attain such degree.
Pre-baccalaureate non-degree student: one who does not have a bachelor’s degree and is not working toward a degree at Mississippi College. The student is eligible to take any undergraduate course for which he or she is qualified. The student will be admitted through undergraduate admissions as a non-degree seeking student.

Post-baccalaureate non-degree student: one who already holds a bachelor's degree and is not working toward a degree at Mississippi College. The student is eligible to take any graduate or undergraduate course for which he or she is qualified, as determined by the faculty member or department concerned. The student will be admitted through the Graduate School as a non-degree seeking student.

Graduate student: one enrolled in a master's, education specialist, counseling specialist or doctoral degree program at Mississippi College.

Law student: one enrolled in Mississippi College School of Law.

**Special Ways to Earn Credit**

The normal way to earn degree credit at Mississippi College is by taking regular university classes. However, the University does have several ways of validating prior learning or accepting credit from external sources. All such credit must meet Mississippi College standards and, for enrolled students, must be approved in advance by Mississippi College. The maximum total of such credit in any combination is 30 semester hours.

**Advanced Placement Credit (AP)**

A student may earn credit for university-level Advanced Placement (AP) courses, provided that the score set by Mississippi College is made on the standardized examination. An official copy of the AP College Grade Report is required to award credit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AP CREDIT GRANTED BY MISSISSIPPI COLLEGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Effective for Entering Freshmen - Fall 2016 Advanced Placement Program</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advanced Placement Exam</th>
<th>Minimum Score Required</th>
<th>Closest Mississippi College Equivalent (1)</th>
<th>Credit (2)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>United States History</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HIS 211-212 History of the United States</td>
<td>6 hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government &amp; Politics: Comparative</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PLS 320 Comparative Governments</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subject</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Course Code/Title</td>
<td>Hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ART 407-408 History of Art I &amp; II</td>
<td>6 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Art: 2-D Design (see NOTE 3)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ART 203 Drawing I, or ART 101 Design I, or ART 211 Painting I (Art Portfolio review required)</td>
<td>3 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BIO 111/110--112/113 Biology I &amp; II</td>
<td>8 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CHE 141-142 General Chemistry I &amp; II</td>
<td>8 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ECO 231 Economic Principles I</td>
<td>3 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ECO 232 Economic Principles II</td>
<td>3 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Language and Composition (see NOTE 2)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ENG 101 English Composition</td>
<td>3 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Literature and Composition (see NOTE 2)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ENG 212 Survey of British Literature</td>
<td>3 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European History</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HIS 102 History of Western Civilization</td>
<td>3 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World History</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HIS 103 World Civilization I</td>
<td>3 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Language and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FRE 101-102 Elementary French I &amp; II</td>
<td>6 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Language and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>GER 101-102 Elementary German I &amp; II</td>
<td>6 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin: Vergil</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LAT 201-202 Intermediate Latin</td>
<td>6 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus AB</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MAT 121 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I</td>
<td>3 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus BC</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MAT 121-122 Calculus w/Analytic Geometry I&amp;II</td>
<td>6 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MAT 207 Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>3 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Non-Aural Subscore</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MUS 101 Theory I</td>
<td>2 hrs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Aural Subscore</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MUS 105 Aural Skills I</td>
<td>2 hrs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Physics 1 & 2 (both are required)  4 (on each)  PHY 151-152 General Physics I & II  8 hrs.

Psychology  3  PSY 201 Introduction to Psychology  3 hrs.

Spanish Language  3  SPA 101-102 Elementary Spanish I & II  6 hrs.

Spanish Literature  3  SPA 401-402 Survey of and Selected Topics in Spanish Literature  6 hrs.

NOTE (1): In some cases the AP course is not the full equivalent of the corresponding MC course; in such cases the department concerned will be consulted to determine if AP credit may be applied to major, electives, etc.

NOTE (2) Students who receive a 4 or 5 on the English Language and Composition exam receive credit for ENG 101 - English Composition; students who achieve a 4 or 5 on the English Literature and Composition exam receive credit for ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature. ALL students must take ENG 102 - English Composition at Mississippi College or by transfer credit.

NOTE (3): The Department of Art will review AP Studio Art 2D Design scores and determine which course credit should apply based on the student portfolio.

College Level Examination Program (CLEP)

A student may receive credit toward graduation for approved subject examinations through CLEP. No student may receive credit by examination at a lower course level in a subject from which he/she has earned credit at an advanced level. An official copy of the CLEP Transcript is required to award credit. Details are available from Registrar. For more information of CLEP test, please visit MC website at https://www.mc.edu/academics/clep.

CLEP CREDIT GRANTED BY MISSISSIPPI COLLEGE

Subject Examinations Only/Score/Credit/MC Equivalent
(No credit will be granted for any General Examination)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Score</th>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>MC Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGLISH*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Composition</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
<td>ENG. 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Literature</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
<td>ENG. 212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Literature</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
<td>ENG. 213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FOREIGN LANGUAGES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Language</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>6 hrs.</td>
<td>FRE. 101-102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Language</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>12 hrs.</td>
<td>FRE 101-102, 201-202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Language</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>6 hrs.</td>
<td>GER. 101-102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Language</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>12 hrs.</td>
<td>GER. 101-102, 201-202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Language</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>6 hrs.</td>
<td>SPA. 101-102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Language</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>12 hrs.</td>
<td>SPA 101-102, 201-202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HISTORY AND SOCIAL SCIENCE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
<td>PLS. 201****</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of the U.S. I: Early Colonization to 1877</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
<td>HIS. 211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of the U.S. II: 1865 to Present</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
<td>HIS. 212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Psychology</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
<td>PSY. 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Growth and Development</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
<td>PSY. 314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
<td>ECO. 231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
<td>ECO 232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Sociology</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
<td>SOC. 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Civ. I: Ancient Near East to 1648</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
<td>HIS. 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Civ. II: 1648 to Present</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
<td>HIS. 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
<td>MAT. 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>8 hrs.</td>
<td>BIO. 111/110-112/113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>8 hrs.</td>
<td>CHE. 141-142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUSINESS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Systems/Computer Applications</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
<td>CSC. 114</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Correspondence or Extension Credit

Mississippi College does not offer work by correspondence and prefers that its students not take correspondence courses from other institutions except in cases of scheduling difficulties that cannot be resolved in some other way. In such cases the appropriate dean may permit transfer of correspondence credit, but in no case can more than six semester hours of correspondence or extension credit be accepted.

Credit For Service In The Armed Forces

Credit for specialized training in the armed forces may be granted on the basis of recommendations published in A Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experience in the Armed Services, insofar as the recommendations can be applied toward requirements for graduation. An official copy of the Joint Services Transcript is required to award credit. Up to three semester hours of Physical Education credit may be granted for completion of basic training or the equivalent. Students should submit a copy of discharge papers reflecting Honorable Discharge to the Office of the Registrar.

Credit Validated by Examination

In some cases a student may wish to receive university credit for a course taken through a reputable institution not offering university credit or combination of such coursework and other experience. With the approval of the Provost, such credit may be established by the student's passing satisfactorily an examination on a course of comparable content given at Mississippi College. There is a fee for validating credit. See the Office of the Provost for details. 601.925.3202. (See Special Examinations section of this catalog.)
International Baccalaureate (IB) Credit

Students who are interested in obtaining IB credit should contact the Office of the Registrar, Telephone: 601.925.3210.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject Matter Area</th>
<th>Required Minimum IB Score</th>
<th>MC Credit Accepted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>None Accepted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Subsidiary/Standard Level: BIO: 101 (3 hrs) 103 (3 hrs) 104 (1 hr)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Subsidiary/Standard Level: BIO: 101 (3 hrs)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Subsidiary/Standard and Higher Levels: ECO 231-ECO 232 (6 hrs) Note: Subsidiary/Standard Level contains both micro and macro economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Subsidiary/Standard Level/Higher Level: ENG 101 (3 hrs)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Languages</td>
<td></td>
<td>Subsidiary/Standard Level: 101-102 (6 hrs); Higher Level: 201-202 (6 hrs)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(French, German, Latin, Spanish)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Higher Level: HIS 102 (3 hrs) [Americas]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>None Accepted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Subsidiary/standard Level: PHY 104 (3 hrs); Higher Level: PHY 151- PHY 152 (8 hrs)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A maximum of 30 hours in any combination may be accepted from the sources listed above: Correspondence, or extension courses (no more than 6 hours), advanced placement, CLEP, credit by examination, credit for specialized training in the armed forces, and international baccalaureate.

Military Officer Programs

Mississippi College offers courses in two military officer programs: U.S. Army ROTC and U.S. Air Force ROTC. Army ROTC courses are offered as Military Science and Leadership (MSL) and Air Force ROTC courses are offered as Aerospace Studies (AOS). Courses not available on campus may be taken through a cooperative program with another local institution. For information about Army ROTC call 601-925-
Internship Programs

Academic credit is awarded for experiential learning through the internship programs. Some academic departments provide internship experiences for their majors. Students interested in internships should contact their academic advisors as soon as possible. All forms related to new internship sites must be completed and filed with the advisors and the Chair of the Internship Committee by the following deadlines: Fall Semester - March 15, Spring Semester - October 15, and Summer Semester - February 15. After the internship site is approved, registration for the internship must be completed by the last add date for the semester in which the internship is to be completed.

Grades

Undergraduate Grading System

The University uses the following grading system:

A  is reserved for work which is definitely superior in quality.
B  is given for work which is consistently good and which manifests sufficient interest, effort, or originality to lift it above average work.
C  is given for average work and shows that basic requirements in class assignments have been met. It is the minimum requirement for graduation.
D  earns credit but is below the standard required for graduation.
F  indicates failure and naturally carries no credit.
W  Withdrawal (does not count in the student’s academic standing.)
CR  earns credit hour(s) without grade points.
AU  refers to audit credit without hours or grade points.
NA  No Audit because requirements were not met.
NC  No Credit because requirements were not met.
I  "Incomplete" may be given to a student who has been unavoidably hindered from completing work required in a course, provided that:
a. semester attendance requirements have been met;
b. the request is made at a point beyond the last date to withdraw from a class;
c. in the opinion of the professor, the student has completed the vast majority of work
required for the course and the remaining work can be accomplished independently and without significant oversight by the professor;
d. the student is doing passing work; and
e. the student has made prior arrangements with the faculty member to complete the remaining work

The grade of I affects the grade point average because it carries no grade points and the course hours are calculated as hours attempted and grade point hours. The grade of I must be removed promptly or it becomes an F; it cannot be removed by repeating the course. The course syllabus outlines the criteria faculty members use in determining a student's final grade in the course.

Grade Points

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Grade Point Hours

Grade point hours are those hours for which a student registered and received a letter grade (A, B, C, D, F, I). Grades of F and Incomplete are included in grade point hours. No withdrawals or dropped courses are included.

 Credits in non-academic courses do not carry grade points. Note information on credit for Varsity Sports (PED courses) in the section of this Undergraduate Catalog.

Grade Point Average (GPA)

One's grade point average is based on grade point hours at Mississippi College. If one repeats a course, both grades enter into calculation of the grade point average. The formula for GPA is number of grade points divided by grade point hours. Any exceptions to calculating GPA by repeating a course are identified in Policy 2.15 of the Mississippi College Policy and Procedure Manual.

Mid-Term Grades for Undergraduate Students
Mid-term grades are calculated for undergraduate students both fall and spring semesters, with special emphasis on freshmen. They are not a part of the student's permanent record. These grades are available to the student on the Mississippi College Banner website.

Grade Reports

A record of each student's grades (transcript) is kept in the Office of the Registrar, and a report is available to the student at the close of each semester on the Mississippi College Banner website.

Repeated Courses and Grades in the Permanent Record

A grade on a student's permanent record cannot be changed for reasons external to the course itself. A grade of F remains on the record when the course is repeated, and both grades count in the calculation of grade point average. Courses passed cannot be repeated for credit or used to pull up low grades; with special permission by the Provost an exception can be made in the case of a D grade. Both grades then count in calculating grade point average, but the credit counts only once. See Academic Fresh Start and Calculation of Grade Point Averages for Special Purposes when Courses are Repeated sections of the Undergraduate Catalog.

Note: Successful completion of a course, regardless of GPA considerations, is based on the grade of the last attempt. (For example, if a student took a course and earned a D and then repeated the course and earned an F, the student would not have successfully completed the course, even though a passing grade had been previously earned.)

Grade Correction/Appeal

A student questioning a semester grade must, before the end of the following semester, ask the faculty member of the course to check for possible error. One who then still believes that the grade is inaccurate or unjust may appeal to the department chair and, if necessary, to the dean of the school whose decision will be final. In cases where the dean is the source of the grade or in an extraordinary cases, the appeal will be handled by the Provost.

When it has been determined that a grade will be changed, the faculty member must acquire and process a Permanent Record Change (Grade Change) form from the Office of the Registrar.

Incomplete Grades

When a student has an acceptable reason for failing to complete a course on time, his/her record will be marked "Incomplete." The I grade is not to be abused to provide preferential treatment for a student who is unprepared through choice or carelessness. It is given only when circumstances beyond the student's control, such as illness on examination day, make it impossible to complete the course on schedule. The faculty member informs the student of the postponed date for completion of the work, which should be as soon as possible after the emergency that made the delay necessary but no later
than the end of the next semester. An I that is not removed by the deadline becomes an F whether the student remains in school or not. *(In extraordinary circumstances the student may petition the Provost for an extension of the deadline.)*

To receive an I grade the student fills out a Request for Incomplete Grade form obtained from the Office of the Registrar or the faculty member and pays a fee. Upon completion of course requirements, the faculty member uses the Permanent Record Change (Grade Change) form to submit a new grade to the Registrar. The faculty member, not the student, turns the grade in to the Office of the Registrar.

An I cannot be removed by repeating the course; if the course is repeated, the I becomes an F and counts among the hours attempted and grade point hours, as does the new grade.

**President's and Dean's Lists**

During each semester those full-time undergraduate students (12 semester hours or more of undergraduate grade point hours) whose grade point averages are 4.00 are recognized as being on the President's List and those between 3.50 and 3.99 are recognized as being on the Dean's List. Grade point average is calculated on grade point hours.

**Undergraduate Academic Standings**

The following end-of-term academic standings become a part of a student's permanent record. In order to be in *Academic Good Standing*, a student must have an overall grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.00 at the end of each fall, spring or summer semester. A student must be in academic good standing in order to take courses at another college/university for transfer back to Mississippi College. If a student's overall GPA falls below 2.00 at the end of a fall, spring or summer semester, the student is immediately placed on *Academic Probation*. A student placed on academic probation has up to two full-time semesters or four part-time semesters to improve his/her cumulative grade point average to 2.00 and return to *Academic Good Standing*. If the student enrolls in two full-time semesters, four part-time semesters, or a combination of the two and fails to raise his/her cumulative GPA to 2.0, the student will be placed on *Academic Suspension*.

If a student is suspended from Mississippi College due to unsuccessful academic performance, he/she is ineligible to enroll the following spring or fall semester and may not attend summer school. The student may then reapply and file an appeal for readmission (See *Right of Appeal for Academic Suspension* section of the *Undergraduate Catalog*). If a student is readmitted to Mississippi College and does not earn at least a 2.00 cumulative GPA in the time allowed, the student will be suspended a second time and cannot apply for readmission for at least one year.

**Right of Appeal for Academic Suspension**

Students placed on Academic Suspension may appeal through an appeals process that originates in the Registrar's office. A successful appeal will return the student to Academic Probation with number of semesters on probation determined by the appeals body. A status of academic probation or academic suspension becomes a part of the student's permanent record. Students who have previously attended MC, were suspended, and have been readmitted by the Committee on Enrollment Appeals, will be admitted on Academic Probation and follow the above process.
Right of Appeal for Readmission after Academic Suspension

Any student who is suspended for academic reasons has the right of appeal for readmission to the Enrollment Appeals Committee. This committee will consider each case on its merits, taking into account the full academic record, the student's rate of progress in making up deficiencies, and any special circumstances that might reflect on the student's ability and readiness to do acceptable university-level work. One who is readmitted on appeal will be placed on Academic Probation and will have up to two full-time semesters or four part-time semesters to improve his/her cumulative grade point average to 2.00. If the student fails to raise his/her cumulative GPA to 2.0 in the time allowed, the student will be suspended a second time and an appeal will not be heard for at least one year.

Enrollment in Absentia

*Enrollment in Absentia* is an enrollment term for students who are not in residence at Mississippi College during the semester of their expected graduation. These students may have been given special permission by the Provost to finish final required credit hours at another institution, or they may be students who have a graduation requirement deficiency and plan to correct it during the Enrollment in Absentia term. This enrollment status must be repeated if the student continues in deficiency for a successive or later term. An Enrollment in Absentia fee is assessed for each term to which this category applies.

Academic Fresh Start

A student who has not been enrolled in any post-secondary academic institution for the immediately preceding twenty-four consecutive months may reapply to Provost for admission as an academic fresh start. If admitted in the academic fresh start program, the student may be allowed to begin their course work and grade point calculation anew. All university credits earned at Mississippi College by the student prior to his or her admission in the academic fresh start program will be eliminated from computation of the student's grade point average and may not be used to satisfy requirements for a degree provided that the student's transcripts will continue to reflect his or her complete post-secondary academic record. A student who retakes courses as a consequence of being admitted in the academic fresh start program will not be deemed to be repeating those courses.

If a student is readmitted to Mississippi College as a "fresh start", he/she must complete at least 24 grade point hours with a minimum 2.00 GPA before being allowed to take courses at another institution for transfer to Mississippi College, not withstanding all other requirements for graduation.

Examinations

Final Examinations
Regular examinations are held at the end of each semester. No examination of a regular class may be held at any other time except that designated by the administration. A student who is deliberately absent from an examination without legitimate reason will be given a grade of F for the course.

In some cases, exceptions can be made; for example, students who have more than two examinations in one day may ask that an exception be made. A legitimate exception to changing a final exam schedule must be approved by the Dean of the school after the student works out arrangements with the faculty member.

Exemption from Examinations for Graduating Seniors

Seniors who have a B average in a given course during the term or semester in which they complete requirements for graduation from Mississippi College may be exempted from the final examination in that course at the discretion of the faculty member. Seniors who are exempted from examinations are to meet the class through its last meeting prior to examination.

A student who is deficient in any requirement for graduation will not be eligible for exemption from examinations. Also, a faculty member has the right to require any senior to take the examination in a given class. Thus, the student should not assume that he or she will be exempt except when specifically so informed by the faculty member.

A senior who is eligible for exemption may elect to take the examination in order to receive a better grade; in such case, the grade scored on the examination must be used in determining the final grade.

Special Examinations

Occasionally a student needs a special examination for credit such as removing an incomplete or validating credit for courses taken at a reputable institution not offering university credit or a combination of such course work and other experiences. With the approval of the Provost, the student will pay the appropriate fee in the Bursar's Office and present the written permit to the faculty member. It is the student's responsibility to arrange with the faculty member an acceptable time for the examination. (Credit Validated by Examination of the Undergraduate Catalog.)

Dead Days

Monday-Wednesday preceding semester final examinations are known as "Dead Days". These days are designated on the Academic Calendar for each semester. During those designated days, no extra-curricular activities can be scheduled. Class work proceeds as usual, but it is expected that no periodic test will be given at the last meeting of class.

Study Day
Thursday before final examinations each semester is known as "Study Day" and is to be used by students to prepare for final examinations. No classes will meet and no extra-curricular activities can be scheduled.

**Attendance/Participation**

Class attendance/participation is an essential part of university education, and students are expected to attend/participate regularly and punctually all classes and laboratories for which they are registered. Cumulative absences/nonparticipation may result in a lowered grade or loss of credit for the course. Tardiness is also subject to penalty, as is any failure to complete required class work on time. Although some specific requirements may vary according to the nature and structure of the course, the following guidelines summarize university policy:

Class attendance/participation is required, and accurate records are kept.
For online courses, nonparticipation means the failure to login for any group assignments (i.e., chats, etc.), tests, or weekly assignments. Excessive absences are the same as for the classes that meet 1 time per week.

Students must not accumulate excessive absences. A student receives a grade of F in a course immediately upon accumulating the following number of absences, whether excused or unexcused:
- 12 in semester classes meeting 3 times per week
- 8 in semester classes meeting 2 times per week
- 4 in semester classes meeting 1 time per week
- 4 per session in the Accelerated Degree Program (ADP)
- 6 in summer day classes

In other classes which meet on different schedules, a student will receive an F in a class immediately when absences, whether excused or unexcused, (including university functions), exceed 25% of the class meetings.

**Absence Appeal.** If a student misses more than the number of class periods specified in university policy and believes that there are reasonable explanations for the absences, he/she may appeal the absences to the dean of the school in which the course is being taught. Students may obtain a Student Absence Appeal Form from the office of the appropriate dean.

For lesser numbers of absences/non-participation, the student should expect a lowered grade in the course, with the maximum penalty of one letter grade for each week of absences (in a semester) or the equivalent. The calculation of the semester grade, including any penalty for absences, is the responsibility of the faculty member and may vary according to the nature of the course and the grading scale used. In some classes points will be deducted from the semester grade for unexcused absences; in others, the penalty may be built into the grading scale by means of frequent pop quizzes, grades for class participation, etc.

The faculty member will excuse a limited number of absences/non-participation for serious illness, for field trips, for representing the University, and perhaps for other emergency reasons which the faculty member finds justifiable.
Whether an absence/non-participation is excused or not, the student who is absent misses some learning that takes place in the class. Naturally, the faculty member is more inclined to assist the student in making up the work if the absence was excused. However, the responsibility for work missed rests entirely with the student.

A student registering late will be charged for all absences/non-participation occurring prior to his or her reporting to class, although these may be treated as excused absences.

Students are expected to attend class beginning with the first class meeting (or participate in online classes the first week). Students who have not attended class (or participated in an online class) within 14 calendar days of the first day of class for full semester classes or within 7 calendar days of the first day of eight week classes (brick-and-mortar or online) will be administratively dropped from class.

Chapel Attendance

Chapel exercises are a significant part of the University's educational program, and attendance is a part of the requirements for graduation. Participation in a given semester is limited, however, by the space available. For the best utilization of present seating capacity, the following requirements have been established.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman (0-23 sem. hrs.)</th>
<th>Sophomore (24-53 sem. hrs.)</th>
<th>Junior (54-83 sem. hrs.)</th>
<th>Senior (84 or more hrs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4 semesters</td>
<td>3 semesters</td>
<td>2 semesters</td>
<td>1 semester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For junior/community college students transferring more than the 65 hours applicable toward a degree, the Chapel requirement is 2 semesters.

All Freshmen are required to register for Chapel. Freshman Chapel/Blue & Gold 101 is designed for recent high school graduates who are in their first college semester. Freshmen Chapel includes a weekly large group meeting and a weekly Blue & Gold 101 small group meeting. Chapel attendance requirements may be found at https://www.mc.edu/students/christian/chapel. There are no excused absences from Chapel.

Upperclassman students may choose their semesters to take chapel. Chapel attendance requirements may be found at https://www.mc.edu/students/christian/chapel. There are no excused absences from Chapel.

Students in programs that meet only at night or online, of necessity, are exempt from the Chapel requirement.

Counseling Services
Student Counseling and Disability Services https://www.mc.edu/offices/counseling/ is located on the 4th floor of Alumni Hall and offers a variety of counseling services including personal, group counseling, couples and families, crisis intervention, outreach education, consultation, and referrals as needed. Counseling Services are free of charge and available to all full-time students.

**Study Skills**

In order to assist students who need to improve their study habits or skills, Mississippi Colleges offers two special courses (IDS 111 and IDS 112). Mississippi College provides a variety of free services in order to help its students succeed. Students can go to the MC website at https://www.mc.edu/academics/tutoring to find a departmental schedule of available tutoring sessions. Student Counseling Services works with students who meet ADA, and in conjunction with other areas offer assistance with study skills.

**General Policies**

All information is held in strict confidence except information indicating the intention of violating the law or behaving destructively toward others or toward oneself. The individual’s records in Student Counseling Services are for his or her use only and are not part of the permanent records of Mississippi College. Student Counseling Services may be used by Mississippi College students at no extra charge.

**Career Services**

The primary mission of Career Services is to help students and alumni identify meaningful opportunities that match their skills, talents, and interests. We accomplish this mission, within a Christian setting, by providing the most current resources, employment information, and support. Students are encouraged to begin using Career Services early in their academic experience at Mississippi College. Alumni may continue to receive assistance from Career Services for up to four years after graduation.

Career Services collaborates with faculty and staff as well as employers to offer a variety of events and programming designed to help students and alumni make informed career decisions. Individual appointments for career planning, resume/cover letter writing, and interview coaching can be scheduled. Career Services also assists students with graduate and professional school preparation including personal statements, applications, and interview coaching. An online job board and annual Career Day provide opportunities for MC students and alumni to connect with local and national employers.

MC Career Services professionals are dedicated to providing the programs, resources, and support needed to guide students and alumni in their chosen path. For more information, visit Career Services on the web at www.mc.edu/career or call (601) 925-3901.
Honesty

Mississippi College students are expected to be scrupulously honest. Dishonesty, such as cheating or plagiarism, or furnishing false information, including forgery, alteration or misuse of University documents, records or identification, will be regarded as a serious offense subject to severe penalty, including, but not limited to, loss of credit and possible dismissal. See the Mississippi College Student Code of Conduct or University Policy 2.19 for specific information regarding penalties associated with dishonest behavior at Mississippi College. Copies of the Mississippi College Student Code of Conduct are available in the Office of the Office of the Associate Vice President for the Student Experience and Dean of Students, Nelson 313. Copies of University policies are available on the Mississippi College web site.

Transcripts

Requests for official transcripts of credits must be made through the online request system found at http://www.mc.edu/offices/registrar/transcripts/. For each transcript, a fee of $15.00 is charged and must be paid in advance. The certified original copy will be mailed directly to the designated recipient, transmitted electronically to approved receiving schools or designated individual, or given to the student in a sealed envelope. Transcripts of credits will not be issued for those whose accounts have unpaid balances.

E-mail, faxed, mailed, and phone requests cannot be accepted.

Requirements for Graduation

General Degree Requirements for Graduation

The following are general requirements for the bachelor's degree.

Hours Required-At least 130 semester hours of university credit, at least 120 of which must be in academic courses. A maximum of 30 hours in any combination may be accepted from the following sources: correspondence and/or extension courses (no more than 6 hours), advanced placement, CLEP, credit by examination, credit for specialized training in the armed forces, and international baccalaureate. Credits are measured in terms of semester hours. A semester hour represents one hour of recitation or lecture, or three hours of laboratory work, per week for one semester of approximately 15 weeks, or the equivalent.

Residence Hours Required-The last 33 semester hours must be taken in residence at Mississippi College. Mississippi College limits academic residency to no more than twenty-five percent of the degree requirements for all undergraduate degrees for active-duty servicemembers. Academic residency can be completed at any time while active-duty servicemembers are enrolled. Reservists and National Guardsmen on active-duty are covered in the same manner.

Major and Minor-An approved major and minor are required, except for certain comprehensive majors.
GPA: Overall and Major—An average 2.00 GPA is required in all academic work attempted at Mississippi College and an average of C or higher is required in courses in the major (2.00 GPA) and any additional courses in the department. Some majors may require a GPA greater than 2.00. For exceptions to the required 2.00 GPA, see Calculation of Grade Averages for Special Purposes section of the Undergraduate Catalog.

Courses Included in Calculating GPA in the Major—All courses required in a major and all other courses taken in the department in which the major is housed are included in calculating a student’s GPA in the major. In departments and schools in which there is a comprehensive major, all courses included in the comprehensive major are included in calculating the GPA in the major.

Note: Successful completion of a course, regardless of GPA considerations, is based on the grade of the last attempt. (For example, if a student took a course and earned a D and then repeated the course and earned an F, the student would not have successfully completed the course, even though a passing grade had been previously earned.)

Calculation of Grade Point Averages for Special Purposes When Courses are Repeated

The limited use of substituted grades for calculating the grade point average as described in the following paragraph is intended only to assist students in meeting the general requirements for the bachelor's degree at graduation and does not affect the manner by which any department or school calculates any student’s eligibility for any course of study or program. This policy will only be enacted at the request of the advisor with the approval of the department chair, dean of the school and the Provost.

For a maximum of three repeated courses or maximum of nine semester hours, only the grade earned by the student when repeating the course will be used when calculating grade point average; the grade earned by the student on the first try will be ignored in such calculations. If a student repeats more than three courses, then for each such course in excess of three, the original grade and the subsequent grade(s) will be used when calculating grade point average. The courses for which grades may be substituted under this provision will be determined by the Registrar in order to provide the greatest assistance to the student meeting the general degree requirements. These calculations are for special GPA problems at the time of graduation and are not to be used at any other time, or for any other purpose. Therefore original grades from repeated courses will not be ignored when determining eligibility for academic honors such as the Dean's List, nor will any indication of academic probation or similar status be expunged from a student's transcript as a consequence of this policy.

Chapel Credit—Students will acquire the number of chapel credits as specified in the University Core Curriculum section of the Undergraduate Catalog.

Writing Proficiency—As a prerequisite to graduation, students must demonstrate proficiency in basic English grammar, usage, and writing skills. Students may demonstrate proficiency by earning a passing score on the Writing Proficiency Exam (WPE - ENG 099). Students who fail the WPE may demonstrate proficiency by earning a "C" or higher in ENG 299 - Professional Writing Skills.

The student maintains responsibility for completing the requirement and should be aware of the following policies:

Students planning to earn credit for ENG 102 at MC must register for the WPE when they register for ENG 102.
Students transferring credit for ENG 102 from another university should register for and complete
the exam at their earliest convenience.

Students are billed for the WPE at the time of registration. The fee is nonrefundable and non-
transferable.

Students must attempt the WPE at least once before enrolling in ENG 299.

Students who fail the WPE twice may not take the exam again. Instead, they must demonstrate
writing proficiency by earning a "C" or higher in ENG 299.

The Writing Proficiency Exam is offered once per semester. No student may attempt the exam more
than one time per semester. Online students who demonstrate they are unable to come to
campus for the WPE can seek approval to take the WPE off-campus at approved sites.

Students may not take the Writing Proficiency Examination twice in one day.

Because of the above policies, students who postpone taking the WPE may be ineligible for graduation
on their anticipated date. For some students, completing this requirement may take up to three (or
more) semesters.

**Junior/Senior Level Courses**—At least one-third of the academic work which a student takes in meeting
requirements for graduation with a bachelor’s degree must be in junior-senior level courses (courses
numbered 300-400).

**Degree Evaluation**: DegreeWorks (students with a catalog year Fall 2016 and forward) and CAPP
(Curriculum, Advising, and Program Planning) (students with a catalog year prior to Fall 2016) are
Degree Evaluations that are real-time online systems to use in planning degree programs. These
evaluations utilize courses completed and those in which the student is currently enrolled to inform
students and their advisors of degree completion status at any point in their university career. The
results are unofficial until they have been reviewed by the Office of the Registrar. Students should be in
consultation with their advisors in utilizing any degree evaluations. Once the student has applied for
graduation, an official review will be completed by the Office of the Registrar.

**Application for Degree**—See calendar for application deadlines.

To submit an application for degree, students should log into the MyMC portal on the MC website. The
application can be found under the navigation column in the Graduation Folder. Clicking on "Apply to
Graduate" opens the online form. When the application is completed, the student can submit the
application digitally.

Applying by the PRIORITY deadline gives the Registrar's Office time to check degree requirements and to
notify students who do not meet those requirements early in the graduation semester when changes
can be made to address the deficiencies.

Students who apply after the PARTICIPATION deadline (approximately six weeks before graduation) will
not be eligible to participate in the graduation ceremonies, their names may not appear in the
commencement program, and they cannot use the online application. They must complete a paper
form available in the Registrar's Office to apply for their degrees.

Candidates for degrees are charged a graduation fee at the time their application is processed. These
fees, together with all balances of any nature, must be paid in full at least three days before the date of
graduation in order for the student to be eligible to pick up a cap and gown, receive their diploma, or be issued a transcript.

**Honors at Graduation**-Baccalaureate degrees at Mississippi College may carry two types of academic honors. These honors are recognized in the commencement ceremony and on the academic transcript.

Graduation with *Latin honors*: Students who have completed at least half (65 semester hours, excluding AP, IB, CLEP, or credit by correspondence) of their work at Mississippi College will receive their degrees with special recognition in accordance with the following grade averages:

- 3.500-3.699 Graduation *cum laude*
- 3.700-3.899 Graduation *magna cum laude*
- 3.900-4.000 Graduation *summa cum laude*

Graduation in the Honors Program: Juniors and seniors with high academic averages may complete a program of independent research leading to an honors thesis or project. Graduation with Honors requires a satisfactory paper (or project), a cumulative grade point average of 3.25, and a grade point average of 3.5 in the major field; Graduation with High Honors requires a superior paper (or project), a cumulative grade point average of 3.5, and a grade point average of 3.75 in the major field.

Graduation in the Honors College: Students who have successfully completed all of the requirements of the Honors College will also be recognized in the commencement ceremony.

**Marching Requirements**-Students who meet graduation requirements are expected to march. If students have questions about marching, they should contact the Office of the Registrar at 601.925.3210.

**Special Programs and Study Opportunities**

**Honors College**

- Junior and Senior Departmental Honors Program
- Summer Study
- Edward L. McMillan Program of International Study
- Internships and Field Study

**Continuing Education**

- Internships
- Field Studies
- Foundational for University Success Courses

**Honors College**

The Honors College at Mississippi College develops student leaders committed to academic excellence, spiritual maturity, and civic engagement. It offers a vibrant learning community dedicated to meaningful reflection, faithful citizenship, and servant leadership. Students learn to translate knowledge into wisdom as they think deeply on enduring themes and important questions. They are encouraged to imitate Christ, cultivate virtue, and pursue human flourishing. Students are challenged to see love of neighbor as foundational to their calling and leadership in careers, communities, and churches.
Additional information concerning the Honors College may be obtained from the director of the Honors College, and a complete description is contained in the Honors College brochure.

**Junior and Senior Departmental Honors Program**

Mississippi College offers a flexible series of enhancements for self-motivated students. Upperclassmen who maintain a high grade point average may participate in Senior Honors Seminar (IDS 464). Additionally, successful completion of the three semester long Junior-Senior Honors Reading and Research Program leads to a degree "With Honors" or "With High Honors." For more information see Junior and Senior Departmental Honors Program section of Undergraduate Catalog.

**Summer Study**

The summer term is divided into a two-week May session, a ten-week session, two five-week sessions and one eight-week session. Graduate and undergraduate courses are offered. Some night courses are offered as 10-week courses which run the entire summer session. Check with the Office of the Registrar for maximum hours that can be taken during the summer session.

**Edward L. McMillan Center for Education Abroad**

Mississippi College offers numerous opportunities for education abroad. The McMillan Center for Education Abroad (The MacCenter) is the base of operations for these programs. The MacCenter works with students and faculty to provide opportunities for Study Abroad, Internships Abroad, and Service Abroad. Students can participate in programs during the Fall, Spring, or Summer semesters. Students can choose to study in Argentina, Austria, Brazil, China, Costa Rica, France, Germany, Japan, Korea, Spain, Taiwan, the United Kingdom (London semester), and other preapproved programs. The University also sponsors a spring break program each March, a School of Nursing summer mission trip, and several short-term programs with the School of Business and the Departments of Psychology and Counseling.

For more details of any or all of these programs, please contact the Director of the MacCenter, Beth Stapleton (maccenter@mc.edu), Office: Library Room 124, Telephone: 601.925.3976

**Internships and Field Study**

A limited number of internships and field study courses are available. These courses are designed to combine formal education with practical experience. For more information see Internships Section of the Undergraduate Catalog.

**Continuing Education**
The Office of Continuing Education (OCED), established in 1976, primarily serves as a revenue source for the University while also coordinating public service functions through the development and coordination of the following programs and activities:

- Approves and documents non-traditional (outside of regular semester/summer calendar) for credit courses offered through Mississippi College.
- Supports and supervises non-academic activities related to summer programming (from May graduation through last week of July).
- Administers the program of Continuing Education Units (CEU) conforming with the specifics outlined by the Mississippi Department of Education.
- Schedules and maintains a regular program of test reviews for college and community individuals (currently: ACT, LSAT, GRE, and GMAT).
- Coordinates programs that are of interest to the University and provides community support (currently: Academic Competition, Student Council Workshop, Senior Adult Education Program, and events associated with the Mississippi Baptist Convention).

**Internships**

The internship program is one of the methods used by Mississippi College to integrate theory with practice. Students may earn a maximum of six (6) semester hours of credit through internships. The following internship courses carry credit in the student's academic major, but the rules of the program and the course descriptions are the same for all participating departments. Students should contact their advisor for information regarding internships in their major. More information is available at [www.mc.edu/academics/internships](http://www.mc.edu/academics/internships). Please see the Internship Web site for deadlines and information.

*Students should not expect to earn more than a total of six semester hours through field studies, internships, and other experiential courses.*

- 387, 388, 389, and 380 Internship Credit, 1, 2, 3 or 6 sem. hrs.

Through the internship program the student is on the job temporarily in specific public or private professional areas and is under direct supervision of a faculty advisor. A letter grade is assigned for this work experience. Internships may be arranged for 1, 2, or 3 (very rarely for 6) hours of credit in the student's academic major.

**Field Studies**

Students should consult their academic advisors and their major academic departments for detailed information concerning field studies and other field experience. Departments will list their own departmental prefixes for these courses.
491, 492, 493 Field Studies Credit, 1, 2, or 3 sem. hrs.

These courses are taught in response to a specific need and request. They may involve non-traditional teaching techniques and will usually combine formal education with practical experience in a career field. (A similar program is available at the graduate level in courses 6591, 6592, and 6593.)

Courses 491, 492 and 493 may be repeated as necessary for up to six hours of credit.

*Students should not expect to earn more than a total of six semester hours through field studies, internships, and other experiential courses.

Foundations for University Success Courses

In order to assist students who need to improve their study habits and skills, Mississippi College offers two special courses described below.

IDS 111 - Foundations for University Success Credit, 1 sem. hr. (non-academic)
IDS 112 - Foundations for University Success II Credit, 1 sem. hr. (non-academic)

Foundations Program

Ashley Krason, Coordinator

This program is designed to help students improve their academic skills and increase their chances of academic success at the university-level. All freshman students who have been granted restricted admission to Mississippi College are required to enroll in the program. It consists of four special courses (8 semester hours) that must be taken and successfully completed during the student's first and second semesters at the University.

Courses

ENG 100 - Introduction to College Writing
IDS 111 - Foundations for University Success
MAT 100 - College Algebra Basics
IDS 112 - Foundations for University Success II

Note(s):

Credit is awarded for the Foundation Program courses, but they count as electives and not toward core requirements, a major, or a minor. For additional information about restricted admission and the Foundation for University Success Program contact the Office of Enrollment Services, Telephone: 601.925.3354 or 601.925.3240 or Program Coordinator (601.925.7740).

Honors College
Mission

The Honors College at Mississippi College develops student leaders committed to academic excellence, spiritual maturity, and civic engagement. It offers a vibrant learning community dedicated to meaningful reflection, faithful citizenship, and servant leadership. Students learn to translate knowledge into wisdom as they think deeply on enduring themes and important questions. They are encouraged to imitate Christ, cultivate virtue, and pursue human flourishing. Students are challenged to see love of neighbor as foundational to their calling and leadership in careers, communities, and churches.

Freshman Entry Into Honors College

The Honors College is a cohort-based program in which students will be challenged academically, grow spiritually, and become engaged in their community. Incoming students with a minimum ACT/SAT are invited to apply for acceptance into the Honors College. Students who successfully complete the requirements for graduation from the Honors College will have completed at least 30 hours of honors credit, as outlined below. During the freshman and sophomore years, students in the honors college will take one honors core class each semester. These courses emphasize interdisciplinary and transdisciplinary thinking and may satisfy certain university core requirements. During the junior and senior year, students in the honors college will take a combination of honors elective courses and honors contract courses. Honors elective courses are interdisciplinary seminar courses that often focus on a special topic. Honors contract courses allow students to develop a deeper understanding and appreciation for subject matter within their chosen major. Students within the honors college will conclude their honors work with the completion of an honors thesis and capstone project. Over the course of three semesters, students will work under the guidance of a faculty director to propose and develop an independent reading and research project within their academic discipline.

Honors Core - 12 Hours

HON 101 - Honors Thinking and Writing
Active study of discussion of issues of contemporary interest, determined by the faculty of the Mississippi College Honors College. Students will study and practice the elements of composition through writing and analysis of expository prose with emphasis on short essays. An interdisciplinary and transdisciplinary approach to the subject matter will be utilized.

HON 102 - Honors Writing and Research
Prerequisite: HON 101
Corequisite/Prerequisite: ENG 099
Active study of discussion of issues of contemporary interest, determined by the faculty of the Mississippi College Honors College. A multidisciplinary research methodology and academic writing course. Students will learn to critique complex multifactorial problems through the lenses of various academic disciplines.

HON 201 - Sophomore Honors I
Prerequisite: HON 102
Active study and discussion of issues of contemporary interest, determined each year by the Honors College committee. Students will study the intersection of science and communication. Students will analyze current and
historical issues in science with a focus on how those issues were communicated with the general public as well as within scientific circles.
HON 202 - Sophomore Honors II
Prerequisite: HON 201
Active study and discussion of issues of contemporary interest, determined each year by the Honors College committee. This course will promote digital literacy and technological discernment. It is designed for students to gain a deeper understanding of how technology shapes our day to day lives and relationships.

Honors Electives & Contract Courses - 12 Hours

Honors Thesis & Capstone - 6 Hours

HON 361 - Reading and Research for Honors I
HON 462 - Reading and Research for Honors II
HON 463 - Reading and Research for Honors III

Junior and Senior Departmental Honors Program

JUNIOR AND SENIOR HONORS PROGRAM

A student in the junior year, who has a cumulative grade point average of 3.25 or higher, and has had at least 12 credit hours at Mississippi College, and who has the approval of the department in which one proposes to do honors work, may be invited to enter an honors program designed to run through three consecutive semesters. This is a program of independent reading and research under the guidance of a faculty director. Six semester hours may be earned in the field in which the student is working.

361 Reading and Research for Honors I Credit, 2 sem. hrs.
Prerequisite: by invitation of the Honors Council
General reading in a major field, with frequent conferences with the directing faculty member. A bibliography and a statement of purpose will be submitted at the end of the semester to both the directing faculty member and the Honors Council.

462 Reading and Research for Honors II Credit, 2 sem. hrs.
Prerequisite: Honors I
Reading within a more specific area within the major field, leading to a selection of an honors topic, and the preparation of a prospectus and bibliography (or its equivalent in particular cases) to be submitted to the directing faculty member and to the Honors Council.

463 Reading and Research for Honors III Credit, 2 sem. hrs.
Prerequisite: Honors II
An honors essay (or approved equivalent) will be written and defended before an Honors Examination Committee.
Grading on all three courses will be assigned by the directing faculty member. Whether the honors paper is judged unsatisfactory, satisfactory, or superior will be determined by the Honors Examination Committee.

The minimum requirements for graduation with honors are: a satisfactory paper, a cumulative grade point average of 3.25, and an average of 3.50 in the major field. For graduation with high honors the minimum requirements are: a superior paper, a cumulative average of 3.50 and an average of 3.75 in the major field. One who completes the paper but does not maintain the required grade point average may receive credit for the courses but will not be eligible to graduate with honors.

**SENIOR HONORS SEMINAR**

An interdisciplinary program in the spring semester of the senior year designed to bring together outstanding academic achievers. It is under the direction of a Senior Honors Team, selected and guided by the Honors Council. Issues of contemporary interest, often involving the work done by the individual students, constitute the subject matter, with the class meeting at regularly scheduled times. It is open to seniors whose grade point average is 3.50 or higher, with a minimum of 30 semester hours from Mississippi College.

IDS 464 - Senior Honors

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:**

Additional information concerning the Honors College may be obtained from the chair of the Honors Council.

**Preprofessional Programs**

Students planning to enter any of the several professions are strongly advised to complete the requirements for a university degree before entering their professional studies. Under the University’s semester system, by attending regular and summer sessions, a student can complete the regular four-year course in three years. The best schools of law and the other professions expect a minimum amount of specific university work for entrance. They also place a particular emphasis upon the quality of work done, as well as the personality and adaptability of the candidate for admission. Since professional schools differ in their minimal requirements, a student is advised to consult catalogs of the schools being considered.

Since the quality of the academic training and the student’s standing in his/her class naturally play important parts in his selection for admission, it is easy to see that the better undergraduate training a student can get, the better is his/her chance for admission to a first-class professional school and for advancement after admission.
Some of the curricula listed below are cooperative programs between Mississippi College and other institutions; others are for advisory purposes only. It is important that a student interested in a professional program work closely with the designated advisor for that program.

Three-Three Law Degree Program

The purpose of the Three-Three Program is to give pre-law students with strong academic records and ACT and SAT scores a chance to complete their entire Mississippi College undergraduate and law school programs within a six-year period instead of the traditional seven years. Ordinarily, a 26 ACT or 1180 SAT score will qualify a student for the program. In addition, the student must maintain a 3.25 GPA. Approval for entry into the program is granted by the academic advisor and department chair in the academic unit of choice.

Academic units which sponsor the Three-Three Program include the Departments of English, History and Political Science, Psychology, Sociology and Social Work, and the School of Business. See the specific section on these academic units for details. Acceptance into the Three-Three Program, however, does not automatically guarantee admission to the Mississippi College School of Law.

Pre-Professional Programs Which Do Not Lead to a Degree from Mississippi College

Pretheological Course

*Roger Greene, Advisor*

Students preparing for church-related vocations need to develop strong functional skills in a context of broad cultural understanding.

To major or minor in the Department of Christian Studies and Philosophy will offer a distinct foundational advantage for continuing theological studies.

Other suggested majors or minors would include communication, English, history, psychology, sociology, and related areas which would ensure a comprehensive liberal arts background.

Because of the demands made upon those who seek to minister in the modern world, courses in communication, computer science, language, and business would be a wise use of electives for the development of skills which will greatly enhance and facilitate ministry.

**College of Arts and Sciences**

**Mission and History**

The College of Arts and Sciences consists of three schools: the School of Christian Studies and the Arts, the School of Humanities and Social Sciences, and the School of Science and Mathematics. They offer
students a liberal arts education reflecting both academic excellence and Christian concern and commitment. Course offerings in the College of Arts and Sciences provide students with a broad general education as well as in-depth knowledge in particular majors. This combination is designed to equip students not only with career training, but also with an appreciation and understanding of cultural achievements and religious values and with the literacy skills necessary for lifelong learning. Each school provides students with a strong background for post-baccalaureate concentration in graduate school or professional studies.

The academic programs in the College of Arts and Sciences prepare students for such careers as those of pastor, director of religious education, minister of music, artist, journalist, chemist, biologist, physicist, mathematician, computer science specialist, social scientist, historian, social worker, teacher, writer, linguist, mass media specialist, interior designer, graphic designer, paralegal or law enforcement official. In addition, pre-professional training is provided for careers in medicine, dentistry, pharmacy, physical therapy, optometry, medical technology, nursing, law and veterinary medicine. The Department of Christian Studies and Philosophy also gives excellent preparation to many students who will attend our Southern Baptist seminaries.

Objectives

In serving both the general and specific educational needs of students in the university, the College of Arts and Sciences is guided by three major objectives:

To provide a broad foundation of learning in the arts, humanities, and sciences and to promote critical thinking, problem solving, written and oral communication and research skills.
To provide in-depth knowledge in a wide range of academic disciplines leading directly or indirectly to both career opportunities and enhanced understanding of human society and culture.
To provide a sound academic base in the arts and sciences for further study in professional and graduate schools and seminaries.

History

The College of Arts and Sciences has a unique history. It is both the oldest and the newest of the schools that make up Mississippi College. It includes those fields of learning which have traditionally constituted a university education and which were the whole curriculum of Mississippi College until relatively late in its history. By the early twentieth century, as human knowledge became more specialized and skilled professions became more complex, Mississippi College, along with most other colleges and universities, added courses of study directed toward preparation for specific professions, such as teaching or business; it also helped students to tailor their pre-professional studies in the broad areas of liberal learning and in preparation for professional studies in such fields as medicine and law.

In 1969, with the establishment of the School of Nursing, Mississippi College began the systematic development of a university structure. New or existing programs were formed into separate, though related, schools of business, education, law, and graduate studies. In 1982, the restructuring was
completed by combining the academic areas of Fine Arts, Humanities, Christian Studies, Social Sciences, and Science and Mathematics into the College of Arts and Sciences.

Schools

The three schools in the College of Arts and Sciences represent twelve departments:

- Art
- Biological Sciences
- Chemistry
- Christian Studies and Philosophy
- Communication
- Engineering, Computer Science and Physics
- English and Philosophy
- Modern Languages
- History and Political Science
- Mathematics
- Music
- Sociology and Social Work.

Graduate Programs

Graduate study is offered in the College of Arts and Sciences leading to the following degrees: Master of Arts, Master of Fine Arts, Master of Science, Master of Social Sciences, Master of Liberal Studies, Master of Combined Sciences, Master of Computer Science, and Master of Music. Students should refer to the Graduate Catalog and the appropriate academic department regarding specific requirements for these degrees.

Honors College

The Honors College at Mississippi College develops student leaders committed to academic excellence, spiritual maturity, and civic engagement. It offers a vibrant learning community dedicated to meaningful reflection, faithful citizenship, and servant leadership. Students learn to translate knowledge into wisdom as they think deeply on enduring themes and important questions. They are encouraged to imitate Christ, cultivate virtue, and pursue human flourishing. Students are challenged to see love of neighbor as foundational to their calling and leadership in careers, communities, and churches. The Honors College Council is chaired by Dr. Erin Norcross of the Department of Biology.

Junior and Senior Departmental Honors Program

Mississippi College offers a flexible series of enhancements for self-motivated students. Upperclassmen who maintain a high grade point average may participate in Senior Honors Seminar (IDS 464).
Additionally, successful completion of the three semester long Junior-Senior Honors Reading and Research Program leads to a degree "With Honors" or "With High Honors." For more information see Junior and Senior Departmental Honors Program Section of Undergraduate Catalog.

School of Christian Studies and the Arts

Go to information for School of Christian Studies and the Arts.

School of Humanities and Social Sciences

Go to information for School of Humanities and Social Sciences.

School of Science and Mathematics

Go to information for School of Science and Mathematics.

School of Christian Studies and the Arts

Dean

Wayne VanHorn, Dean
Professor, Christian Studies (2005)
601.925.3297
wvanhorn@mc.edu

Support Staff

LaJune White
Administrative Assistant to the Dean
601.925.3218
white19@mc.edu

Mission

The Mississippi College School of Christian Studies and the Arts offers undergraduate and graduate programs designed to prepare students to use their skills in the pursuit of meaningful careers in the fine arts, communications, and in service to God. These programs express the School’s commitment to the intellectual and spiritual growth of its students. Through a variety of challenging academic programs offered in the Departments of Art, Christian Studies, Communication, and Music, students are encouraged to express their convictions and creativity in the pulpit, classroom, studio, or concert hall.
The School of Christian Studies and the Arts is committed to excellence and innovation in teaching. The School is further committed to offering students in each of its departments the opportunity to participate in activities outside the classroom which enhance and supplement their academic experiences and provide avenues for them to function in the workplace. The School of Christian Studies and the Arts further seeks to hire and retain teachers who are committed to the ideals of the college and who seek to continue their professional development. This excellence in teaching is complemented by numerous opportunities for community service, internships, and artistic performances made available to students.

The School of Christian Studies and the Arts is also committed to enriching the life of the college and community through its varied lectureships, art exhibits, theatrical productions, and musical events. These productions are designed to enhance the growth and development of all members of the campus community.

**Art Department**

**Art**

**Faculty**

Randy Miley, Chair  
Professor (1999)  
601.925.3912  
rmiley@mc.edu

**Support Staff**

Nathan Jarnagin  
Administrative Assistant  
601.925.3231  
njarnagin@mc.edu

**Program Goals**

The Department supports the mission of Mississippi College by preparing students for life long learning in a Christian environment where Christian ethics and ideals find free exercise as motivating factors in the art experience. Furthermore, it is hope of the Department to acclimate the student to the continuing disciplines and learning processes which are necessary factors in the professions of art and art education. The Department proposes to provide art experiences that are basic to the various
applications and directions in the professions of art and art education and provide guidance, instruction, and resources in an effort to bring out the highest potential of each student in his or her chosen area of concentration.

The Department pursues excellence in teaching and learning through five goals:

- To inspire a Christ centered Department,
- To identify a strategic direction for the Department
- To improve and maintain facilities and equipment
- To implement a recruitment plan for the Department
- To increase student involvement in department events and activities.

**Majors**

The student desiring to major in Art may pursue the Bachelor of Arts, the Bachelor of Fine Arts in Studio Art, or the Bachelor of Science in Education, depending upon vocational choice. The balance of art courses needed to complete art major requirements must consist of at least 21 semester hours of art on a junior-senior level. Transfer students must complete a minimum of 21 semester hours of art courses at Mississippi College. It is the policy of the Mississippi College Department of Art to require each student pursuing an interior design Bachelor of Art or Bachelor of Science degree to acquire a laptop computer, hardware, and software for processing required course assignments in the classroom and outside of the classroom. The Department of Art will publish on its website annual guidelines for students' computer laptop needs.

**Kenneth M. Quinn Art Library**

_The Kenneth M. Quinn Art Library_, located in Aven Hall 410, contains several hundred books related to artists, art processes, aesthetics, and art history. Students have access to use the library for reading and research. The books were given by numerous donors including Kenneth Quinn, art faculty, friends, and alumni.

**Student Organizations**

_A.I.G.A._ The student chapter of the American Institute of Graphic Design (AIGA) is a professional organization that seeks to advance graphic design as a respected craft, profession, and vital cultural force. Membership is open to Graphic Design majors.

_A.S.I.D._ The student chapter of the American Society of Interior Designers (A.S.I.D.) is a pre-professional organization emphasizing the aims and standards of the profession while providing upon graduation the benefit of one year associate membership in the national organization. Membership is open to Interior Design majors.
Kappa Pi: The Kappa Pi International Honorary Art Fraternity, Delta Beta Chapter, is an honorary fraternity for art majors, faculty, and honorary members. Its purpose is to recognize and honor those who have excelled in the visual arts academically and creatively. Members also are involved with activities which further the goals of achievement in art and purposes of the Art Department and the University.

Student Chapter NAEA: The student chapter of the National Art Education Association (NAEA) was designed to provide an effective transition from art education preparation to professional practice. Students in this organization pledge to maintain a high standard of quality art education on campus and in the community. Membership is open to all art education majors. The Student Chapter of NAEA is affiliated with both NAEA and the Mississippi Art Education Association (MAEA).

Senior Art Exhibit

All seniors are required to participate in a portfolio art exhibit, ART 499 - Professional Presentation, Exhibition and Portfolio Skills, following the guidelines set forth by the Department of Art.

Graduate Degrees

The Art Department offers graduate courses leading to the Master of Education, the Master of Arts and the Master of Fine Arts Degree in Graphic Design or the Master of Fine Arts Degree in Visual Arts, the requirements for which are listed in the Graduate Catalog.

Minors in Art:

Art minors include studio art, art history, Residential Design in Interior Design, and Graphic Design. Students interested in any of these minors must contact the Chair of the Department of Art prior to registering for classes.

Honors Courses

By invitation of the Honors Council; see Junior and Senior Departmental Honors Program section of Undergraduate Catalog.

Bachelor of Arts

Studio Art, B.A.

A. University Core Curriculum for the Bachelor of Arts *

* The fine arts requirement will be met through required art history courses.
University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Any PHI (Philosophy) course
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

BIO 103 - Human Biology AND
BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
OR
BIO 105 - Plants and People AND
BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
OR
BIO 111 - Biology I AND
BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
OR
CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
OR
CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
OR
PHY 151 - General Physics I
OR
PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core for BA and English Majors - Modern Languages (6-12 hours)

Twelve hours are usually required. Students must complete the intermediate or sophomore-level courses in their chosen language. Students with one high school unit may enter course 102 of the same language and thereby waive 3 hours of this requirement; those with two high school units may enter course 201, waiving 6 hours.

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester
Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

B. The following courses in Art (49 hours):

- ART 101 - Basic Design I
- ART 102 - Basic Design II
- ART 203 - Drawing I
- ART 204 - Drawing II
- ART 205 - Introduction to Graphics Software *

- ART 211 - Painting I or
- ART 212 - Painting II

- ART 318 - Printmaking I
- ART 331 - Introduction to Sculpture I
- ART 351 - Ceramics I
- ART 407 - History of Art I
- ART 408 - History of Art II
- ART 475 - Aesthetics
- ART 499 - Professional Presentation, Exhibition and Portfolio Skills

Concentration in One Studio Area Credit, 9 sem. hrs.

Art Electives (ART 125 - Art Appreciation may not be included) Credit, 3 sem. hrs

C. The following course in Communication (3 hours):

- COM 202 - Interpersonal Communication or
- COM 203 - Professional Communication Skills

D. Minor (18 Sem. Hrs.)

General Electives (6 hours)

Six (6) hours of general electives.

Total: 131 sem. hrs.

Note(s):

*meets university technology requirement

**Bachelor of Fine Arts**

Graphic Design, B.F.A.
Note: A minor is not required since this major is interdisciplinary.

A. University Core Curriculum for the Bachelor of Science *

* The fine arts requirement will be met through required art history courses.

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition
ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Any PHI (Philosophy) course
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Science (4 hours)
Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

- BIO 103 - Human Biology AND BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory OR
- BIO 105 - Plants and People AND BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory OR
- BIO 111 - Biology I AND BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory OR
- CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II OR
- CHE 141 - General Chemistry I OR
- PHY 151 - General Physics I OR
- PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

- KIN 123 - Fitness For Life OR
- Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

- Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
- Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
- Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
- Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.
B. The following courses in Art (70 hours):

- ART 101 - Basic Design I
- ART 102 - Basic Design II
- ART 203 - Drawing I
- ART 204 - Drawing II

- ART 205 - Introduction to Graphics Software or approved art elective
- ART 209 - Digital Animation
- ART 211 - Painting I
- ART 215 - Graphic Design I
- ART 216 - Graphic Design II
- ART 315 - Graphic Design III
- ART 316 - Graphic Design IV
- ART 317 - Digital Illustration
- ART 414 - Web Design I *
- ART 415 - Graphic Design Portfolio I
- ART 416 - Graphic Design Portfolio II
- ART 417 - Art and the Gospel
- ART 420 - Web Design II
- ART 481 - Digital Photography I

- ART 318 - Printmaking I OR ART 403 - Illustration
- ART 407 - History of Art I
- ART 408 - History of Art II
- ART 475 - Aesthetics
- ART 485 - Graphic Design Professional Internship
- ART 499 - Professional Presentation, Exhibition and Portfolio Skills
- ART Elective (ART 125 - Art Appreciation may not be included) Credits, 6 sem. hrs.

C. Choose one of the following courses in Communication, Journalism, or English: (3 Sem Hrs.)

- COM 103 - Fundamentals of Digital Communication
- COM 334 - Digital Media Workshop
- COM 338 - Mass Media Survey
- COM 443 - Public Relations
- JOU 334 - Multimedia Journalism
- JOU 333 - Journalism I

- JOU 452 - Professional Writing or ENG 452 - Public & Professional Writing

D. The following courses in Business (6 hours):
E. One of the following courses in Communication: (3 Sem. Hrs.)

COM 202 - Interpersonal Communication OR
COM 203 - Professional Communication Skills OR
COM 304 - Public Speaking

F. Electives (6 Sem. Hrs.)

Total: 131 sem. hrs.

Note(s):

*meets university technology requirement

Interior Design, B.F.A.

Note: A minor is not required since this major is interdisciplinary.

A. University Core Curriculum *

* The fine arts requirement will be met through required art history courses.

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States
University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament **OR**
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

**AND**

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament **OR**
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

- Any PHI (Philosophy) course
- ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
- GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
- MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
- PLS 201 - American National Government
- PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
- SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

- BIO 103 - Human Biology **AND**
  - BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
  - OR
  - BIO 105 - Plants and People **AND**
  - BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
  - OR
  - BIO 111 - Biology I **AND**
  - BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
  - OR
  - CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
  - OR
  - CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
  - OR
  - PHY 151 - General Physics I
  - OR
  - PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)
Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

B. The following courses in Art: (85 hours)

- ART 101 - Basic Design I
- ART 102 - Basic Design II
- ART 104 - Introduction to Interior Environments
- ART 203 - Drawing I
- ART 271 - Interior Design I
- ART 272 - Interior Design II
- ART 273 - Research and Writing for Interior Design
- ART 371 - Interior Design III
- ART 372 - Interior Design IV
- ART 301 - ID Graphics I
- ART 302 - ID Graphics II
- ART 205 - Introduction to Graphics Software
- ART 306 - Textiles, Materials and Resources for Interior Environments
- ART 313 - History of Architecture and Interiors I
- ART 314 - History of Architecture and Interiors II
- ART 320 - Color & Lighting for Interior Environments
- ART 370 - Sustainable Design
- ART 375 - Furniture Design
- ART 323 - Human Factors for Interior Design
- ART 476 - Contemporary Topics in Interior Design

    History of Art elective (3 hrs. required, select one of the following)
- ART 406 - History of Modern Art
- ART 407 - History of Art I
- ART 408 - History of Art II
ART 430 - Building Construction
ART 469 - Computer Generated Design *
ART 470 - Portfolio Development for Interior Design *
ART 471 - Interior Design V
ART 472 - Interior Design Professional Examination Preparation
ART 473 - Business Principles for Interior Design
ART 484 - Professional Internship for Interior Design
ART 499 - Professional Presentation, Exhibition and Portfolio Skills

C. Three hours of Business Electives: (3 hours)

Approved Business Electives Credits, 3 sem. hrs.

E. General Electives (1 hour)

One semester hour of general elective courses.

Total: 132 sem. hrs.

Note(s):

*meets university technology requirement

Studio Art: Ceramics (B.F.A.)

UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Any PHI (Philosophy) course
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

BIO 103 - Human Biology AND
BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
OR
BIO 105 - Plants and People AND
BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
OR
BIO 111 - Biology I AND
BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
OR
CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
OR
CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
OR
PHY 151 - General Physics I
OR
PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I
University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

STUDIO ART CORE (43 HOURS)

ART 101 - Basic Design I
ART 102 - Basic Design II
ART 103 - Three Dimensional Design
ART 125 - Art Appreciation
ART 203 - Drawing I
ART 204 - Drawing II
ART 205 - Introduction to Graphics Software
ART 303 - Drawing III
ART 304 - Drawing IV
ART 399 - The Business of Art
ART 407 - History of Art I
ART 408 - History of Art II
ART 475 - Aesthetics
ART 481 - Digital Photography I
ART 499 - Professional Presentation, Exhibition and Portfolio Skills

CERAMICS TRACK REQUIREMENTS (27 HOURS)

ART 211 - Painting I
ART 318 - Printmaking I
ART 331 - Introduction to Sculpture I
ART 351 - Ceramics I
ART 352 - Ceramics II  
ART 451 - Ceramics III  
ART 452 - Ceramics IV  
ART 465 - Special Projects in Ceramics I  
ART 466 - Special Projects in Ceramics II  

RECOMMENDED ART ELECTIVES FOR CERAMICS TRACK (9 HOURS)  

Choose 9 hours from the following:  

ART 207 - Art in the Elementary Schools  
ART 212 - Painting II  
ART 319 - Printmaking II  
ART 332 - Sculpture II  
ART 421 - Special Projects  
ART 422 - Special Projects  
ART 431 - Sculpture III  
ART 432 - Sculpture IV  
ART 435 - Special Projects in Sculpture I  
ART 436 - Special Projects in Sculpture II  
ART 437 - Painting III  
ART 438 - Painting IV  
ART 441 - Art in Secondary Schools  
ART 458 - Special Projects in Painting I  
ART 459 - Special Projects in Painting II  
ART 460 - Special Projects in Printmaking I  
ART 461 - Special Projects in Printmaking II  
ART 482 - Digital Photography II  

Communication Course (3 Hours)  

Choose one of the following Communication courses:  

COM 202 - Interpersonal Communication or  
COM 203 - Professional Communication Skills  

GENERAL ELECTIVES  

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.  

TOTAL: 131 SEM. HOURS  

NOTE:  

General elective courses should be taken from non-art courses.  

Studio Art: Painting (B.F.A.)
UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Any PHI (Philosophy) course
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.
University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

- BIO 103 - Human Biology AND BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
- OR BIO 105 - Plants and People AND BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
- OR BIO 111 - Biology I AND BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
- OR CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
- OR CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
- OR PHY 151 - General Physics I
- OR PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

- KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
- OR Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

- Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
- Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
- Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
- Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

STUDIO ART CORE (43 HOURS)
ART 101 - Basic Design I
ART 102 - Basic Design II
ART 103 - Three Dimensional Design
ART 125 - Art Appreciation
ART 203 - Drawing I
ART 204 - Drawing II
ART 205 - Introduction to Graphics Software
ART 303 - Drawing III
ART 304 - Drawing IV
ART 399 - The Business of Art
ART 407 - History of Art I
ART 408 - History of Art II
ART 475 - Aesthetics
ART 481 - Digital Photography I
ART 499 - Professional Presentation, Exhibition and Portfolio Skills

PAINTING TRACK REQUIREMENTS (27 HOURS)

ART 211 - Painting I
ART 212 - Painting II
ART 318 - Printmaking I
ART 331 - Introduction to Sculpture I
ART 351 - Ceramics I
ART 437 - Painting III
ART 438 - Painting IV
ART 458 - Special Projects in Painting I
ART 459 - Special Projects in Painting II

RECOMMENDED ART ELECTIVES FOR PAINTING TRACK (9 HOURS)

Choose 9 hours from the following:

ART 207 - Art in the Elementary Schools
ART 319 - Printmaking II
ART 332 - Sculpture II
ART 352 - Ceramics II
ART 421 - Special Projects
ART 422 - Special Projects
ART 431 - Sculpture III
ART 432 - Sculpture IV
ART 435 - Special Projects in Sculpture I
ART 436 - Special Projects in Sculpture II
ART 441 - Art in Secondary Schools
ART 451 - Ceramics III
ART 452 - Ceramics IV
ART 460 - Special Projects in Printmaking I
ART 461 - Special Projects in Printmaking II
ART 465 - Special Projects in Ceramics I
ART 466 - Special Projects in Ceramics II
ART 482 - Digital Photography II

Communication Course (3 Hours)
Choose one of the following Communication courses:

- COM 202 - Interpersonal Communication
- COM 203 - Professional Communication Skills

GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

TOTAL: 131 SEM. HOURS

NOTE:

General elective courses should be taken from non-art courses.

Studio Art: Sculpture (B.F.A.)

UNIVERSITY CORE (43 SEM. HOURS)

University Core - English (9 hours)

- ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
- ENG 101 - English Composition
- ENG 102 - English Composition
  OR
- ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition
  and one of the following Literature classes
- ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
- ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
- ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

- HIS 103 - World Civilization I
- HIS 104 - World Civilization II
  OR
- HIS 211 - History of the United States
- HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

- BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament
  OR
- BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament
AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Any PHI (Philosophy) course
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

BIO 103 - Human Biology AND
BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
   OR
BIO 105 - Plants and People AND
BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
   OR
BIO 111 - Biology I AND
BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
   OR
CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
   OR
CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
   OR
PHY 151 - General Physics I
   OR
PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
   OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses
University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours)  4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours)  3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours)  2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours)  1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

STUDIO ART CORE (43 HOURS)

- ART 101 - Basic Design I
- ART 102 - Basic Design II
- ART 103 - Three Dimensional Design
- ART 125 - Art Appreciation
- ART 203 - Drawing I
- ART 204 - Drawing II
- ART 205 - Introduction to Graphics Software
- ART 303 - Drawing III
- ART 304 - Drawing IV
- ART 399 - The Business of Art
- ART 407 - History of Art I
- ART 408 - History of Art II
- ART 475 - Aesthetics
- ART 481 - Digital Photography I
- ART 499 - Professional Presentation, Exhibition and Portfolio Skills

SCULPTURE TRACK REQUIREMENTS (27 HOURS)

- ART 211 - Painting I
- ART 318 - Printmaking I
- ART 331 - Introduction to Sculpture I
- ART 332 - Sculpture II
- ART 351 - Ceramics I
- ART 431 - Sculpture III
- ART 432 - Sculpture IV
- ART 435 - Special Projects in Sculpture I
- ART 436 - Special Projects in Sculpture II

RECOMMENDED ART ELECTIVES FOR SCULPTURE TRACK (9 HOURS)

Choose 9 hours from the following:
ART 207 - Art in the Elementary Schools
ART 212 - Painting II
ART 319 - Printmaking II
ART 352 - Ceramics II
ART 421 - Special Projects
ART 422 - Special Projects
ART 437 - Painting III
ART 438 - Painting IV
ART 441 - Art in Secondary Schools
ART 451 - Ceramics III
ART 452 - Ceramics IV
ART 458 - Special Projects in Painting I
ART 459 - Special Projects in Painting II
ART 460 - Special Projects in Printmaking I
ART 461 - Special Projects in Printmaking II
ART 465 - Special Projects in Ceramics I
ART 466 - Special Projects in Ceramics II
ART 482 - Digital Photography II

Communication Course (3 Hours)

Choose one of the following Communication courses:

COM 202 - Interpersonal Communication or
COM 203 - Professional Communication Skills

GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

TOTAL: 131 SEM. HOURS

NOTE:

General elective courses should be taken from non-art courses.

Bachelor of Science

Graphic Design with Marketing Concentration, B.S.

A. University Core Curriculum for the Bachelor of Science

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition
ENG 102 - English Composition
   OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

   and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
   OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

   AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

   Any PHI (Philosophy) course
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

BIO 103 - Human Biology AND
BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
   OR
BIO 105 - Plants and People AND
BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
   OR
BIO 111 - Biology I AND
BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
OR
CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
OR
CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
OR
PHY 151 - General Physics I
OR
PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)
Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)
Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour)
PED activity courses.
  KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
  OR
  Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel
Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student
classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours)  4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours)  3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours)  2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours)  1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree
programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

B. Art Core Curriculum (34 sem. hrs.)
ART 101 - Basic Design I
ART 102 - Basic Design II
ART 203 - Drawing I
ART 204 - Drawing II
ART 211 - Painting I
ART 303 - Drawing III
ART 318 - Printmaking I OR
ART 403 - Illustration

ART 407 - History of Art I
ART 408 - History of Art II
ART 475 - Aesthetics
ART 499 - Professional Presentation, Exhibition and Portfolio Skills
Art Elective (ART 125 may not be included) Credits, 3 sem. hrs.

C. Graphic Design Concentration (33 sem. hrs.)

ART 205 - Introduction to Graphics Software
ART 215 - Graphic Design I
ART 216 - Graphic Design II
ART 315 - Graphic Design III
ART 316 - Graphic Design IV
ART 414 - Web Design I *
ART 415 - Graphic Design Portfolio I
ART 416 - Graphic Design Portfolio II
ART 420 - Web Design II
ART 481 - Digital Photography I
ART 485 - Graphic Design Professional Internship

D. Marketing Concentration (18 sem. hrs.)

MKT 381 - Marketing Principles
MKT 481 - Consumer Behavior
MKT 482 - Retailing & E-Commerce
MKT 485 - Integrated Marketing Communications
MKT 486 - Marketing Strategy
Marketing Elective (MKT 383 or MKT 487) Credits, 3 sem. hrs.

E. One of the following courses in Communication: (3 Sem. Hrs.)

COM 202 - Interpersonal Communication OR
COM 203 - Professional Communication Skills OR
COM 304 - Public Speaking

TOTAL: 131 SEM. HRS.

NOTE(S):

*meets university technology requirement

Bachelor of Science in Education

Art Education, B.S.Ed.
A. University Core Curriculum

For the Bachelor of Science as specified by the Department of Teacher Education and Leadership

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Science (3 hours)

ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics OR
PLS 201 - American National Government OR
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology) OR
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Science (7 Hours)
Lab Science, 4 sem. hrs.
and
Science, 3 sem. hrs

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

B. The following courses in Art (55 hours):

ART 101 - Basic Design I
ART 102 - Basic Design II
ART 203 - Drawing I
ART 204 - Drawing II
ART 205 - Introduction to Graphics Software *
ART 207 - Art in the Elementary Schools
ART 211 - Painting I
ART 212 - Painting II
ART 318 - Printmaking I
ART 351 - Ceramics I

Three-Dimensional Requirement- Choose One of the following courses:
ART 103 - Three Dimensional Design OR
ART 331 - Introduction to Sculpture I

Art History Requirement: Choose two of the following courses:
ART 406 - History of Modern Art OR
ART 407 - History of Art I OR
ART 408 - History of Art II

ART 441 - Art in Secondary Schools
ART 475 - Aesthetics
ART 499 - Professional Presentation, Exhibition and Portfolio Skills
Art Electives (ART 125 - Art Appreciation may be taken as an art elective) Credits, 9 sem. hrs.

C. Choose one of the following courses in Communication (3 hours)

COM 202 - Interpersonal Communication
   OR
COM 203 - Professional Communication Skills
   OR
COM 304 - Public Speaking

D. General Electives (3 hours)

Three hours of general electives.

Professional Education, K-12 (28 hours)

Students may not take EDU 403, EDU 460, EDU 431, 432, 433, 434 or EDU 471, 472, 473, or 474 prior to admittance into the TEP.

EDU 299 - Pre-Teaching Field Experience
EDU 300 - Introduction to Education
EDU 304 - Educational Psychology
EDU 403 - Measurement and Evaluation of Student Progress
PSY 435 - Psychology of Exceptional Children
EDU 460 - Managing the Secondary Classroom
EDU 471 - Directed Teaching in K-12
EDU 472 - Directed Teaching in K-12
EDU 473 - Directed Teaching in K-12
EDU 474 - Directed Teaching in K-12

Total: 132 sem. hrs.

Note(s):

*meets university technology requirement
Minor

Art History Minor

Eighteen semester hours of emphasis in art history chosen from:

- ART 310 - History of American Architecture
- ART 313 - History of Architecture and Interiors I
- ART 314 - History of Architecture and Interiors II
- ART 405 - Art in America to 1913
- ART 406 - History of Modern Art
- ART 407 - History of Art I
- ART 408 - History of Art II
- ART 421 - Special Projects (a special project to consist of a major research paper)

Graphic Design Minor

Eighteen semester hours of graphic design classes including:

- ART 101 - Basic Design I
- ART 102 - Basic Design II
- ART 205 - Introduction to Graphics Software
- ART 215 - Graphic Design I
- ART 216 - Graphic Design II
  
  One of the following approved Graphic Design related electives (3 hrs.):

- ART 315 - Graphic Design III
- ART 316 - Graphic Design IV
- ART 481 - Digital Photography I
- ART 482 - Digital Photography II
- ART 403 - Illustration
- ART 414 - Web Design I

Residential Design Minor

The combination of courses below provides students with a basic knowledge of residential design principles.

RESIDENTIAL DESIGN MINOR REQUIREMENTS

- ART 104 - Introduction to Interior Environments
- ART 205 - Introduction to Graphics Software
- ART 271 - Interior Design I
- ART 272 - Interior Design II
- ART 301 - ID Graphics I
- ART 306 - Textiles, Materials and Resources for Interior Environments

Total: 18 hours
Studio Art Minor

Eighteen semester hours of studio emphasis including:

- ART 101 - Basic Design I
- ART 102 - Basic Design II
- Nine semester hours of studio electives
- Three semester hours of Art Appreciation or Art History

Christian Studies Department

Faculty

Burn Page, Chair
Professor (2009)
601.925.3292
bpage@mc.edu

Support Staff

LaJune White
Department Secretary
601.925.3218
white19@mc.edu

Program Goals

The Department of Christian Studies seeks to stimulate the development of foundational knowledge, skills, and values of Judeo-Christian heritage. It further seeks to encourage examination of philosophical perspectives significant for personal living and Christian leadership. The department thus offers educational opportunities that pursue exploration of significant aspects of scriptural understanding, philosophical and theological reflection, spiritual formation, and practical ministry.

The department emphasizes learning and development of critical thinking and communication skills that foster a sense of well-being and personal competence that nurtures faith. This in turn directs students toward the establishment of meaningful careers in the context of Christian community in a global environment. In keeping with the stated mission of the University, the department thus seeks to serve all students at the University through its core and major offerings within the context of a liberal arts education.

In accomplishing its goals, the department proposes to:
Provide sound and appropriate instruction in biblical content and interpretation.
Provide insights and opportunities for practical exploration of Christian ministry and service.
Facilitate philosophical, theological, and ethical reflection and application of Christian principles.
Encourage development of analytical thinking and communication skills useful for the pursuit of graduate study and/or roles of Christian leadership.

Majors and Minors

Students preparing for church-related vocations are encouraged to major or minor in the Department of Christian Studies. The student majoring in Christian Studies must meet all University Core Curriculum requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree, including the foreign language requirement. Students are reminded that at least one-third of their academic work for the bachelor’s degree must be in courses numbered 300-400.

Students who major within the Department of Christian Studies also have the opportunity to minor in a different field of study within the department.

- Bible Majors can minor within Ministry Studies Minor for Christian Studies Majors.
- Ministry Studies Majors can minor within Bible Minor for Christian Studies Majors

Also, students should be aware that most theological seminaries require a working knowledge of one or more modern languages in addition to Hebrew and Greek as part of the entrance requirements leading to the Doctor of Philosophy degree. Students should consult the catalog of the seminary they plan to attend for specific requirements.

Honors Courses

By invitation of the Honors Council; see Junior and Senior Departmental Honors Program section of Undergraduate Catalog.

Bachelor of Arts

Christian Studies, Bible Concentration, B.A.

UNIVERSITY CORE

Students majoring in Christian Studies must complete all requirements outlined below, including the language study, which should begin no later than the sophomore year.

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition
ENG 102 - English Composition
   OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

   and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
   OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

   Any PHI (Philosophy) course
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

BIO 103 - Human Biology AND
BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
   OR
BIO 105 - Plants and People AND
BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
   OR
BIO 111 - Biology I AND
BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
   OR
CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
   OR
CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
OR
PHY 151 - General Physics I
OR
PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

University Core for BA and English Majors - Modern Languages (6-12 hours)

Twelve hours are usually required. Students must complete the intermediate or sophomore-level courses in their chosen language. Students with one high school unit may enter course 102 of the same language and thereby waive 3 hours of this requirement; those with two high school units may enter course 201, waiving 6 hours.

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.
CHRISTIAN STUDIES CORE (21 HOURS)

- BIB 210 - Discovering the World of the Bible (Fall)
- BIB 220 - Interpreting the Bible (Spring)
- BIB 322 - Distinctive Theological Ideas in the Bible (Fall)
- BIB 422 - The Teachings of Jesus (Spring)
- MIN 201 - Foundations for Christian Ministry (Fall)
- MIN 224 - Ministry of the Church (Spring)
- MIN 404 - The Development of Christian Worship (Fall)

BIBLE CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENTS (15 HOURS)

Students select any 5 courses below.

- BIB 315 - A History of Israel
- BIB 316 - Exegesis in Poetic and Wisdom Literature
- BIB 317 - Exegesis in Eighth Century Prophets
- BIB 324 - History of the Bible
- BIB 327 - Acts of the Apostles
- BIB 328 - Paul: The Man and His Writings
- BIB 329 - Hebrews and the General Epistles (James-Jude)
- BIB 413 - Exegesis in the Pentateuch
- BIB 417 - Exegesis in Jeremiah-Ezekiel
- BIB 424 - Exegesis of the Fourth Gospel
- BIB 425 - Exegesis in the Letters of Paul
- BIB 427 - Exegesis of Romans
- BIB 429 - Revelation
- BIB 432 - The New Testament World
- BIB 440 - Geography and Culture of the Biblical Lands
- BIB 490 - Special Topics

MINOR REQUIREMENTS (18 HOURS)

A typical minor consists of 18 semester hours; however, some department minors may vary in terms of required semester hours. The minor should be selected in consultation with the student's advisor.

GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

Christian Studies, Ministry Studies Concentration, B.A.
UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Any PHI (Philosophy) course
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

BIO 103 - Human Biology AND
BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
OR
BIO 105 - Plants and People AND
BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
   OR
BIO 111 - Biology I AND
BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
   OR
CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
   OR
CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
   OR
PHY 151 - General Physics I
   OR
PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

   ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
   MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
   THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

University Core for BA and English Majors - Modern Languages (6-12 hours)

Twelve hours are usually required. Students must complete the intermediate or sophomore-level courses in their chosen language. Students with one high school unit may enter course 102 of the same language and thereby waive 3 hours of this requirement; those with two high school units may enter course 201, waiving 6 hours.

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

   KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
   OR
   Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

CHRISTIAN STUDIES CORE (21 HOURS)

- BIB 210 - Discovering the World of the Bible (Fall)
- BIB 220 - Interpreting the Bible (Spring)
- BIB 322 - Distinctive Theological Ideas in the Bible (Fall)
- BIB 422 - The Teachings of Jesus (Spring)
- MIN 201 - Foundations for Christian Ministry (Fall)
- MIN 224 - Ministry of the Church (Spring)
- MIN 404 - The Development of Christian Worship (Fall)

MINISTRY STUDIES CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENT (15 HOURS)

Students choose 5 of the following courses.

- MIN 300 - Essentials for Ministry
- MIN 316 - Church Administration
- MIN 302 - Christian Formation
- MIN 410 - Faith Development
- MSS 302 - Evangelism and Cross-Cultural Witness
- MIN 315 - Ministry to Youth
- MIN 403 - Church Leadership

MINOR REQUIREMENTS (18 HOURS)

A typical minor consists of 18 semester hours; however, some department minors may vary in terms of required semester hours. The minor should be selected in consultation with the student's advisor.

GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

Christian Studies, Missions Concentration, B.A.
UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Any PHI (Philosophy) course
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:
BIO 103 - Human Biology AND
BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
OR
BIO 105 - Plants and People AND
BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
OR
BIO 111 - Biology I AND
BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
OR
CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
OR
CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
OR
PHY 151 - General Physics I
OR
PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)
Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

University Core for BA and English Majors - Modern Languages (6-12 hours)
Twelve hours are usually required. Students must complete the intermediate or sophomore-level courses in their chosen language. Students with one high school unit may enter course 102 of the same language and thereby waive 3 hours of this requirement; those with two high school units may enter course 201, waiving 6 hours.

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)
Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel
Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours)  4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours)  3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours)  2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours)  1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

CHRISTIAN STUDIES CORE (21 HOURS)

- BIB 210 - Discovering the World of the Bible (Fall)
- BIB 220 - Interpreting the Bible (Spring)
- BIB 322 - Distinctive Theological Ideas in the Bible (Fall)
- BIB 422 - The Teachings of Jesus (Spring)
- MIN 201 - Foundations for Christian Ministry (Fall)
- MIN 224 - Ministry of the Church (Spring)
- MIN 404 - The Development of Christian Worship (Fall)

MISSIONS CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENT (15 HOURS)

- MSS 301 - Introduction to Missions
- MSS 302 - Evangelism and Cross-Cultural Witness
- MSS 303 - History of Missions
- MSS 304 - Contemporary Mission Strategies
- 3 hours of any one of the 300 or 400 level BIB courses

MINOR REQUIREMENTS (18 HOURS)

A typical minor consists of 18 semester hours; however, some department minors may vary in terms of required semester hours. The minor should be selected in consultation with the student's advisor.

GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS
Bible Minor for Christian Studies Majors

For majors Christian Studies majors with concentrations in Biblical Language, Ministry Studies, or Philosophy.

Required courses:

18 Hours in 300 - 400 level Bible (BIB) courses.

(Courses used in the Christian Studies and Philosophy Core cannot be used in the minor including BIB 322 and BIB 422.)

TOTAL: 18 SEM. HRS.

Bible Minor for Non-Christian Studies Majors

Bible (18 sem. hrs.)

Students selecting a Bible minor in the Christian Studies Department must take:

- BIB 210 - Discovering the World of the Bible
- BIB 322 - Distinctive Theological Ideas in the Bible
- BIB 422 - The Teachings of Jesus
- Plus 9 elective hours of BIB courses, 300 level or higher

Biblical Language Minor for Christian Studies Majors

This minor can be completed by Christian Studies majors with concentration in Bible or Ministry Studies.

Required Courses:

12 hours in Greek (GRK) or Hebrew (HBW) in addition to 6 hours (GRK 201 and 202, or HBW 201 and 202) used to complete the Modern Language University Core Requirements.

Biblical Languages Minor for Non-Christian Studies Majors

Biblical Languages (18 sem. hrs.)

12-hours of one language and six hours of the other.

Ministry Studies Minor for Christian Studies Majors

This minor can be completed by Christian Studies majors with concentration in Bible.
Required courses:

18 hours in 300 - 400 level Ministry (MIN) courses.

(Course used in the Christian Studies core cannot be used to complete this minor, including MIN 404.)

TOTAL: 18 SEM. HRS.

Ministry Studies Minor for Non-Christian Studies Majors

Ministry Studies (18 sem. hrs.)

Any 6 Ministry Studies courses.

Communication Department

Faculty

Reid Vance, Chair
Professor (____)
601.925.7785
vance@mc.edu

Support Staff

Vicki Williams
Secretary (1998)
601.925.3229
vwilliam@mc.edu

About the Department of Communication

The Mississippi College Department of Communication prepares students to be excellent communicators with their words, skills, and lives. Students who pursue a degree in Communication are provided opportunities to develop a variety of academic, performance, and professional competencies. Areas of concentration are offered to help prepare students to excel in such fields as media, public relations, Christian ministry, business, law, government, education, industry and elsewhere.

Communication Major

The Department of Communication offers the Bachelor of Science (B.S.) and Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) degree. (The B.A. degree requires 12 hours of modern languages whereas the B.S. does not require modern language coursework.) The curriculum consists of a set of core classes and the student's choice of several concentrations:
Communication Minor

The field of Communication is an excellent complement to majors in other fields. An 18-hour Communication minor (consisting of six Communication courses of a student’s choice) and a defined minor in Journalism are available.

Co-Curricular Program

The department offers a variety of ways students can be involved in campus and departmental activities, including:

- Alpha Psi Omega (theater honor society)
- The Collegian (student newspaper)
- Lambda Pi Eta (national communication honor society)
- MCTA (campus newscast)
- PRAM (for public relations students)
- Messengers (department ambassadors)
- Sports Media Team
- Theater Productions
- The Tribesman (yearbook)
- Washington Internship Program

Honors Courses

By invitation of the Honors Council; see Junior and Senior Departmental Honors Program section of Undergraduate Catalog.

Bachelor of Arts

Communication, Digital Media Production Concentration, B.A.

UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
  OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
  OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Any PHI (Philosophy) course
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

BIO 103 - Human Biology AND
BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
  OR
BIO 105 - Plants and People AND
BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
  OR
BIO 111 - Biology I AND
BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
OR
CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
OR
CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
OR
PHY 151 - General Physics I
OR
PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

NOTE:

Communication majors are expected to take THE 125 to satisfy the Fine Arts core requirement.

University Core for BA and English Majors - Modern Languages (6-12 hours)

Twelve hours are usually required. Students must complete the intermediate or sophomore-level courses in their chosen language. Students with one high school unit may enter course 102 of the same language and thereby waive 3 hours of this requirement; those with two high school units may enter course 201, waiving 6 hours.

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:
Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

Major Requirements

COMMUNICATION CORE (25 HOURS)

COM 102 - Communication Research *
COM 103 - Fundamentals of Digital Communication
COM 202 - Interpersonal Communication
COM 304 - Public Speaking
COM 338 - Mass Media Survey
COM 442 - Communication Law
COM 443 - Public Relations
COM 499 - Senior Portfolio
JOU 333 - Journalism I

* COM 102 is a pre-requisite for all 300- and 400-level Communication class for all Communication majors

DIGITAL MEDIA PRODUCTION CONCENTRATION (18 HOURS)

COM 334 - Digital Media Workshop
COM 360 - Social Media Communication
JOU 334 - Multimedia Journalism
COM 480 - Communication Internship
COM 200 - Campus Media Production
COM 300 - Campus Media Production
COM 400 - Campus Media Production

Choose One (3 Hours)
COM 332 - Sportscasting
COM 341 - Political Communication in Media
COM 446 - Media Sales

MINOR REQUIREMENTS (18 HOURS)

A typical minor consists of 18 semester hours; however, some department minors may vary in terms of required semester hours. The minor should be selected in consultation with the student’s advisor.
GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

Communication, Generalist Concentration, B.A. (available online only)

UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Any PHI (Philosophy) course
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

- BIO 103 - Human Biology AND
- BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
- OR
- BIO 105 - Plants and People AND
- BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
- OR
- BIO 111 - Biology I AND
- BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
- OR
- CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
- OR
- CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
- OR
- PHY 151 - General Physics I
- OR
- PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

- ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
- MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
- THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

Note:

Communication majors are expected to take THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre to satisfy the Fine Arts requirement.

University Core for BA and English Majors - Modern Languages (6-12 hours)
Twelve hours are usually required. Students must complete the intermediate or sophomore-level courses in their chosen language. Students with one high school unit may enter course 102 of the same language and thereby waive 3 hours of this requirement; those with two high school units may enter course 201, waiving 6 hours.

COMMUNICATION CORE (25 HOURS)

- COM 102 - Communication Research *
- COM 103 - Fundamentals of Digital Communication
- COM 202 - Interpersonal Communication
- COM 304 - Public Speaking
- COM 338 - Mass Media Survey
- COM 442 - Communication Law
- COM 443 - Public Relations
- COM 499 - Senior Portfolio
- JOU 333 - Journalism I

  * COM 102 is a pre-requisite for all 300- and 400-level Communication class for all Communication majors

GENERALIST CONCENTRATION (18 HOURS)

- COM 202 - Interpersonal Communication
- COM 403 - Negotiation
- COM 449 - Intercultural Communication
- JOU 334 - Multimedia Journalism
- JOU 454 - Public Relations Writing
- THE 352 - Interpretive Reading

MINOR REQUIREMENTS (18 HOURS)

A typical minor consists of 18 semester hours; however, some department minors may vary in terms of required semester hours. The minor should be selected in consultation with the student's advisor.

GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

Communication, Interpersonal and Public Communication Concentration, B.A.
UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Any PHI (Philosophy) course
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:
BIO 103 - Human Biology AND
BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
OR
BIO 105 - Plants and People AND
BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
OR
BIO 111 - Biology I AND
BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
OR
CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
OR
CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
OR
PHY 151 - General Physics I
OR
PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

Note:

Communication majors are expected to take THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre to satisfy the Fine Arts requirement.

University Core for BA and English Majors - Modern Languages (6-12 hours)

Twelve hours are usually required. Students must complete the intermediate or sophomore-level courses in their chosen language. Students with one high school unit may enter course 102 of the same language and thereby waive 3 hours of this requirement; those with two high school units may enter course 201, waiving 6 hours.

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour)
PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
OR
University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

COMMUNICATION CORE (25 HOURS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 102</td>
<td>Communication Research *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 103</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Digital Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 202</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 304</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 338</td>
<td>Mass Media Survey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 442</td>
<td>Communication Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 443</td>
<td>Public Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 499</td>
<td>Senior Portfolio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOU 333</td>
<td>Journalism I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* COM 102 is a pre-requisite for all 300- and 400-level Communication class for all Communication majors

INTERPERSONAL AND PUBLIC COMMUNICATION CONCENTRATION (18 HOURS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 301</td>
<td>Nonverbal Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 305</td>
<td>Argumentation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 401</td>
<td>Dynamics of Group Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 402</td>
<td>Listening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 403</td>
<td>Negotiation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 480</td>
<td>Communication Internship</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MINOR REQUIREMENTS (18 HOURS)
A typical minor consists of 18 semester hours; however, some department minors may vary in terms of required semester hours. The minor should be selected in consultation with the student's advisor.

GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

Communication, Journalism Concentration, B.A.

UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)
Any PHI (Philosophy) course
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

BIO 103 - Human Biology AND
BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
OR
BIO 105 - Plants and People AND
BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
OR
BIO 111 - Biology I AND
BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
OR
CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
OR
CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
OR
PHY 151 - General Physics I
OR
PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

Note:

Communication majors are expected to take THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre to satisfy the Fine Arts requirement.

University Core for BA and English Majors - Modern Languages (6-12 hours)
Twelve hours are usually required. Students must complete the intermediate or sophomore-level courses in their chosen language. Students with one high school unit may enter course 102 of the same language and thereby waive 3 hours of this requirement; those with two high school units may enter course 201, waiving 6 hours.

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

COMMUNICATION CORE (25 HOURS)

COM 102 - Communication Research *
COM 103 - Fundamentals of Digital Communication
COM 202 - Interpersonal Communication
COM 304 - Public Speaking
COM 338 - Mass Media Survey
COM 442 - Communication Law
COM 443 - Public Relations
COM 499 - Senior Portfolio
JOU 333 - Journalism I

* COM 102 is a pre-requisite for all 300- and 400-level Communication class for all Communication majors
JOURNALISM CONCENTRATION (18 HOURS)

JOU 334 - Multimedia Journalism
JOU 434 - Journalism II
JOU 435 - Reporting and Interviewing
JOU 453 - Writing for Periodicals

Professional Practice: JOU 101 - Journalism Laboratory I
Professional Practice: JOU 201 - Journalism Laboratory II
Professional Practice: JOU 301 - Journalism Laboratory III
JOU 480 - Journalism Internship

MINOR REQUIREMENTS (18 HOURS)

A typical minor consists of 18 semester hours; however, some department minors may vary in terms of required semester hours. The minor should be selected in consultation with the student's advisor.

GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

Note(s):

The Department strongly recommends ECO 131 - The American Economic System and PLS 201 - American National Government as electives.

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

Communication, Political Communication Concentration, B.A.

University Core

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature
University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Any PHI (Philosophy) course
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

BIO 103 - Human Biology AND
BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
OR
BIO 105 - Plants and People AND
BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
OR
BIO 111 - Biology I AND
BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
OR
CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
OR
CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
OR
PHY 151 - General Physics I
OR
PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I
University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

   KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
   OR
   Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

ART 125 - Art Appreciation  OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation  OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

Note:

Communication majors are expected to take THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre to satisfy the Fine Arts requirement.

University Core for BA and English Majors - Modern Languages (6-12 hours)

Twelve hours are usually required. Students must complete the intermediate or sophomore-level courses in their chosen language. Students with one high school unit may enter course 102 of the same language and thereby waive 3 hours of this requirement; those with two high school units may enter course 201, waiving 6 hours.

COMMUNICATION CORE (25 HOURS)

COM 102 - Communication Research *
COM 103 - Fundamentals of Digital Communication
COM 202 - Interpersonal Communication
COM 304 - Public Speaking
COM 338 - Mass Media Survey
COM 442 - Communication Law
COM 443 - Public Relations
COM 499 - Senior Portfolio
JOU 333 - Journalism I
* COM 102 is a pre-requisite for all 300- and 400-level Communication class for all Communication majors

Political Communication Concentration (21 HOURS)

- COM 340 - Introduction to Political Communication
- COM 341 - Political Communication in Media
- COM 305 - Argumentation
- COM 444 - Practices in Public Relations
  OR
- JOU 334 - Multimedia Journalism
- COM 480 - Communication Internship
  Choose 2 of the following classes (6 hours):
  - COM 401 - Dynamics of Group Communication
  - COM 403 - Negotiation
  - COM 449 - Intercultural Communication

Political Science Concentration (18 hours)

- PLS 201 - American National Government
- PLS 202 - State and Local Government
  Choose four classes from the following (12 Hours):
- PLS 320 - Comparative Governments
- PLS 324 - American Political Parties and Elections
- PLS 360 - American Political Thought
- PLS 410 - Southern Politics
- PLS 419 - International Relations
- PLS 437 - The American Presidency
- PLS 441 - Contemporary Political Ideologies

GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

Communication, Public Relations Concentration, B.A.

UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

- ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
- ENG 101 - English Composition

- ENG 102 - English Composition
  OR
- ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition
and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Any PHI (Philosophy) course
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

BIO 103 - Human Biology AND
BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
OR
BIO 105 - Plants and People AND
BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
OR
BIO 111 - Biology I AND
BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
OR
CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
PHY 151 - General Physics I
PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)
Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)
ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

Note:
Communication majors are expected to take THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre to satisfy the Fine Arts requirement.

University Core for BA and English Majors - Modern Languages (6-12 hours)
Twelve hours are usually required. Students must complete the intermediate or sophomore-level courses in their chosen language. Students with one high school unit may enter course 102 of the same language and thereby waive 3 hours of this requirement; those with two high school units may enter course 201, waiving 6 hours.

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)
Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.
KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel
Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:
Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

COMMUNICATION CORE (25 HOURS)

- COM 102 - Communication Research *
- COM 103 - Fundamentals of Digital Communication
- COM 202 - Interpersonal Communication
- COM 304 - Public Speaking
- COM 338 - Mass Media Survey
- COM 442 - Communication Law
- COM 443 - Public Relations
- COM 499 - Senior Portfolio
- JOU 333 - Journalism I

* COM 102 is a pre-requisite for all 300- and 400-level Communication class for all Communication majors

PUBLIC RELATIONS CONCENTRATION (18 HOURS)

- JOU 434 - Journalism II
- JOU 334 - Multimedia Journalism
- COM 334 - Digital Media Workshop
- COM 480 - Communication Internship
- COM 360 - Social Media Communication
- COM 444 - Practices in Public Relations

MINOR REQUIREMENTS (18 HOURS)

A typical minor consists of 18 semester hours; however, some department minors may vary in terms of required semester hours. The minor should be selected in consultation with the student's advisor.

GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.
TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

Communication, Sports Media Concentration, B.A.

UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Any PHI (Philosophy) course
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context
University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

- BIO 103 - Human Biology AND BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory OR
- BIO 105 - Plants and People AND BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory OR
- BIO 111 - Biology I AND BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory OR
- CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II OR
- CHE 141 - General Chemistry I OR
- PHY 151 - General Physics I OR
- PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

- ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
- MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
- THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

Note:

Communication majors are expected to take THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre to satisfy the Fine Arts requirement.

University Core for BA and English Majors - Modern Languages (6-12 hours)

Twelve hours are usually required. Students must complete the intermediate or sophomore-level courses in their chosen language. Students with one high school unit may enter course 102 of the same language and thereby waive 3 hours of this requirement; those with two high school units may enter course 201, waiving 6 hours.

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)
Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

COMMUNICATION CORE (25 HOURS)

COM 102 - Communication Research *
COM 103 - Fundamentals of Digital Communication
COM 202 - Interpersonal Communication
COM 304 - Public Speaking
COM 338 - Mass Media Survey
COM 342 - Communication Law
COM 443 - Public Relations
COM 499 - Senior Portfolio
JOU 333 - Journalism I
* COM 102 is a pre-requisite for all 300- and 400-level Communication class for all Communication majors

SPORTS MEDIA CONCENTRATION (18 HOURS)

COM 332 - Sportscasting
COM 444 - Practices in Public Relations
COM 453 - Public Relations in College Athletics
JOU 455 - Sports Journalism
JOU 334 - Multimedia Journalism
MINOR REQUIREMENTS (18 HOURS)

A typical minor consists of 18 semester hours; however, some department minors may vary in terms of required semester hours. The minor should be selected in consultation with the student's advisor.

GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

Bachelor of Science

Communication, Digital Media Production Concentration, B.S.

UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)
BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament **OR**
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

**AND**

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament **OR**
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

**University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)**

- Any PHI (Philosophy) course
- ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
- GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
- MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
- PLS 201 - American National Government
- PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
- SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

**University Core - Science (4 hours)**

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

- BIO 103 - Human Biology **AND**
- BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
- **OR**
- BIO 105 - Plants and People **AND**
- BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
- **OR**
- BIO 111 - Biology I **AND**
- BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
- **OR**
- CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
- **OR**
- CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
- **OR**
- PHY 151 - General Physics I
- **OR**
- PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

**University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)**

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

**University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)**

- ART 125 - Art Appreciation **OR**
- MUS 125 - Music Appreciation **OR**
University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

- Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
- Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
- Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
- Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

COMMUNICATION CORE (25 HOURS)

- COM 102 - Communication Research *
- COM 103 - Fundamentals of Digital Communication
- COM 202 - Interpersonal Communication
- COM 304 - Public Speaking
- COM 338 - Mass Media Survey
- COM 442 - Communication Law
- COM 443 - Public Relations
- COM 499 - Senior Portfolio
- JOU 333 - Journalism I

* COM 102 is a pre-requisite for all 300- and 400-level Communication class for all Communication majors

DIGITAL MEDIA PRODUCTION CONCENTRATION (18 HOURS)
COM 334 - Digital Media Workshop
COM 360 - Social Media Communication
JOU 334 - Multimedia Journalism
COM 480 - Communication Internship
COM 200 - Campus Media Production
COM 300 - Campus Media Production
COM 400 - Campus Media Production

Choose One (3 Hours)
COM 332 - Sportscasting
COM 341 - Political Communication in Media
COM 446 - Media Sales

MINOR REQUIREMENTS (18 HOURS)

A typical minor consists of 18 semester hours; however, some department minors may vary in terms of required semester hours. The minor should be selected in consultation with the student's advisor.

GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

NOTE:

Communication majors are expected to take THE 125 to satisfy the Fine Arts core requirement.

Communication, Generalist Concentration, B.S. (available online only)

UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature
University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Any PHI (Philosophy) course
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

BIO 103 - Human Biology AND
BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
OR
BIO 105 - Plants and People AND
BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
OR
BIO 111 - Biology I AND
BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
OR
CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
OR
CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
OR
PHY 151 - General Physics I
OR
PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I
University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

Note:

Communication majors are expected to take THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre to satisfy the Fine Arts requirement.

COMMUNICATION CORE (25 HOURS)

COM 102 - Communication Research *
COM 103 - Fundamentals of Digital Communication
COM 202 - Interpersonal Communication
COM 304 - Public Speaking
COM 338 - Mass Media Survey
COM 442 - Communication Law
COM 443 - Public Relations
COM 499 - Senior Portfolio
JOU 333 - Journalism I

* COM 102 is a pre-requisite for all 300- and 400-level Communication class for all Communication majors

GENERALIST CONCENTRATION (18 HOURS)

COM 202 - Interpersonal Communication
JOU 334 - Multimedia Journalism
COM 403 - Negotiation
COM 449 - Intercultural Communication
JOU 454 - Public Relations Writing
THE 352 - Interpretive Reading

MINOR REQUIREMENTS (18 HOURS)

A typical minor consists of 18 semester hours; however, some department minors may vary in terms of required semester hours. The minor should be selected in consultation with the student's advisor.
GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

Communication, Interpersonal and Public Communication Concentration, B.S.

UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Any PHI (Philosophy) course
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

- BIO 103 - Human Biology AND
- BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
- OR
- BIO 105 - Plants and People AND
- BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
- OR
- BIO 111 - Biology I AND
- BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
- OR
- CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
- OR
- CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
- OR
- PHY 151 - General Physics I
- OR
- PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

- ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
- MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
- THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

Note:

Communication majors are expected to take THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre to satisfy the Fine Arts requirement.

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)
Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

COMMUNICATION CORE (25 HOURS)

COM 102 - Communication Research *
COM 103 - Fundamentals of Digital Communication
COM 202 - Interpersonal Communication
COM 304 - Public Speaking
COM 338 - Mass Media Survey
COM 442 - Communication Law
COM 443 - Public Relations
COM 499 - Senior Portfolio
JOU 333 - Journalism I

* COM 102 is a pre-requisite for all 300- and 400-level Communication class for all Communication majors

INTERPERSONAL AND PUBLIC COMMUNICATION CONCENTRATION (18 HOURS)

COM 301 - Nonverbal Communication
COM 305 - Argumentation
COM 401 - Dynamics of Group Communication
MINOR REQUIREMENTS (18 HOURS)

A typical minor consists of 18 semester hours; however, some department minors may vary in terms of required semester hours. The minor should be selected in consultation with the student's advisor.

GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

Communication, Journalism Concentration, B.S.

UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament
AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Any PHI (Philosophy) course
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

BIO 103 - Human Biology AND
BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
OR
BIO 105 - Plants and People AND
BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
OR
BIO 111 - Biology I AND
BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
OR
CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
OR
CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
OR
PHY 151 - General Physics I
OR
PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre
Note:

Communication majors are expected to take THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre to satisfy the Fine Arts requirement.

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

COMMUNICATION CORE (25 HOURS)

COM 102 - Communication Research *
COM 103 - Fundamentals of Digital Communication
COM 202 - Interpersonal Communication
COM 304 - Public Speaking
COM 338 - Mass Media Survey
COM 442 - Communication Law
COM 443 - Public Relations
COM 499 - Senior Portfolio
JOU 333 - Journalism I

* COM 102 is a pre-requisite for all 300- and 400-level Communication class for all Communication majors
JOURNALISM CONCENTRATION (18 HOURS)

JOU 434 - Journalism II
JOU 334 - Multimedia Journalism
JOU 435 - Reporting and Interviewing
JOU 453 - Writing for Periodicals

Professional Practice: JOU 101 - Journalism Laboratory I
Professional Practice: JOU 201 - Journalism Laboratory II
Professional Practice: JOU 301 - Journalism Laboratory III
JOU 480 - Journalism Internship

MINOR REQUIREMENTS (18 HOURS)

A typical minor consists of 18 semester hours; however, some department minors may vary in terms of required semester hours. The minor should be selected in consultation with the student’s advisor.

GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

Note(s):

The Department strongly recommends ECO 131 - The American Economic System and PLS 201 - American National Government as electives.

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

Communication, Political Communication Concentration, B.S.

University Core

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature
University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Any PHI (Philosophy) course
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

BIO 103 - Human Biology AND
BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
OR
BIO 105 - Plants and People AND
BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
OR
BIO 111 - Biology I AND
BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
OR
CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
OR
CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
OR
PHY 151 - General Physics I
OR
PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I
University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

- KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
  OR
  Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

- ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
- MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
- THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

COMMUNICATION CORE (25 HOURS)

- COM 102 - Communication Research *
- COM 103 - Fundamentals of Digital Communication
- COM 202 - Interpersonal Communication
- COM 304 - Public Speaking
- COM 338 - Mass Media Survey
- COM 442 - Communication Law
- COM 443 - Public Relations
- COM 499 - Senior Portfolio
- JOU 333 - Journalism I

* COM 102 is a pre-requisite for all 300- and 400-level Communication class for all Communication majors

Political Communication Concentration (21 hours)

- COM 340 - Introduction to Political Communication
- COM 341 - Political Communication in Media
- COM 305 - Argumentation
- COM 444 - Practices in Public Relations
  OR
- JOU 334 - Multimedia Journalism
- COM 480 - Communication Internship
  Choose two of the following classes (6 hours):
- COM 401 - Dynamics of Group Communication
- COM 403 - Negotiation
Political Science Concentration (18 hours)

PLS 201 - American National Government
PLS 202 - State and Local Government

Choose four classes from the following (12 Hours):
PLS 320 - Comparative Governments
PLS 324 - American Political Parties and Elections
PLS 360 - American Political Thought
PLS 410 - Southern Politics
PLS 419 - International Relations
PLS 437 - The American Presidency
PLS 441 - Contemporary Political Ideologies

GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

Communication, Public Relations Concentration, B.S.

UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Any PHI (Philosophy) course
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

BIO 103 - Human Biology AND
BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
OR
BIO 105 - Plants and People AND
BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
OR
BIO 111 - Biology I AND
BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
OR
CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
OR
CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
OR
PHY 151 - General Physics I
OR
PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)
ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

Note:

Communication majors are expected to take THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre to satisfy the Fine Arts requirement.

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

COMMUNICATION CORE (25 HOURS)

COM 102 - Communication Research *
COM 103 - Fundamentals of Digital Communication
COM 202 - Interpersonal Communication
COM 304 - Public Speaking
COM 338 - Mass Media Survey
PUBLIC RELATIONS CONCENTRATION (18 HOURS)

JOU 434 - Journalism II
JOU 334 - Multimedia Journalism
COM 334 - Digital Media Workshop
COM 360 - Social Media Communication
COM 480 - Communication Internship
COM 444 - Practices in Public Relations

MINOR REQUIREMENTS (18 HOURS)

A typical minor consists of 18 semester hours; however, some department minors may vary in terms of required semester hours. The minor should be selected in consultation with the student's advisor.

GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

Communication, Sports Media Concentration, B.S.

UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - Bible (6 hours)
BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Any PHI (Philosophy) course
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

BIO 103 - Human Biology AND
BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
OR
BIO 105 - Plants and People AND
BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
OR
BIO 111 - Biology I AND
BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
OR
CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
OR
CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
OR
PHY 151 - General Physics I
OR
PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)
Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

   ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
   MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
   THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

Note:

Communication majors are expected to take THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre to satisfy the Fine Arts requirement.

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
OR
   Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours)  4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours)  3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours)  2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours)  1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

COMMUNICATION CORE (25 HOURS)
COM 102 - Communication Research *
COM 103 - Fundamentals of Digital Communication
COM 202 - Interpersonal Communication
COM 304 - Public Speaking
COM 338 - Mass Media Survey
COM 442 - Communication Law
COM 443 - Public Relations
COM 499 - Senior Portfolio
JOU 333 - Journalism I

* COM 102 is a pre-requisite for all 300- and 400-level Communication class for all Communication majors

**SPORTS MEDIA CONCENTRATION (18 HOURS)**

COM 332 - Sportscasting
COM 444 - Practices in Public Relations
COM 453 - Public Relations in College Athletics
JOU 334 - Multimedia Journalism
JOU 455 - Sports Journalism

COM 480 - Communication Internship OR
JOU 480 - Journalism Internship

**MINOR REQUIREMENTS (18 HOURS)**

A typical minor consists of 18 semester hours; however, some department minors may vary in terms of required semester hours. The minor should be selected in consultation with the student's advisor.

**GENERAL ELECTIVES**

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

**TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS**

**Digital Media Production and Marketing Concentration, B.S.**

**UNIVERSITY CORE**

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition
and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Any PHI (Philosophy) course
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

BIO 103 - Human Biology AND
BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
OR
BIO 105 - Plants and People AND
BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
OR
BIO 111 - Biology I AND
BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
OR
CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
OR
CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
  OR
PHY 151 - General Physics I
  OR
PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

  ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
  MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
  THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

NOTE:

Communication majors are expected to take THE 125 to satisfy the Fine Arts core requirement.

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

  KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
  OR
  Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

  Freshman (0-23 semester hours)  4 semesters
  Sophomore (24-53 semester hours)  3 semesters
  Junior (54-83 semester hours)  2 semesters
  Senior (84 or more semester hours)  1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS
COMMUNICATION CORE (25 HOURS)

COM 102 - Communication Research *
COM 103 - Fundamentals of Digital Communication
COM 202 - Interpersonal Communication
COM 304 - Public Speaking
COM 338 - Mass Media Survey
COM 442 - Communication Law
COM 443 - Public Relations
COM 499 - Senior Portfolio
JOU 333 - Journalism I

* COM 102 is a pre-requisite for all 300- and 400-level Communication class for all Communication majors

DIGITAL MEDIA PRODUCTION CONCENTRATION (18 HOURS)

COM 334 - Digital Media Workshop
COM 360 - Social Media Communication
JOU 334 - Multimedia Journalism
COM 480 - Communication Internship
COM 200 - Campus Media Production
COM 300 - Campus Media Production
COM 400 - Campus Media Production

Choose One (3 Hours)
COM 332 - Sportscasting
COM 341 - Political Communication in Media
COM 446 - Media Sales

MARKETING CONCENTRATION (30 HOURS)

MKT 381 - Marketing Principles

Choose five courses from the following:
MKT 383 - Personal Selling
MKT 481 - Consumer Behavior
MKT 482 - Retailing & E-Commerce
MKT 485 - Integrated Marketing Communications
MKT 486 - Marketing Strategy
MKT 487 - Digital Marketing

Choose twelve (12) hours of business electives

GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.
TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

Public Relations and Marketing Concentration, B.S.

This degree is offered jointly by the Department of Communication and the School of Business.

UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
  OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

  and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
  OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

  AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Any PHI (Philosophy) course
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

- BIO 103 - Human Biology AND
  - BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
  - OR
  - BIO 105 - Plants and People AND
  - BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
  - OR
  - BIO 111 - Biology I AND
  - BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
  - OR
  - CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
  - OR
  - CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
  - OR
  - PHY 151 - General Physics I
  - OR
  - PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

- ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
- MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
- THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

Note:

Majors in this joint degree are expected to take THE 125 to satisfy the Fine Arts core requirement.

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

- KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
  - OR
  - Two (1 hour) PED activity courses
University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

- Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
- Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
- Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
- Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

COMMUNICATION CORE (25 HOURS)

- COM 102 - Communication Research *
- COM 103 - Fundamentals of Digital Communication
- COM 202 - Interpersonal Communication
- COM 304 - Public Speaking
- COM 338 - Mass Media Survey
- COM 442 - Communication Law
- COM 443 - Public Relations
- COM 499 - Senior Portfolio
- JOU 333 - Journalism I

* COM 102 is a pre-requisite for all 300- and 400-level Communication class for all Communication majors

Public Relations Concentration (18 Hours)

- JOU 334 - Multimedia Journalism
- JOU 434 - Journalism II
- COM 334 - Digital Media Workshop
- COM 360 - Social Media Communication
- COM 444 - Practices in Public Relations
- COM 480 - Communication Internship

Marketing Concentration (30 Hours)

- MKT 381 - Marketing Principles

Choose five courses from the following:
Choose twelve (12) hours of Business electives

General Electives (11 hours)

Choose eleven (11) hours of non-business general electives.

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

Sports Media and Marketing Concentration, B.S.

This degree is offered jointly by the Communication Department and the School of Business.

UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition
ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament
AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

- Any PHI (Philosophy) course
- ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
- GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
- MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
- PLS 201 - American National Government
- PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
- SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

- BIO 103 - Human Biology AND
- BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
- OR
- BIO 105 - Plants and People AND
- BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
- OR
- BIO 111 - Biology I AND
- BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
- OR
- CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
- OR
- CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
- OR
- PHY 151 - General Physics I
- OR
- PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

- ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
- MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
- THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

Note:
Majors in this joint degree are expected to take THE 125 to satisfy the Fine Arts requirement.

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

COMMUNICATION CORE (25 HOURS)

COM 102 - Communication Research *
COM 103 - Fundamentals of Digital Communication
COM 202 - Interpersonal Communication
COM 304 - Public Speaking
COM 338 - Mass Media Survey
COM 442 - Communication Law
COM 443 - Public Relations
COM 499 - Senior Portfolio
JOU 333 - Journalism I

* COM 102 is a pre-requisite for all 300- and 400-level Communication class for all Communication majors

Sports Media Concentration (18 Hours)
COM 332 - Sportscasting
JOU 334 - Multimedia Journalism
COM 444 - Practices in Public Relations
COM 453 - Public Relations in College Athletics
JOU 455 - Sports Journalism

COM 480 - Communication Internship OR
JOU 480 - Journalism Internship

Marketing Concentration (30 Hours)

MKT 381 - Marketing Principles

Choose five courses from the following:
MKT 383 - Personal Selling
MKT 481 - Consumer Behavior
MKT 482 - Retailing & E-Commerce
MKT 485 - Integrated Marketing Communications
MKT 486 - Marketing Strategy
MKT 487 - Digital Marketing

Choose twelve (12) hours of business electives

General Electives (11 hours)

Choose eleven (11) hours of non-business electives.

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

Minor

Communication Minor

Any 18 hours in COM courses (except COM 100, COM 200, COM 300, COM 400)

Integrated Communication Minor (for students enrolled in other online programs only)

(for students enrolled in Mississippi College online programs other than the Communication Generalist online program)

Required Courses (18 hrs):

COM 203 - Professional Communication Skills
COM 304 - Public Speaking
COM 338 - Mass Media Survey
Integrated Communication Minor (for students enrolled in the Communication Generalist online Program Only)

(for students enrolled in the Communication Generalist online program only)

Required Courses (18 hrs):

- COM 203 - Professional Communication Skills
- COM 360 - Social Media Communication
- COM 446 - Media Sales
- COM 455 - Science Communication
- JOU 453 - Writing for Periodicals
- THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

Journalism Minor

Required Courses (12 hours)

- JOU 101 - Journalism Laboratory I
- JOU 201 - Journalism Laboratory II
- JOU 301 - Journalism Laboratory III
- JOU 333 - Journalism I
- JOU 334 - Multimedia Journalism
- JOU 434 - Journalism II

Elective Courses (6 hours)

- 6 hours in JOU electives which can include:
  - JOU 452 - Professional Writing
  - JOU 453 - Writing for Periodicals
  - JOU 454 - Public Relations Writing
  - JOU 455 - Sports Journalism

Total: 18 sem. hrs.

Public Relations Minor for Majors
(for Communication majors with a concentration in Digital Media Production, Interpersonal & Public Communication, Journalism, or Sports Media)

Required Course (3 hours):

COM 444 - Practices in Public Relations

Elective courses (15 hours, choose five of the following):

COM 203 - Professional Communication Skills
COM 305 - Argumentation
COM 453 - Public Relations in College Athletics
COM 457 - Strategic Crisis Communication
COM 481 - Communication Internship II
COM 493 - Field Studies
JOU 454 - Public Relations Writing

Public Relations Minor for Non-Majors

(for any non-Communication major)

Required Course (3 hours):

COM 443 - Public Relations

Elective courses (15 hours, choose five of the following):

COM 444 - Practices in Public Relations
COM 203 - Professional Communication Skills
COM 305 - Argumentation
COM 453 - Public Relations in College Athletics
COM 457 - Strategic Crisis Communication
COM 480 - Communication Internship
JOU 454 - Public Relations Writing

Theatre Minor

Required courses (18 hours):

THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre
THE 350 - Acting I
THE 352 - Interpretive Reading
THE 450 - Design and Stagecraft
THE 451 - Play Directing
THE 351 - Acting II or
THE 452 - Advanced Play Directing
Music Department

Faculty

Angela S. Willoughby, Chair
Professor (1999)
601.925.3444
willough@mc.edu

Benjamin Williams, Assistant Chair
Associate Professor (2010)
601.925.7739
benwilliams@mc.edu

Support Staff

Dottie Serio
Secretary (2010)
601.925.3440
serio@mc.edu

Program Goals

The mission of the Department of Music is to provide the opportunity for students to gain the knowledge, understanding, skills and appreciation of music necessary to function at professional levels in their chosen areas. Individual degree programs are specifically designed to provide a foundation for development in those areas and to prepare students for meaningful careers in service to others. Faculty reflect Christian values, commitment to service, and personal concern for students in both classroom and studio, modeling for them the integration of faith and learning in scholarship and performance. The department offers cultural enrichment opportunities to the college community and the public in the form of applied lessons, concerts, recitals, and workshops.

Mississippi College is an institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Music (NASM). The requirements of the department are in accordance with the published standards of that organization.

Admissions, Curricula, and Degrees

An audition before members of the music faculty is required of all students who declare music as a major.
The student majoring in music may choose the Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), the Bachelor of Music (B.M.), or the Bachelor of Music Education (B.M.Ed.) degree. The Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in music, or Worship Leadership, is a broad program with approximately one-third of the curriculum in music. The Bachelor of Music degree is designed for the student who is interested in music as a profession. The Bachelor of Music Education degree, which is designed to meet the standard educator licensure requirements for teachers of music, is for the student who plans to teach in schools. (Educator licensure requirements will be found in this catalog under School of Education.) The Master of Music (M.M.) is also offered at Mississippi College.

Note Regarding Music Studio Classes

In Music studio classes, one semester hour of credit equals thirty minutes of private instruction per week for 14 weeks. In production classes, one semester hour may constitute up to 6 hours per week for 14 weeks. In ensembles, one semester hour equals 2-5 hours per week of rehearsal. Classes that do not carry credit include proficiencies, recital attendance, and ensembles.

Ensembles

In accordance with standards of NASM, students majoring in music are required to register for a music ensemble EACH semester. The ensemble should correspond to the student's performance area; therefore, instrumental majors will choose Band as their ensemble, voice majors will choose Choctaw Chorus or audition for Singers as their ensemble, and keyboard majors may choose from these ensembles. Students pursuing a Bachelor of Arts in Worship Leadership or a Music Minor may choose the Worship Ensemble to fulfill part of their ensemble requirement.

Professional Music Organizations

National Association for Music Education (NAfME)

The student chapter of NAfME was established on the campus of Mississippi College in September of 1959. Membership is open to all students planning to teach music in the public schools. The aim of the organization is to afford students an opportunity for professional orientation and development in the field of public school music while still in school.

American Choral Directors Association (ACDA)

The purposes of this organization shall be those as set forth in the National Constitution of the American Choral Directors Association and shall primarily consist of the fostering and promotion of choral singing that will provide artistic and spirited experiences for the participants.

The membership of this organization shall include students at Mississippi College who, because of their serious interest in the improvement of choral music and the profession of the choral director, have chosen to become members of the student chapter of the American Choral Directors Association.

Performance Laboratory
All students majoring in music are required to participate in MUS 055 Performance Lab for eight semesters. Music minors must complete four semesters of Performance Lab. This is accomplished by registering for MUS 055 and participating in the required number of afternoon and evening events.

Recitals

Realizing the importance of public performance for the applied music student, the Music Department sponsors Performance Laboratories, Degree Recitals, and Faculty/Guest Recitals.

Degree Recitals for Majors

These recitals are designed to meet the requirements of the various music curricula and are presented in partial fulfillment of degree requirements.

All applicants for the degree of Bachelor of Music in performance (with the emphasis in organ, piano, or voice) will be required to give recitals as follows: junior recital duration, 30 minutes; senior recital duration, one hour.

Composition majors will give a one-hour senior recital.

The applicant for the Bachelor of Music Education degree in music will be required to give a 30-minute recital in the senior year. This recital may be shared with another student.

Applicants for the Bachelor of Arts degree may present a 30-minute recital in the senior year, although it is not a requirement for degree completion.

Faculty/Guest Recital

Each semester several evening recitals will be presented by faculty performers or guest artists.

Music Handbook

The Department of Music publishes annually a Handbook which clarifies procedures and policies not contained in the Undergraduate Catalog. Handbooks are available on the music Web site (www.music.mc.edu) and policies are discussed at the first MUS 055 class meeting of each fall semester. Students should understand that it is their obligation to abide by procedures as outlined in both the Undergraduate Catalog and the Music Department Handbook.

Advanced Standing

All students majoring in BM or BMEd degrees will be assessed through an Advanced Standing Jury, either at the end of the sophomore year or in the first year after transferring with two years of applied study at another institution. The jury will consist of appropriate faculty in the student's applied area.
Successful completion of the jury will allow the student to progress into 300-level (BMed) or 400-level (BM) applied lessons.

Failure to complete a successful advanced standing jury appropriate to the student's chosen major will necessitate a change of major. Students are permitted only one chance to retake the advanced standing jury after a failed first attempt.

**Theory Lab**

MUS 011 Theory Lab is designed to assist students enrolled in MUS 101 Theory I. Music majors and minors are required to enroll in MUS 011 if their progress in MUS 101 is deemed unsatisfactory. Entry into this lab is at the discretion of the instructor of MUS 101.

**Fees**

All applied lessons - voice, piano, instrumental, composition - have a fee* attached. (See Financial Information for current fee schedule)

* (Whether the student earns one or more credit hours, the fee is the same. This fee is in addition to hourly tuition for the course.)

**Bachelor of Music Education (B.M.Ed.)**

The curricula in Music Education are planned to give thorough and practical training in the fields recommended by the Mississippi Department of Education. These plans meet the requirements for licensure of elementary and secondary teachers in the State of Mississippi.

**Honors Courses**

By invitation of the Honors Council; see Junior and Senior Departmental Honors Program section of Undergraduate Catalog.

**Graduate Study**

The Music Department offers the following programs:
Master of Music in Music Education
Master of Music in Voice Performance and Pedagogy
Master of Music in Performance: Conducting, Organ, Piano
Master of Music in Piano Pedagogy

**Bachelor of Arts**

Music (B.A.)
UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Any PHI (Philosophy) course
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core for BA and English Majors - Modern Languages (6-12 hours)

Twelve hours are usually required. Students must complete the intermediate or sophomore-level courses in their chosen language. Students with one high school unit may enter course 102 of the same
language and thereby waive 3 hours of this requirement; those with two high school units may enter course 201, waiving 6 hours.

University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

- BIO 103 - Human Biology AND
  BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
  OR
- BIO 105 - Plants and People AND
  BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
  OR
- BIO 111 - Biology I AND
  BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
  OR
- CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
  OR
- CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
  OR
- PHY 151 - General Physics I
  OR
- PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

- KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
  OR
  Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

- Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
- Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Applied Music (12 Hours)

Major Applied Credit, 8 sem. hrs.
Ensemble Credit Credit, 4 sem. hrs. (required each semester)
MUS 055 - Performance Lab (0 hrs.) (4 semesters)

Music Theory and History (29 Hours)

MUS 101 - Theory I (2 hrs.)
MUS 102 - Theory II (2 hrs.)
MUS 103 - Introduction to Musicology (2 hrs.)
MUS 105 - Aural Skills I (2 hrs.)
MUS 106 - Aural Skills II (2 hrs.)
MUS 126 - Piano Fundamentals I (1 hr.)
MUS 127 - Piano Fundamentals II (1 hr.)
MUS 201 - Theory III (2 hrs.)
MUS 202 - Theory IV: Form and Analysis (2 hrs.)
MUS 205 - Aural Skills III (2 hrs.)
MUS 206 - Aural Skills IV (2 hrs.)
MUS 209 - Intro to Music Technology (3 hrs.)
MUS 226 - Piano Fundamentals III (1 hr.)
MUS 227 - Piano Fundamentals IV (1 hr.)
MUS 257 - Music History I (2 hrs.)
MUS 258 - Music History II (2 hrs.)

Music Electives (12 Hours)

12 hours in MUS courses selected in consultation with the student's advisor.

GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

Worship Leadership (B.A.)
UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Any PHI (Philosophy) course
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core for BA and English Majors - Modern Languages (6-12 hours)

Twelve hours are usually required. Students must complete the intermediate or sophomore-level courses in their chosen language. Students with one high school unit may enter course 102 of the same
language and thereby waive 3 hours of this requirement; those with two high school units may enter course 201, waiving 6 hours.

University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

- BIO 103 - Human Biology AND
- BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
- OR
- BIO 105 - Plants and People AND
- BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
- OR
- BIO 111 - Biology I AND
- BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
- OR
- CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
- OR
- CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
- OR
- PHY 151 - General Physics I
- OR
- PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

- KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
- OR
  - Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

- Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
- Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Applied Music (23 Hours)

Major Applied Credit, 8 sem hrs.
Minor Applied Credit, 6 sem. hrs.
Ensemble Credit, 8 sem. hrs. (required each semester, 4 "traditional" plus 4 MUS 144 )
MUS 055 - Performance Lab (0 hrs.) (4 semesters)
MUS 087 - Senior Worship Project (1 hr.)

Music Coursework (31 - 32 Hours)

MUS 101 - Theory I (2 hrs.)
MUS 102 - Theory II (2 hrs.)
MUS 201 - Theory III (2 hrs.)
MUS 202 - Theory IV: Form and Analysis (2 hrs.)
MUS 105 - Aural Skills I (2 hrs.)
MUS 106 - Aural Skills II (2 hrs.)
MUS 205 - Aural Skills III (2 hrs.)
MUS 206 - Aural Skills IV (2 hrs.)
MUS 103 - Introduction to Musicology (2 hrs.)
MUS 209 - Intro to Music Technology (3 hrs.)
MUS 318 - Choral Conducting (2 hrs.)
MUS 344 - Seminar in Worship Leading I (3 hrs.)
MUS 345 - Seminar in Worship Leading II (3 hrs.)

Choose one from the following list:
MUS 323 - Elementary Music Methods (3 hrs.)
MUS 325 - Secondary Choral Methods (3 hrs.)
MUS 338 - Advanced Choral Directing (2 hrs.)

Worship Studies (Minor Area - 18 Hours)

BIB 220 - Interpreting the Bible
MIN 201 - Foundations for Christian Ministry
MIN 404 - The Development of Christian Worship
COM 337 - Church Media Production and Technology No longer taught as of Summer 2020. Please work with your advisor for appropriate substitution.

Choose one from the following list:
COM 202 - Interpersonal Communication
COM 203 - Professional Communication Skills
COM 304 - Public Speaking

Choose one from the following list:
MIN 300 - Essentials for Ministry
MSS 302 - Evangelism and Cross-Cultural Witness
MIN 315 - Ministry to Youth
MIN 316 - Church Administration
MIN 403 - Church Leadership

OUTSIDE ELECTIVES

Three hours of outside electives.

TOTAL: 130-131 sem. hrs.

Bachelor of Music

Composition (B.M.)

UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition

OR

ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

...and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II

OR

HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)
BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Any PHI (Philosophy) course
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

BIO 103 - Human Biology AND
BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
OR
BIO 105 - Plants and People AND
BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
OR
BIO 111 - Biology I AND
BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
OR
CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
OR
CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
OR
PHY 151 - General Physics I
OR
PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.
University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours)  4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours)  3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours)  2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours)  1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

Language Requirement (6 Hours)

Six hours of French or German.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Applied Music (36 Hours)

Major Instrument or Voice Credits, 12 sem. hrs.
Composition Credits, 16 sem. hrs.
Music Ensemble Credits, 8 sem. hrs.
MUS 055 - Performance Lab (0 hrs.) (8 semesters)
MUS 099 - Senior Recital (0 hrs.)

Music Theory and History (42 Hours)

MUS 101 - Theory I (2 hrs.)
MUS 102 - Theory II (2 hrs.)
MUS 103 - Introduction to Musicology (2 hrs.)
MUS 201 - Theory III (2 hrs.)
MUS 202 - Theory IV: Form and Analysis (2 hrs.)
MUS 105 - Aural Skills I (2 hrs.)
MUS 106 - Aural Skills II (2 hrs.)
MUS 205 - Aural Skills III (2 hrs.)
MUS 206 - Aural Skills IV (2 hrs.)
MUS 126 - Piano Fundamentals I (1 hr.)
MUS 127 - Piano Fundamentals II (1 hr.)
MUS 226 - Piano Fundamentals III (1 hr.)
MUS 227 - Piano Fundamentals IV (1 hr.)
MUS 257 - Music History I (2 hrs.)
MUS 258 - Music History II (2 hrs.)
MUS 209 - Intro to Music Technology (3 hrs.)
MUS 316 - Post-tonal Styles and Analysis (3 hrs.)
MUS 317 - Counterpoint (3 hrs.)
MUS 409 - Orchestration (3 hrs.)

MUS 318 - Choral Conducting (2 hrs.) OR
MUS 324 - Instrumental Conducting (2 hrs.)

MUS 326 - Advanced Instrumental Conducting (2 hrs.) OR
MUS 338 - Advanced Choral Directing (2 hrs.)

General Electives (3 Hours)

Total: 130 sem. hrs.

Organ (B.M.)

UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Any PHI (Philosophy) course
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

BIO 103 - Human Biology AND
BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
OR
BIO 105 - Plants and People AND
BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
OR
BIO 111 - Biology I AND
BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
OR
CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
OR
CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
OR
PHY 151 - General Physics I
OR
PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

- Freshman (0‐23 semester hours) 4 semesters
- Sophomore (24‐53 semester hours) 3 semesters
- Junior (54‐83 semester hours) 2 semesters
- Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Applied Music (38 Hours)

- Organ Credit, 22 sem. hrs.
- Piano Credit, 4 sem. hrs.
- Voice Credit, 2 sem. hrs.

MUS 319 - Service Playing (2 hrs.)
MUS 333 - Introduction to Piano Technology (1 hr.)
MUS 425 - Piano Pedagogy (2 hrs.)
MUS 427 - Organ Pedagogy (2 hrs.)

Music Ensemble Credit, 3 sem. hrs, required each semester

MUS 055 - Performance Lab (0 hrs.) (8 semesters)
MUS 098 - Junior Recital (0 hrs.)
MUS 099 - Senior Recital (0 hrs.)

Music Theory and History (40 Hours)

MUS 101 - Theory I (2 hrs.)
MUS 102 - Theory II (2 hrs.)
MUS 103 - Introduction to Musicology (2 hrs.)
MUS 105 - Aural Skills I (2 hrs.)
MUS 106 - Aural Skills II (2 hrs.)
MUS 201 - Theory III (2 hrs.)
MUS 202 - Theory IV: Form and Analysis (2 hrs.)
MUS 205 - Aural Skills III (2 hrs.)
MUS 206 - Aural Skills IV (2 hrs.)
MUS 209 - Intro to Music Technology (3 hrs.)
MUS 257 - Music History I (2 hrs.)
MUS 258 - Music History II (2 hrs.)
MUS 316 - Post-tonal Styles and Analysis (3 hrs.)
MUS 318 - Choral Conducting (2 hrs.)
MUS 375 - Congregational Song (3 hrs.)

MUS 317 - Counterpoint (3 hrs.) or
MUS 409 - Orchestration (3 hrs.)

MUS 453 - Organ Literature (2 hrs.)
MUS 460 - Organ Construction and Design (2 hrs.)

Music Electives (6 hours)

GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

Piano (B.M.)

UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)
BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Any PHI (Philosophy) course
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

BIO 103 - Human Biology AND
BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
OR
BIO 105 - Plants and People AND
BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
OR
BIO 111 - Biology I AND
BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
OR
CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
OR
CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
OR
PHY 151 - General Physics I
OR
PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

Modern Foreign Language (6 Hours)

6 hours of German language courses.
University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life

OR

Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Applied Music (42 sem. hrs.)

Piano Credits, 28 sem. hrs.

Organ Credits, 2 sem. hrs.

MUS 333 - Introduction to Piano Technology (1 hr.)
MUS 425 - Piano Pedagogy (2 hrs.)
MUS 426 - Practicum in Piano Pedagogy (1 hr.)

Music Ensemble Credits, 8 sem. hrs. required each semester

MUS 055 - Performance Lab (0 hrs.) (8 semesters)
MUS 098 - Junior Recital (0 hrs.)
MUS 099 - Senior Recital (0 hrs.)

Music Theory and History (36 sem. hrs.)

MUS 101 - Theory I (2 hrs.)
MUS 102 - Theory II (2 hrs.)
MUS 103 - Introduction to Musicology (2 hrs.)
MUS 105 - Aural Skills I (2 hrs.)
MUS 106 - Aural Skills II (2 hrs.)
MUS 201 - Theory III (2 hrs.)
MUS 202 - Theory IV: Form and Analysis (2 hrs.)
MUS 205 - Aural Skills III (2 hrs.)
MUS 206 - Aural Skills IV (2 hrs.)
MUS 209 - Intro to Music Technology (3 hrs.)
MUS 257 - Music History I (2 hrs.)
MUS 258 - Music History II (2 hrs.)
MUS 316 - Post-tonal Styles and Analysis (3 hrs.)

MUS 317 - Counterpoint (3 hrs.) or
MUS 409 - Orchestration (3 hrs.)

MUS 318 - Choral Conducting (2 hrs.) or
MUS 324 - Instrumental Conducting (2 hrs.)

MUS 452 - Piano Literature (3 hrs.)

GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

Total: 130 sem. hrs.

Piano Collaborative Emphasis (B.M.)

UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Any PHI (Philosophy) course
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

BIO 103 - Human Biology AND
BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
OR
BIO 105 - Plants and People AND
BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
OR
BIO 111 - Biology I AND
BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
OR
CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
OR
CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
OR
PHY 151 - General Physics I
OR
PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.
Modern Foreign Languages (6 Hours)

Take 6 hours of German language.

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

- KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
- OR
- Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

- Freshman (0‐23 semester hours) 4 semesters
- Sophomore (24‐53 semester hours) 3 semesters
- Junior (54‐83 semester hours) 2 semesters
- Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Applied Music (35 Hours)

**Piano Credits, 16 sem. hrs**
- MUS 329 - Functional Piano Skills
- MUS 339 - Collaborative Piano (2 hrs.) (Repeat for 4 semesters, 8 sem. hours total)

**Organ Credits, 2 sem. hrs.**
- MUS 425 - Piano Pedagogy (2 hrs.)
- MUS 426 - Practicum in Piano Pedagogy (1 hr.)

**Music Ensemble Credits, 5 sem. hrs. (required each semester)**
- MUS 055 - Performance Lab (0 hrs.) (8 semesters)
- MUS 098 - Junior Recital (0 hrs.)
- MUS 099 - Senior Recital (0 hrs.)

Music Theory and History (44 Hours)
MUS 101 - Theory I (2 hrs.)
MUS 102 - Theory II (2 hrs.)
MUS 103 - Introduction to Musicology (2 hrs.)
MUS 201 - Theory III (2 hrs.)
MUS 202 - Theory IV: Form and Analysis (2 hrs.)
MUS 105 - Aural Skills I (2 hrs.)
MUS 106 - Aural Skills II (2 hrs.)
MUS 205 - Aural Skills III (2 hrs.)
MUS 206 - Aural Skills IV (2 hrs.)
MUS 257 - Music History I (2 hrs.)
MUS 258 - Music History II (2 hrs.)
MUS 161 - Vocal Diction (2 hrs.)
MUS 162 - Vocal Diction (2 hrs.)
MUS 450 - Song Literature I (2 hrs.)
MUS 451 - Song Literature II (2 hrs.)
MUS 209 - Intro to Music Technology (3 hrs.)
MUS 316 - Post-tonal Styles and Analysis (3 hrs.)
MUS 452 - Piano Literature (3 hrs.)
MUS 318 - Choral Conducting (2 hrs.) OR
MUS 324 - Instrumental Conducting (2 hrs.)

Choose one of the following two courses:
MUS 317 - Counterpoint (3 hrs.)
MUS 409 - Orchestration (3 hrs.)

GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

TOTAL: 131 SEM. HOURS

Voice (B.M.)

UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature
University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
   OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

   AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

   Any PHI (Philosophy) course
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

Note:

MLG 205 is suggested as one of the two courses need to fulfill the Social Science requirement.

University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

BIO 103 - Human Biology AND
BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
   OR
BIO 105 - Plants and People AND
BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
   OR
BIO 111 - Biology I AND
BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
   OR
CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
   OR
CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
OR
PHY 151 - General Physics I
OR
PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core - Modern Languages (12 Hours)

Take six hours of French and six hours of German.

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

- KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
  OR
  Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

- Freshman (0-23 semester hours)  4 semesters
- Sophomore (24-53 semester hours)  3 semesters
- Junior (54-83 semester hours)  2 semesters
- Senior (84 or more semester hours)  1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Applied Music (39 Hours)

- Voice **Credits**, 16 sem. hrs.
- Piano **Credits**, 4 sem. hrs.
  - MUS 161 - Vocal Diction (2 hrs.)
  - MUS 162 - Vocal Diction (2 hrs.)
MUS 433 - Vocal Pedagogy I (2 hrs.)
MUS 434 - Vocal Pedagogy II (2 hrs.)

**Ensembles Credit, 5 sem. hrs. (Ensemble is required each semester)**

MUS 163 - Stage Production (1 hr.) *(Must take at least twice.)*
MUS 168 - Opera Workshop (1 hr.) *(Must take at least twice.)*
MUS 055 - Performance Lab (0 hrs.) *(8 semesters)*
MUS 398 - Junior Recital (1 hr.)
MUS 499 - Senior Recital (B.M. in Performance: Voice) (1 hr.)

Music Theory and History (36 Hours)

MUS 101 - Theory I (2 hrs.)
MUS 102 - Theory II (2 hrs.)
MUS 103 - Introduction to Musicology (2 hrs.)
MUS 105 - Aural Skills I (2 hrs.)
MUS 106 - Aural Skills II (2 hrs.)
MUS 201 - Theory III (2 hrs.)
MUS 202 - Theory IV: Form and Analysis (2 hrs.)
MUS 205 - Aural Skills III (2 hrs.)
MUS 206 - Aural Skills IV (2 hrs.)
MUS 209 - Intro to Music Technology (3 hrs.)
MUS 257 - Music History I (2 hrs.)
MUS 258 - Music History II (2 hrs.)
MUS 316 - Post-tonal Styles and Analysis (3 hrs.)
MUS 318 - Choral Conducting (2 hrs.)
MUS 450 - Song Literature I (2 hrs.)
MUS 451 - Song Literature II (2 hrs.)
MUS 468 - Opera History (1600-Present) (2 hrs.)

**GENERAL ELECTIVES**

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

Total: 133 sem. hrs.

**Bachelor of Music Education**

**Instrumental, K-12 (B.M.Ed.)**

**UNIVERSITY CORE**

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition
ENG 102 - English Composition
    OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
    OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

    AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Science (7 Hours)

Lab Science, 4 sem. hrs.
    and
Science, 3 sem. hrs

University Core - Social Science (3 hours)

ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics OR
PLS 201 - American National Government OR
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology) OR
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)
Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Professional Education (37 Hours)

MUS 050 - Seminar in Music Education (0 hrs.)
MUS 204 - Introduction to Music Education (1 hr.)
EDU 299 - Pre-Teaching Field Experience
EDU 300 - Introduction to Education
EDU 304 - Educational Psychology
EDU 403 - Measurement and Evaluation of Student Progress
PSY 435 - Psychology of Exceptional Children
EDU 460 - Managing the Secondary Classroom
EDU 471 - Directed Teaching in K-12
EDU 472 - Directed Teaching in K-12
EDU 473 - Directed Teaching in K-12
EDU 474 - Directed Teaching in K-12
MUS 323 - Elementary Music Methods (3 hrs.)
MUS 327 - Instrumental Music Education in Junior & Senior High School (3 hrs.)
MUS 328 - Marching Band Techniques (2 hrs.)

Applied Music (26 Hours)

Major Instrument Credits, 14 sem. hrs.
Piano Credits, 4 sem. hrs.
Choir Credit, 0 sem. hrs. (required for 1 semester)
Band Credit, 0 sem. hrs. (required each semester except the student teaching semester)
MUS 055 - Performance Lab (0 hrs.)
MUS 099 - Senior Recital (0 hrs.)

Class Instruments

MUS 273 - Woodwind Instruments Class (2 hrs.)
MUS 283 - Brass Instruments Class (2 hrs.)
MUS 343 - String Instruments Class (2 hrs.)
MUS 393 - Percussion Instruments Class (2 hrs.)

Music Theory and History (32 Hours)

MUS 101 - Theory I (2 hrs.)
MUS 102 - Theory II (2 hrs.)
MUS 103 - Introduction to Musicology (2 hrs.)
MUS 105 - Aural Skills I (2 hrs.)
MUS 106 - Aural Skills II (2 hrs.)
MUS 201 - Theory III (2 hrs.)
MUS 202 - Theory IV: Form and Analysis (2 hrs.)
MUS 205 - Aural Skills III (2 hrs.)
MUS 206 - Aural Skills IV (2 hrs.)
MUS 209 - Intro to Music Technology (3 hrs.)
MUS 257 - Music History I (2 hrs.)
MUS 258 - Music History II (2 hrs.)
MUS 316 - Post-tonal Styles and Analysis (3 hrs.)
MUS 324 - Instrumental Conducting (2 hrs.)
MUS 437 - Instrumental Literature (2 hrs.)

TOTAL: 138 SEM. HOURS

Keyboard, K-12 (B.M.Ed.)

UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature
University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Science (3 hours)

ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics OR
PLS 201 - American National Government OR
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology) OR
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

Note:

PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology) is required to meet the Social Science requirement.

SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context is suggested.

University Core - Science (7 Hours)

Lab Science, 4 sem. hrs.
and
Science, 3 sem. hrs

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)
Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

- KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
- OR
- Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

- Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
- Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
- Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
- Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Professional Education, Music (35 Hours)

- MUS 050 - Seminar in Music Education (0 hrs.)
- MUS 204 - Introduction to Music Education (1 hr.)
- EDU 299 - Pre-Teaching Field Experience
- EDU 300 - Introduction to Education
- EDU 304 - Educational Psychology
- EDU 403 - Measurement and Evaluation of Student Progress
- PSY 435 - Psychology of Exceptional Children
- EDU 460 - Managing the Secondary Classroom
- EDU 471 - Directed Teaching in K-12
- EDU 472 - Directed Teaching in K-12
- EDU 473 - Directed Teaching in K-12
- EDU 474 - Directed Teaching in K-12
- MUS 323 - Elementary Music Methods (3 hrs.)
- MUS 325 - Secondary Choral Methods (3 hrs.)

Applied Music (22 Hours)

- Piano Credits, 14 sem. hrs.
  - MUS 425 - Piano Pedagogy (2 hrs.)
- Voice Credits, 4 sem. hrs.
Ensemble Credit, 0 sem. hr. (each semester except the student teaching semester)

MUS 055 - Performance Lab (0 hrs.) (8 semesters)
MUS 099 - Senior Recital (0 hrs.)

Class Instruments

Choose one course from the following:

MUS 273 - Woodwind Instruments Class (2 hrs.)
MUS 283 - Brass Instruments Class (2 hrs.)
MUS 343 - String Instruments Class (2 hrs.)
MUS 393 - Percussion Instruments Class (2 hrs.)

Music Theory and History (32 Hours)

MUS 101 - Theory I (2 hrs.)
MUS 102 - Theory II (2 hrs.)
MUS 103 - Introduction to Musicology (2 hrs.)
MUS 105 - Aural Skills I (2 hrs.)
MUS 106 - Aural Skills II (2 hrs.)
MUS 161 - Vocal Diction (2 hrs.)
MUS 201 - Theory III (2 hrs.)
MUS 202 - Theory IV: Form and Analysis (2 hrs.)
MUS 205 - Aural Skills III (2 hrs.)
MUS 206 - Aural Skills IV (2 hrs.)
MUS 209 - Intro to Music Technology (3 hrs.)
MUS 257 - Music History I (2 hrs.)
MUS 258 - Music History II (2 hrs.)
MUS 316 - Post-tonal Styles and Analysis(3 hrs.)
MUS 318 - Choral Conducting (2 hrs.)

Total: 132 HOURS

Voice, K-12 (B.M.Ed.)

UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II

OR

HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Science (7 Hours)

Lab Science, 4 sem. hrs.

and

Science, 3 sem. hrs

University Core - Social Science (3 hours)

ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics OR
PLS 201 - American National Government OR
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology) OR
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life

OR

Two (1 hour) PED activity courses
University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Professional Education, Music (35 Hours)

MUS 050 - Seminar in Music Education (0 hrs.)
MUS 204 - Introduction to Music Education (1 hr.)
EDU 299 - Pre-Teaching Field Experience
EDU 300 - Introduction to Education
EDU 304 - Educational Psychology
EDU 403 - Measurement and Evaluation of Student Progress
PSY 435 - Psychology of Exceptional Children
EDU 460 - Managing the Secondary Classroom
EDU 471 - Directed Teaching in K-12
EDU 472 - Directed Teaching in K-12
EDU 473 - Directed Teaching in K-12
EDU 474 - Directed Teaching in K-12
MUS 323 - Elementary Music Methods (3 hrs.)
MUS 325 - Secondary Choral Methods (3 hrs.)

Applied Music (22 Hours)

Voice Credits, 14 sem. hrs.
MUS 433 - Vocal Pedagogy I (2 hrs.)

Piano Credits, 4 sem. hrs.

Ensemble Credit, 0 sem. hr. (each semester except the student teaching semester)

Stage Production or Music Theatre or Opera Workshop Credit, 0 sem. hr. (one semester)
MUS 055 - Performance Lab (0 hrs.) (8 semesters)
MUS 099 - Senior Recital (0 hrs.)
Class Instruments

(Choose one of the following):

MUS 273 - Woodwind Instruments Class (2 hrs.)
MUS 283 - Brass Instruments Class (2 hrs.)
MUS 343 - String Instruments Class (2 hrs.)
MUS 393 - Percussion Instruments Class (2 hrs.)

Music Theory and History (32 Hours)

MUS 101 - Theory I (2 hrs.)
MUS 102 - Theory II (2 hrs.)
MUS 103 - Introduction to Musicology (2 hrs.)
MUS 105 - Aural Skills I (2 hrs.)
MUS 106 - Aural Skills II (2 hrs.)
MUS 161 - Vocal Diction (2 hrs.)
MUS 201 - Theory III (2 hrs.)
MUS 202 - Theory IV: Form and Analysis (2 hrs.)
MUS 205 - Aural Skills III (2 hrs.)
MUS 206 - Aural Skills IV (2 hrs.)
MUS 209 - Intro to Music Technology (3 hrs.)
MUS 257 - Music History I (2 hrs.)
MUS 258 - Music History II (2 hrs.)
MUS 316 - Post-tonal Styles and Analysis (3 hrs.)
MUS 318 - Choral Conducting (2 hrs.)

Total: 132 HOURS

Minor

Music Minor

I. Applied Music (4 sem. hrs) *

* Education majors who select music as a minor will substitute MUS 225 (Music for Children) for two hours of applied music.

II. Ensemble (4 sem. hrs)

MUS 194 - Choctaw Chorus (1 hr.)
MUS 197 - Singers (1 hr.)
MUS 144 - Worship Ensemble (1 hr.) (Up to 2 sem. hrs.)
MUS 195 - Symphonic Winds (1 hr.)

III. Recital Attendance (0 sem. hrs.)
The student must register for and complete requirements for MUS 055 (Performance Lab) a total of two semesters.

IV. Music Theory and Appreciation (10 sem. hrs.)

- MUS 101 - Theory I (2 hrs.)
- MUS 102 - Theory II (2 hrs.)
- MUS 105 - Aural Skills I (2 hrs.)
- MUS 106 - Aural Skills II (2 hrs.)

  Choose one from the following list:
  - MUS 126 - Piano Fundamentals I (1 hr.)
  - AND
  - MUS 127 - Piano Fundamentals II (1 hr.)
  - OR
  - MUS 103 - Introduction to Musicology (2 hrs.)

Total: 18 Hours

School of Humanities and Social Sciences

Dean

Jonathan Randle
Professor (1999)
601.925.3269
randle@mc.edu

Support Staff

Autumn Norman
Administrative Assistant (2015)
601.925.3215
anorman1@mc.edu

Mission

The School of Humanities and Social Sciences encourages students to appreciate the richness of human experience. Its curriculum seeks to integrate academic excellence with Christian commitment, providing a general education as well as in-depth knowledge in particular majors. The goal of the School's courses is to foster an understanding of human behavior, values, and achievements that will serve students throughout their lives. The insights and skills that come from these courses also prepare students for meaningful careers and for graduate school or professional studies.
Objectives

In serving both the general and specific educational needs of Mississippi College students, the School of Humanities and Social Sciences is guided by four major objectives:

To provide a broad foundation of learning in the humanities and social sciences by promoting critical thinking, problem solving, written and oral communication, and research skills.

To provide in-depth knowledge of social and political behavior, historical events, linguistic forms, and literary achievement, so that students will better understand others, themselves, their place in a changing world, and the value of disciplined inquiry.

To prepare students to excel in professional and graduate schools and ultimately in their careers.

To provide a learning and research environment that will enable students and faculty to achieve their fullest potential.

English and Philosophy

Faculty

John Meadors, Chair
Professor (1992)
601.925.3293
meadors@mc.edu

Support Staff

Autumn Norman
Administrative Assistant (2015)
601.925.3215
anorman1@mc.edu

Program Goals

The Department of English and Philosophy stimulates the intellectual development of our students through the production and analysis of diverse texts. Coursework is designed to facilitate philosophical and ethical reflection and to encourage the development of analytical reasoning skills. The three undergraduate tracks in the department -- Literature, Writing, and English Secondary Education -- promote close reading, information literacy, effective communication, and critical thinking. The department cultivates students who engage thoughtfully in analysis, interpretation, service, and lifelong learning as they pursue their vocations.
English Majors and Concentrations

The student electing to major in English may choose from the following options, each of which leads to the Bachelor of Arts Degree: English major with Literature Concentration; English major with Writing Concentration; and English Education major. All degrees require 12 semester hours of a foreign language.

Minors in English and Philosophy

The Department of English and Philosophy offers three minors: the literature minor, the philosophy minor and the writing minor. Each option requires 18 semester hours of course work. Course requirements for both minors are detailed below.

Philosophy Minor Requirements

The philosophy minor requires 18 semester hours consisting of any 6 philosophy courses.

Major and Minor Combinations

English majors concentrating in literature may also complete the writing minor, and English majors concentrating in writing may also complete the literature minor. English Education majors are not required to select an additional minor. Credits earned toward a major cannot be applied toward a minor and vice versa. Students majoring in other disciplines may complete a literature minor, a writing minor, or both.

Honors Courses

By invitation of the Honors Council; see Junior and Senior Departmental Honors Program section of Undergraduate Catalog.

Bachelor of Arts

English Education, B.A.

This major requires 12 hours of student teaching and is intended to lead to teaching licensure. Students should consult with their academic advisor in English or with Dr. Kristi Melancon for more information about the licensure process.

UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (12 hours)
ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

And two of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Science (3 hours)

ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics OR
PLS 201 - American National Government OR
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology) OR
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Science (7 Hours)

Lab Science, 4 sem. hrs.

and

Science, 3 sem. hrs

University Core: Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 111 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.
University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core for BA and English Majors - Modern Languages (6-12 hours)

Twelve hours are usually required. Students must complete the intermediate or sophomore-level courses in their chosen language. Students with one high school unit may enter course 102 of the same language and thereby waive 3 hours of this requirement; those with two high school units may enter course 201, waiving 6 hours.

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

The student must complete the University Core Curriculum and must complete a total of 33 hours of coursework in English in addition to the English core. A Communication course is also required. The requirements for a major are as follows:

Fifteen semester hours composed of:
ENG 271 - Introduction to Research Methods
ENG 321 - Sentence Grammar and Style
ENG 322 - Language and Diversity
ENG 371 - Analysis of Discourse
ENG 471 - Advanced Research and Composition

One 3-hour English Writing Elective

Choose one of the following:

ENG 250 - Introduction to Creative Writing
ENG 351 - Creative Writing, Topics in Poetry
ENG 352 - Creative Writing, Topics in Narrative
ENG 370 - Analysis of Literature
ENG 372 - Rhetorical Devices and Designs
ENG 391 - Special Topics in Writing
ENG 398 - Practicum in Writing Consulting
ENG 450 - Advanced Creative Writing
ENG 452 - Public & Professional Writing
ENG 457 - History of the English Language
JOU 333 - Journalism I
JOU 434 - Journalism II
JOU 453 - Writing for Periodicals

Twelve hours to be composed of the following:

ENG 404 - Shakespeare
ENG 442 - Texts and Interpretation for Teachers
ENG 447 - Methods of Teaching Literature to Young Adults
ENG 455 - Methods of Teaching Composition and Grammar

Additional English Electives (3 sem. hrs.)

Choose three (3) semester hours from ENG 250, ENG 270, or any 300- or 400-level English courses in writing or literature.

Communication Course (3 Hours)

Choose one of the following Communication courses:

COM 203 - Professional Communication Skills
COM 304 - Public Speaking

Secondary Education Requirements (28 Hours)

The student must be admitted to the Teacher Education Program in order to complete the Secondary Education requirements. Additional steps are required to earn a teaching license.

EDU 299 - Pre-Teaching Field Experience
EDU 300 - Introduction to Education
EDU 304 - Educational Psychology
PSY 435 - Psychology of Exceptional Children
EDU 403 - Measurement and Evaluation of Student Progress
EDU 460 - Managing the Secondary Classroom
EDU 431 - Directed Teaching in 7-12
EDU 432 - Directed Teaching in 7-12
EDU 433 - Directed Teaching in 7-12
EDU 434 - Directed Teaching in 7-12

GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

English, Literature Concentration, B.A.

UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (12 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition
ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

And two of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament
AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Any PHI (Philosophy) course
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

BIO 103 - Human Biology AND
BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
OR
BIO 105 - Plants and People AND
BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
OR
BIO 111 - Biology I AND
BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
OR
CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
OR
CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
OR
PHY 151 - General Physics I
OR
PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)
Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core for BA and English Majors - Modern Languages (6-12 hours)

Twelve hours are usually required. Students must complete the intermediate or sophomore-level courses in their chosen language. Students with one high school unit may enter course 102 of the same language and thereby waive 3 hours of this requirement; those with two high school units may enter course 201, waiving 6 hours.

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours)  4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours)  3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours)  2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours)  1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

The student must complete the University Core Curriculum and must complete a total of 33 hours of coursework in English including the core English literature courses. A Communication course is also required. The requirements for the English major with Literature Concentration are as follows:

1. Twenty-one semester hours to be composed of:

   Any two of the following Literature classes (core curriculum requirement)
   ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
   ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
   ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature
   AND
   ENG 270 - Literary Thinking and Research
   ENG 370 - Analysis of Literature
   ENG 404 - Shakespeare
   ENG 470 - Senior Seminar
2. Twelve semester hours chosen from 300- or 400-level literature courses

3. Choose one of the following Communication courses (3 hours)

   COM 203 - Professional Communication Skills or
   COM 304 - Public Speaking

MINOR REQUIREMENTS (18 HOURS)

A typical minor consists of 18 semester hours; however, some department minors may vary in terms of required semester hours. The minor should be selected in consultation with the student's advisor.

GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

Engli$h, Writing Concentration (Open Minor), B.A.

UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (12 hours)

  ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
  ENG 101 - English Composition

  ENG 102 - English Composition
    OR
  ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

    And two of the following Literature classes
  ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
  ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
  ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

  HIS 103 - World Civilization I
  HIS 104 - World Civilization II
    OR
  HIS 211 - History of the United States
  HIS 212 - History of the United States
University Core - Bible (6 hours)

- BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament **OR**
- BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

**AND**

- BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament **OR**
- BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

- Any PHI (Philosophy) course
- ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
- GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
- MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
- PLS 201 - American National Government
- PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
- SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

- BIO 103 - Human Biology **AND**
- BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
- **OR**
- BIO 105 - Plants and People **AND**
- BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
- **OR**
- BIO 111 - Biology I **AND**
- BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
- **OR**
- CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
- **OR**
- CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
- **OR**
- PHY 151 - General Physics I
- **OR**
- PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)
University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core for BA and English Majors - Modern Languages (6-12 hours)

Twelve hours are usually required. Students must complete the intermediate or sophomore-level courses in their chosen language. Students with one high school unit may enter course 102 of the same language and thereby waive 3 hours of this requirement; those with two high school units may enter course 201, waiving 6 hours.

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

The student must complete the University Core Curriculum and must complete a total of 33 hours of coursework in English including the core English writing courses. The requirements for a major are as follows.

Twenty-one semester hours composed of:

ENG 101 - English Composition
ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition
ENG 271 - Introduction to Research Methods
ENG 321 - Sentence Grammar and Style
ENG 322 - Language and Diversity
ENG 371 - Analysis of Discourse
ENG 471 - Advanced Research and Composition

One 3-hour English Writing Elective

Choose one of the following:

ENG 250 - Introduction to Creative Writing
ENG 351 - Creative Writing, Topics in Poetry
ENG 352 - Creative Writing, Topics in Narrative
ENG 370 - Analysis of Literature
ENG 372 - Rhetorical Devices and Designs
ENG 391 - Special Topics in Writing
ENG 398 - Practicum in Writing Consulting
ENG 450 - Advanced Creative Writing
ENG 452 - Public & Professional Writing
ENG 455 - Methods of Teaching Composition and Grammar
ENG 457 - History of the English Language
JOU 333 - Journalism I
JOU 434 - Journalism II
JOU 453 - Writing for Periodicals

Additional English Electives (9 Hours)

Choose nine (9) semester hours from ENG 250, ENG 270, or any 300- or 400-level English courses in writing or literature or any PHI course.

Communication Course (3 Hours)

Choose one of the following Communication courses:

COM 203 - Professional Communication Skills
COM 304 - Public Speaking

MINOR REQUIREMENTS (18 HOURS)

A typical minor consists of 18 semester hours; however, some department minors may vary in terms of required semester hours. The minor should be selected in consultation with the student's advisor.

GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.
TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

English, Writing Concentration (Pre-Professional English Ed), B.A.

This option does not include a student teaching component and therefore does not automatically qualify students to apply for teaching licensure. Students wishing to earn a teaching license are advised to pursue the English Education major.

UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (12 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

And two of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Any PHI (Philosophy) course
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

- BIO 103 - Human Biology AND BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
- OR
- BIO 105 - Plants and People AND BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
- OR
- BIO 111 - Biology I AND BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
- OR
- CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
- OR
- CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
- OR
- PHY 151 - General Physics I
- OR
- PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core for BA and English Majors - Modern Languages (6-12 hours)
Twelve hours are usually required. Students must complete the intermediate or sophomore-level courses in their chosen language. Students with one high school unit may enter course 102 of the same language and thereby waive 3 hours of this requirement; those with two high school units may enter course 201, waiving 6 hours.

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

The student must complete the University core curriculum and must complete a total of 33 hours of English coursework (including 6 hours designated as Pre-Professional English Education courses). A Communication course is also required. The requirements for the English major with Writing Concentration and Pre-Professional Education are as follows:

Eighteen semester hours composed of:

ENG 271 - Introduction to Research Methods
ENG 321 - Sentence Grammar and Style
ENG 322 - Language and Diversity
ENG 371 - Analysis of Discourse
ENG 471 - Advanced Research and Composition

One 3-hour English Writing Elective

Choose one of the following:

ENG 250 - Introduction to Creative Writing
ENG 351 - Creative Writing, Topics in Poetry
ENG 352 - Creative Writing, Topics in Narrative
ENG 370 - Analysis of Literature
ENG 372 - Rhetorical Devices and Designs
ENG 391 - Special Topics in Writing
ENG 398 - Practicum in Writing Consulting
ENG 450 - Advanced Creative Writing
Six semester hours to be composed of the following:

ENG 404 - Shakespeare  
ENG 455 - Methods of Teaching Composition and Grammar  

Additional English Electives

Choose three (3) semester hours from ENG 250 , ENG 270 , or any 300- or 400-level English courses in writing or literature or any PHI course.

Communication Course (3 Hours)

Choose one of the following Communication courses:

COM 203 - Professional Communication Skills  
COM 304 - Public Speaking  

Pre-Professional English Education Courses (19 Hours)

The student must be admitted to the Teacher Education Program in order to complete the Pre-Professional English Education requirements.

16 hours composed of the following:
EDU 299 - Pre-Teaching Field Experience  
EDU 300 - Introduction to Education  
EDU 304 - Educational Psychology  
PSY 435 - Psychology of Exceptional Children  
ENG 442 - Texts and Interpretation for Teachers  
ENG 447 - Methods of Teaching Literature to Young Adults

3 hours to be chosen from the following:
EDU 403 - Measurement and Evaluation of Student Progress  
EDU 460 - Managing the Secondary Classroom  
PSY 302 - Adolescent Psychology  
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding  
MLG 450 - The Multicultural Classroom  
MLG 451 - Second Language Acquisition  
MLG 453 - Methods and Field Studies

GENERAL ELECTIVES
Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

**TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS**

**Three-Three Law/English (Literature) Program, B.A.**

After the approval of their academic advisors in consultation with the appropriate department chair, freshman pre-law students with an acceptable ACT or SAT score may elect to enter the Three-Three Program. Ordinarily a 26 ACT score or 1180 SAT score will qualify a student for the program. Such students are expected to maintain at least 3.25 GPA in their undergraduate work to remain competitive for early admission to the Mississippi College Law School. Students in this program should plan to take the LSAT as soon as possible after their sophomore year, but no later than the fall of their junior year, as an acceptable LSAT score is required for admission to the Mississippi College Law School. **Acceptance into the Three-Three program, however, does not automatically guarantee admission to the Mississippi College Law School.**

**University Core - English for 3/3 Law Literature Majors (12 Hours)**

- ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
- ENG 101 - English Composition
- ENG 102 - English Composition
  OR
- ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition
- ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
- ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature

**University Core - History (6 hours)**

- HIS 103 - World Civilization I
- HIS 104 - World Civilization II
  OR
- HIS 211 - History of the United States
- HIS 212 - History of the United States

**University Core - Bible (6 hours)**

- BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament **OR**
- BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

**AND**

- BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament **OR**
- BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

**University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)**
Any PHI (Philosophy) course  
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics  
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life  
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding  
PLS 201 - American National Government  
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)  
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context  

University Core - Science (4 hours)  

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:  

- BIO 103 - Human Biology AND BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory  
- BIO 105 - Plants and People AND BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory  
- BIO 111 - Biology I AND BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory  
- CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II OR CHE 141 - General Chemistry I  
- PHY 151 - General Physics I OR PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I  

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)  

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.  

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)  

- ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre  

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)  

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.  

- KIN 123 - Fitness For Life OR Two (1 hour) PED activity courses
University Core for BA and English Majors - Modern Languages (6-12 hours)

Twelve hours are usually required. Students must complete the intermediate or sophomore-level courses in their chosen language. Students with one high school unit may enter course 102 of the same language and thereby waive 3 hours of this requirement; those with two high school units may enter course 201, waiving 6 hours.

English Major Requirements (33 Hours)

ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature
ENG 370 - Analysis of Literature
ENG 404 - Shakespeare
ENG 470 - Senior Seminar
PHI 211 - Introduction to Logic
HIS 407 - American Constitutional Development I
HIS 408 - American Constitutional Development II

Choose one class (3 hours) from the following:
COM 202 - Interpersonal Communication
COM 203 - Professional Communication Skills
COM 304 - Public Speaking

300- or 400-Level ENG electives (9 sem. hrs.)

Government Requirement (3 Sem. Hrs.)

Choose one of the following:
PLS 201 - American National Government
PLS 202 - State and Local Government

Required Electives (9 Sem. Hrs.)

AJU 332 - Criminology OR
SOC 332 - Criminology

AJU 409 - History of Crime in America
AJU 350 - Critical Thinking and the Law
AJU 403 - Criminal Law
COM 442 - Communication Law
GBU 358 - Business Law and Ethics
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
Any 300- or 400-level PHI or PLS class

Electives to Bring total hours to 100.

Law School Coursework (30 sem. hrs.)
Total: 130 sem. hrs.

Three-Three Law/English (Writing) Program, B.A.

After the approval of their academic advisors in consultation with the appropriate department chair, freshman pre-law students with an acceptable ACT or SAT score may elect to enter the Three-Three Program. Ordinarily a 26 ACT score or 1180 SAT score will qualify a student for the program. Such students are expected to maintain at least 3.25 GPA in their undergraduate work to remain competitive for early admission to the Mississippi College Law School. Students in this program should plan to take the LSAT as soon as possible after their sophomore year, but no later than the fall of their junior year, as an acceptable LSAT score is required for admission to the Mississippi College Law School. Acceptance into the Three-Three program, however, does not automatically guarantee admission to the Mississippi College Law School.

University Core - English (12 hours)

- ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
- ENG 101 - English Composition

- ENG 102 - English Composition
  OR
  ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

  And two of the following Literature classes
  - ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
  - ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
  - ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

- HIS 103 - World Civilization I
- HIS 104 - World Civilization II
  OR
  HIS 211 - History of the United States
  HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

- BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
- BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

  AND

- BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
- BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)
Any PHI (Philosophy) course  
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics  
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life  
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding  
PLS 201 - American National Government  
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)  
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context  

University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

- BIO 103 - Human Biology AND  
- BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory OR  
- BIO 105 - Plants and People AND  
- BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory OR  
- BIO 111 - Biology I AND  
- BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory OR  
- CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II OR  
- CHE 141 - General Chemistry I OR  
- PHY 151 - General Physics I OR  
- PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

- ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR  
- MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR  
- THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

- KIN 123 - Fitness For Life OR  
- Two (1 hour) PED activity courses
University Core for BA and English Majors - Modern Languages (6-12 hours)

Twelve hours are usually required. Students must complete the intermediate or sophomore-level courses in their chosen language. Students with one high school unit may enter course 102 of the same language and thereby waive 3 hours of this requirement; those with two high school units may enter course 201, waiving 6 hours.

English Major Requirements (27 Hours)

ENG 271 - Introduction to Research Methods  
ENG 321 - Sentence Grammar and Style  
ENG 322 - Language and Diversity  
ENG 371 - Analysis of Discourse  
ENG 471 - Advanced Research and Composition  
PHI 211 - Introduction to Logic

Choose one class (3 hours) from the following:  
COM 202 - Interpersonal Communication  
COM 203 - Professional Communication Skills  
COM 304 - Public Speaking

Upper level English electives Credits, 6 sem. hrs.

Government and Constitution Requirement (9 Sem. Hrs.)

HIS 407 - American Constitutional Development I  
HIS 408 - American Constitutional Development II

Choose one of the following:  
PLS 201 - American National Government  
PLS 202 - State and Local Government

Required Electives (9 Sem. Hrs.)

AJU 332 - Criminology  
AJU 350 - Critical Thinking and the Law  
AJU 403 - Criminal Law  
COM 442 - Communication Law  
GBU 358 - Business Law and Ethics  
Any 300- or 400-level PHI or PLS class

Electives to Bring total hours to 100.

Law School Coursework (30 sem. hrs.)

Total: 130 sem. hrs.
**Minor**

**English, Literature Minor**

1. Nine semester hours to be composed of:

   ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
   ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
   ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

2. Nine hours of electives in the department at the 200-, 300- or 400-level.

   At least six of the nine hours must be literature courses. The department recommends that literature minors take ENG 370 - Analysis of Literature as one of their literature courses. ENG 299 Professional Writing Skills does not count toward the minor.

Total: 18 sem. hrs.

**English, Writing Minor**

1. Nine Semester Hours to Be Composed of:

   ENG 101 - English Composition
   ENG 102 - English Composition
   OR
   ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition
   ENG 371 - Analysis of Discourse

2. 6 Hours of Required Writing Courses or the Following English Writing Electives

   ENG 250 - Introduction to Creative Writing
   ENG 351 - Creative Writing, Topics in Poetry
   ENG 352 - Creative Writing, Topics in Narrative
   ENG 370 - Analysis of Literature
   ENG 372 - Rhetorical Devices and Designs
   ENG 391 - Special Topics in Writing
   ENG 398 - Practicum in Writing Consulting
   ENG 450 - Advanced Creative Writing
   ENG 452 - Public & Professional Writing
   ENG 455 - Methods of Teaching Composition and Grammar
   ENG 457 - History of the English Language
   JOU 333 - Journalism I
   JOU 434 - Journalism II
3. 3 Hours of Additional English Electives

Choose Three (3) semester hours from 300 or 400 level English courses in writing or literature or any PHI course.

Total: 18 sem. hrs.

Philosophy Minor

Philosophy (18 sem. hrs.)

Any 6 Philosophy Courses

TOTAL: 18 hours

Modern Languages

Faculty

Amy Williamson, Chair
Associate Professor (2001)
601.925.3401
willia49@mc.edu

Beth Stapleton
Professor, Director of the McMillan Center for Education Abroad (2002)
601.925.7664
stapleto@mc.edu

Ashley Krason
Assistant Professor, TESOL Program Coordinator (2009)
601.925.7740
akrason@mc.edu

Support Staff

Julia Connelly
Administrative Assistant (2019)
601.925.3400
jconnelly@mc.edu
Program Goals

In preparing and equipping students to engage in the greater global community, the Department of Modern Languages is guided by three main goals:

- To acquaint non-language majors with a culture, language and literature other than their own;
- To provide language majors with the skills and knowledge necessary for effective communication in another language;
- To provide adequate training for those who plan to continue their language study in graduate school and for those who plan to enter professional fields that require the mastery of another language.

Those who continue in the same language they studied in high school should consult with the instructor in that language before registration in order to determine their placement. In general, one year of high school work is considered equivalent to one semester of university work.

Students who have taken two years or more of a modern foreign language in high school may take the CLEP test for that language. Depending on the test score, up to 12 semester hours of university credit may be obtained. This proficiency examination must be taken before receiving upper level university credit in that language.

Most graduate schools require their students to have a working knowledge (12 semester hours or the equivalent) of one foreign language for the master's degree or two for the doctorate.

Most seminaries require that their candidates for the degree of Doctor of Theology have a working knowledge of two foreign languages in addition to Greek and Hebrew. The catalog of the graduate school or seminary that one expects to attend should be consulted for specific requirements.

Study Abroad Programs

Mississippi College offers numerous opportunities for education abroad. The McMillan Center for Education Abroad (The Mac Center) is the base of operations for these programs. The Mac Center works with students and faculty to provide opportunities for study abroad, internships abroad, and service abroad, during fall, spring or summer terms. Students can choose to study in Argentina, Austria, Brazil, China, Costa Rica, France, Germany, Japan, South Korea, Spain, Taiwan, and the United Kingdom (London semester), as well as other pre-approved programs. Specific study abroad programs include the Austrian Studies Program at Salzburg College in Austria, Colegio Delibes in Spain, USAC in Costa Rica and an exchange program with Johannes Gutenberg University in Mainz, Germany.

The Classical Languages

The courses in the classical languages are designed to acquaint students with the languages utilized in the Hellenistic world of ancient Greece and Rome. The course offerings are designed to develop reading competence in either Koine Greek, Latin, or Biblical Hebrew. Through the window of these languages,
the student is exposed to the conceptualization of the ideas and culture of the Greco-Roman world and the influences of that world upon the languages, literature, and life of the modern world.

Classical Languages Minor Requirements

Students planning to minor in classical languages should check with the Chair of the Department of Modern Languages.

The Modern Languages

The courses in modern languages are designed to meet both cultural and practical needs. Students may expect to learn not only to read in the target language, but also to understand the spoken language and to express themselves in it with some facility.

Ordinarily, 37 semester hours are required for a major in the Department of Modern Languages. However, students whose background in a language enables them to begin their course of study beyond the intermediate level will be considered to have satisfied the requirements for a major when they have completed 25 semester hours. Students may elect majors in the Department of Modern Languages as follows:

- **Foreign Language and International Trade (B.A.)**
  - French (B.A.)
  - International Studies (B.A.)
- **Language, Writing and Linguistics (B.A.)**
  - Modern Languages (B.A.)
  - Spanish (B.A.)

Students who elect to major in Foreign Language and International Trade (F.L.I.T.) must complete 36 semester hours of a modern language or 30 semester hours beyond the elementary level. F.L.I.T. majors may elect to complete 36 semester hours in one language or to complete the 36 semester hours in two languages. In that case, students must complete a minimum of 21 semester hours in one language and a minimum of 15 semester hours in another. However, students whose background in a language enables them to begin their course of study at the intermediate level will have satisfied the requirements for a major when they have completed 30 semester hours in the two languages.

Students who elect to major in French must complete 24 semester hours of French courses numbered higher than 202.

Students who elect to complete a major in Modern Languages must complete 21 semester hours in one language and 15 semester hours in another.

Students who elect to major in Spanish must complete 24 semester hours of Spanish courses numbered higher than 202.

Students who elect to major in the Department of Modern Languages must complete a minor as specified in a related department with the approval of their advisor. Education courses required
for an educator license will not satisfy the requirements for a minor in the Department of Modern Languages. A minor in English or TESOL is recommended for students planning to teach. Certain majors and minors in the Department of Modern Languages have a mandatory study abroad requirement, but all students majoring in the Department of Modern Languages are strongly encouraged to spend at least one term studying overseas through an approved study-abroad program.

Modern Languages Minor Requirements

The Department of Modern Languages offers minors in French, German, Chinese, Japanese, Spanish, and TESOL. Students minoring in a modern language must have 18 semester hours of university credit in that language, with at least 6 of the 18 hours at the 300 level or higher. Students minoring in Chinese, German or Japanese must take at least 6 hours abroad to fulfill the minor requirements.

Honors Courses

By invitation of the Honors Council; see Junior and Senior Departmental Honors Program section of Undergraduate Catalog.

Bachelor of Arts

Foreign Language and International Trade, B.A.

All F.L.I.T. students are strongly encouraged to spend at least one term studying overseas through an approved study-abroad program.

UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)
HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding

University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

BIO 103 - Human Biology AND
BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
OR
BIO 105 - Plants and People AND
BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
OR
BIO 111 - Biology I AND
BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
OR
CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
OR
CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
OR
PHY 151 - General Physics I
OR
PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre
University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0‐23 semester hours) 4 semesters
Sophomore (24‐53 semester hours) 3 semesters
Junior (54‐83 semester hours) 2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Language Requirements (36 Hours)

Thirty-six semester hours of a language or 30 semester hours beyond the elementary level are required.

A student may complete 36 semester hours in one language or choose to take the 36 hours in two languages. In that case, a student must complete a minimum of 21 semester hours in one language and a minimum of 15 semester hours in another. However, students whose background in a language enables them to begin their course of study at the intermediate level will have satisfied the requirements for a major when they have completed 30 semester hours in the two languages.

If choosing one language (either French or Spanish), the following courses are required:

FRENCH
FRE 101 - Elementary French I
FRE 102 - Elementary French II
(Two units of high school French can be substituted for FRE 101 and FRE 102.)
FRE 201 - Intermediate French I

FRE 202 - Intermediate French II OR
FRE 209 - Intermediate French Conversation

FRE 309 - Advanced French Conversation and Composition I OR
FRE 310 - Advanced French Conversation and Composition II

FRE 315 - French Civilization OR
FRE 350 - Advanced French Grammar OR
FRE 440 Selected Topics in French Civilization

FRE 401 - Survey of French Literature OR
FRE 402 - Selected Topics in French Literature

FRE 416 - Survey of Film in the French Speaking World OR
FRE 440 Selected Topics in French Literature

FRE 375 - French Phonetics and Pronunciation OR
FRE 440 Selected Topics in French Linguistics

FRE 420 - French For Business
Six (6) hours of French electives
TOTAL: 36 Hours in French

SPANISH
SPA 101 - Elementary Spanish I
SPA 102 - Elementary Spanish II
(Two units of high school Spanish can be substituted for SPA 101 and SPA 102.)
SPA 201 - Intermediate Spanish I

SPA 202 - Intermediate Spanish II OR
SPA 209 - Intermediate Spanish Conversation

SPA 309 - Advanced Spanish Conversation and Composition I OR
SPA 310 - Advanced Spanish Conversation and Composition II

SPA 315 - Spanish Civilization OR
SPA 316 - Latin-American Civilization OR
SPA 350 - Advanced Spanish Grammar OR
SPA 440 Selected Topics in Spanish Civilization

SPA 401 - Survey of Spanish Literature OR
SPA 402 - Selected Topics in Spanish Literature OR
SPA 403 - Survey of Latin-American Literature OR
SPA 404 - Open Topics in Latin-American Literature

SPA 415 - Survey of Film in the Spanish-Speaking World OR
SPA 425 - Survey of Short Story OR
SPA 440 Selected Topics in Spanish Literature

SPA 375 - Spanish Phonetics and Phonology OR
SPA 440 Selected Topics in Spanish Linguistics

SPA 420 - Spanish for Business
Six (6) hours of Spanish electives
TOTAL: 36 Hours in Spanish
If choosing two languages:

Twenty-one (21) hours in the primary language of either French or Spanish, to include FRE 420 or SPA 420.
Fifteen (15) hours are required in the second language. Second language choices include Chinese, French, German, Japanese, or Spanish.

BUSINESS REQUIREMENTS (18 Hours Minimum)

Required Business Courses (12 Hours)

ACC 201 - Principles of Accounting I
ACC 202 - Principles of Accounting II

ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics OR
ECO 232 - Principles of Microeconomics

FIN 341 - Business Finance

Business Electives (6 Hours)

Choose two courses from this recommended (but not required) list. Please check for prerequisites as they pertain to each course.

ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 355 - Global Dimensions of Business

GBU 321 - Business Communications
GBU 358 - Business Law and Ethics
MGT 371 - Principles of Management & Organizational Behavior

MIS 226 - Business Software Skills and Applications or
MKT 381 - Marketing Principles

STATISTICS REQUIREMENT (3 Hours)

Choose one of the following courses:

MAT 207 - Elementary Statistics
PSY 301 - Psychological Statistics
SOC 312 - Social Science Research Methods

SPECIFIED CORE (3 HOURS)

Choose one of the following Math courses:

MAT 121 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry I
MAT 122 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry II
MAT 205 - Finite Mathematics
MAT 206 - Applied Calculus

SENIOR SEMINAR (1 Hour)

Should be taken in the Fall or Spring of the student's senior year.

MLG 470 - Senior Seminar

GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

French, B.A.

UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament
AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Any PHI (Philosophy) course
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

BIO 103 - Human Biology AND
BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
OR
BIO 105 - Plants and People AND
BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
OR
BIO 111 - Biology I AND
BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
OR
CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
OR
CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
OR
PHY 151 - General Physics I
OR
PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre
University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

French courses (36 Hours)

18 hours available on campus: FRE 101, FRE 102, FRE 201, FRE 202, and 6 Hours higher than FRE 202.

18 hours must be completed during a semester abroad.

FRE 101 - Elementary French I *
FRE 102 - Elementary French II *
FRE 201 - Intermediate French I *

FRE 202 - Intermediate French II * or
FRE 209 - Intermediate French Conversation *

FRE 309 - Advanced French Conversation and Composition I OR
FRE 310 - Advanced French Conversation and Composition II

FRE 315 - French Civilization OR
FRE 350 - Advanced French Grammar OR
FRE 440 Selected Topics in French Civilization

FRE 401 - Survey of French Literature OR
FRE 402 - Selected Topics in French Literature

FRE 416 - Survey of Film in the French Speaking World OR
FRE 440 Selected Topics in French Literature

FRE 375 - French Phonetics and Pronunciation OR
FRE 440 Selected Topics in French Linguistics

FRE 420 - French For Business OR
FRE 441 - Methods and Materials in Teaching Foreign Languages

Six (6) hours French electives higher than FRE 202

Study Abroad

Study abroad is mandatory for French majors, either through summer or semester programs. The program advisor may substitute living abroad experience for study abroad. Students must apply for study abroad through the McMillian Center for Education Abroad and must complete the "Study Abroad Requirement Form" with the program director upon completion of their semester abroad.

SENIOR SEMINAR (1 Hour)

Should be taken in the Fall or Spring of the student's senior year.

MLG 470 - Senior Seminar

MINOR REQUIREMENTS (18 HOURS)

A typical minor consists of 18 semester hours; however, some department minors may vary in terms of required semester hours. The minor should be selected in consultation with the student's advisor.

GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

Note(s):

*Ordinarily, 36 semester hours are required for a major in the Department of Modern Languages. However, students whose background in a language enables them to begin their course of study beyond the intermediate level will be considered to have satisfied the requirements for a major when they have completed 24 semester hours.
Students who elect to major in the Department of Modern Languages must complete a minor as specified in a related department with the approval of their advisor. Education courses required for an educator license will not satisfy the requirements for a minor in the Department of Modern Languages. A minor in English or TESOL is recommended for students planning to teach.

Certain majors and minors in the Department of Modern Languages have a mandatory study abroad requirement, but all students majoring in the Department of Modern Languages are strongly encouraged to spend at least one term studying overseas through an approved study-abroad program.

**International Studies, B.A.**

Students electing a major in International Studies must meet Mississippi College's core curriculum requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Modern Languages. Because this is a comprehensive major no additional minor is required.

**UNIVERSITY CORE**

**University Core - English (9 hours)**

- ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
- ENG 101 - English Composition

- ENG 102 - English Composition
  OR
- ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

  and one of the following Literature classes
- ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
- ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
- ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

**University Core - History (6 hours)**

- HIS 103 - World Civilization I
- HIS 104 - World Civilization II
  OR
- HIS 211 - History of the United States
- HIS 212 - History of the United States

**University Core - Bible (6 hours)**

- BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
- BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

  AND

- BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
- BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament
University Core- Social Science (3 hours)

- Any PHI (Philosophy) Course
- ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
- GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
- PLS 201 - American National Government
- PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
- SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

- BIO 103 - Human Biology AND
  - BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
  - OR
- BIO 105 - Plants and People AND
  - BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
  - OR
- BIO 111 - Biology I AND
  - BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
  - OR
- CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
  - OR
- CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
  - OR
- PHY 151 - General Physics I
  - OR
- PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

- ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
- MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
- THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

- KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

International Studies Core Courses (12 Hours)

  GBU 355 - Global Dimensions of Business
  MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
  PLS 320 - Comparative Governments

SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context or
SOC 435 - Religion, Culture and Society: Cross-Cultural and Global Issues

International Studies Elective Courses (18 Hours)

Choose six (18 semester hours) of the following courses. Other courses not listed must have the approval of the program advisor.

  BIO 321 - Ecology
  COM 449 - Intercultural Communication
  ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
  MLG 450 - The Multicultural Classroom
  FRE 315 - French Civilization
  GEO 403 - Selected Topics in Geography
  GER 315 - German Civilization
  HIS 456 - History of the Middle East
  HIS 494 - London History and Culture
  HIS 495 - Austrian Civilization

  PLS 419 - International Relations or
  HIS 419 - International Relations
Language Requirement (18 Hours)

Students must take 18 semester hours of the same language, with 6 of those 18 hours at the 300 level or higher.

Study Abroad

Study abroad is mandatory for International Studies majors, either through summer or semester programs. The program advisor may substitute living abroad experience for study abroad. Students must apply for study abroad through the McMillian Center for Education Abroad and must complete the "Study Abroad Requirement Form" with the program director upon completion of their semester abroad.

SENIOR SEMINAR (1 Hour)

Should be taken in the Fall or Spring of the student's senior year.

MLG 470 - Senior Seminar

GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

Language, Writing, and Linguistics, B.A.

Students electing a major in Language, Writing, and Linguistics must complete Mississippi College's core curriculum requirements; 54 hours of courses representing modern languages, English Writing, and linguistics; and general electives to meet the number of credit hours required for graduation. Because Language, Writing, and Linguistics is a comprehensive major, no minor is required.

UNIVERSITY CORE
University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam  
ENG 101 - English Composition  

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces  
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature  
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Any PHI (Philosophy) course  
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics  
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life  
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding  
PLS 201 - American National Government  
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)  
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

BIO 103 - Human Biology AND
BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
OR
BIO 105 - Plants and People AND
BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
OR
BIO 111 - Biology I AND
BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
OR
CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
OR
CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
OR
PHY 151 - General Physics I
OR
PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester
Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS (54 HOURS)

The major requirements include the following:

LANGUAGE CORE (18 HOURS)

Students must complete 18 hours of a single language (101 to 300-level)

Linguistics & Writing Core (24 Hours)

Students must complete 12 hours of Linguistics courses as follows:

MLG 375 - Phonetics and Phonology of English
MLG 401 - Sociolinguistics and Dialect
MLG 451 - Second Language Acquisition **
MLG 452 - Applied Linguistics **

Students must complete 12 hours of English Writing courses as follows:

ENG 271 - Introduction to Research Methods
ENG 321 - Sentence Grammar and Style
ENG 371 - Analysis of Discourse
ENG 471 - Advanced Research and Composition

MAJOR ELECTIVES (12 HOURS)

Students must complete 12 hours selected from the courses below.

MLG 440 - Selected Topics (Students may select this course if the special topic relates to linguistics; MLG 440 Food and Culture may not serve as a major elective.)
MLG 450 - The Multicultural Classroom **
MLG 453 - Methods and Field Studies **
FRE 375 - French Phonetics and Pronunciation
SPA 375 - Spanish Phonetics and Phonology
ENG 250 - Introduction to Creative Writing *
ENG 322 - Language and Diversity
ENG 351 - Creative Writing, Topics in Poetry *
ENG 352 - Creative Writing, Topics in Narrative *
ENG 372 - Rhetorical Devices and Designs
ENG 398 - Practicum in Writing Consulting
ENG 450 - Advanced Creative Writing *
ENG 455 - Methods of Teaching Composition and Grammar

*No more than 6 hours may be earned via creative writing courses.
GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

Note(s):

** Students who complete all four courses (MLG 450, 451, 452 and 453) will earn an ELL certification.

Certain majors and minors in the Department of Modern Languages have a mandatory study abroad requirement, but all students majoring in the Department of Modern Languages are strongly encouraged to spend at least one term studying overseas through an approved study-abroad program.

Modern Languages, B.A.

UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

   ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
   ENG 101 - English Composition

   ENG 102 - English Composition
   OR
   ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

   and one of the following Literature classes
   ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
   ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
   ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

   HIS 103 - World Civilization I
   HIS 104 - World Civilization II
   OR
   HIS 211 - History of the United States
   HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

   BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
   BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament
AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Any PHI (Philosophy) course
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

BIO 103 - Human Biology AND
BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
OR
BIO 105 - Plants and People AND
BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
OR
BIO 111 - Biology I AND
BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
OR
CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
OR
CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
OR
PHY 151 - General Physics I
OR
PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)
Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour)
PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student
classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree
programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Modern Language Courses (36 Hours)

Students who elect to complete a major in Modern Languages must complete 21 semester hours in one
language and 15 semester hours in another.

First Language Courses Credits, 21 sem. hrs.
Second Language Courses Credits, 15 sem. hrs.

MINOR REQUIREMENTS (18 HOURS)

A typical minor consists of 18 semester hours; however, some department minors may vary in terms of
required semester hours. The minor should be selected in consultation with the student’s advisor.

SENIOR SEMINAR (1 Hour)

Should be taken in the Fall or Spring of the student’s senior year.

MLG 470 - Senior Seminar

GENERAL ELECTIVES
Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

Note(s):

Students who elect to major in the Department of Modern Languages must complete a minor as specified in a related department with the approval of their advisor. Education courses required for an educator license will not satisfy the requirements for a minor in the Department of Modern Languages. A minor in English or TESOL is recommended for students planning to teach.

Certain majors and minors in the Department of Modern Languages have a mandatory study abroad requirement, but all students majoring in the Department of Modern Languages are strongly encouraged to spend at least one term studying overseas through an approved study-abroad program.

Spanish, B.A.

UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament
AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Any PHI (Philosophy) course
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

BIO 103 - Human Biology AND
BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
OR
BIO 105 - Plants and People AND
BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
OR
BIO 111 - Biology I AND
BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
OR
CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
OR
CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
OR
PHY 151 - General Physics I
OR
PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre
University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

- KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
- OR
- Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

- Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
- Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
- Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
- Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Spanish Courses (36 Hours)

- SPA 101 - Elementary Spanish I *
- SPA 102 - Elementary Spanish II *
- SPA 201 - Intermediate Spanish I *
- SPA 202 - Intermediate Spanish II * or
- SPA 209 - Intermediate Spanish Conversation *
- SPA 309 - Advanced Spanish Conversation and Composition I OR
- SPA 310 - Advanced Spanish Conversation and Composition II
- SPA 315 - Spanish Civilization OR
- SPA 316 - Latin-American Civilization OR
- SPA 350 - Advanced Spanish Grammar OR
- SPA 440 Selected Topics in Spanish Civilization
- SPA 401 - Survey of Spanish Literature OR
- SPA 402 - Selected Topics in Spanish Literature OR
- SPA 403 - Survey of Latin-American Literature OR
- SPA 404 - Open Topics in Latin-American Literature
SPA 415 - Survey of Film in the Spanish-Speaking World OR
SPA 425 - Survey of Short Story OR
SPA 440 Selected Topics in Spanish Literature

SPA 375 - Spanish Phonetics and Phonology OR
SPA 440 Selected Topics in Spanish Linguistics

SPA 385 - Advanced Medical Spanish OR
SPA 420 - Spanish for Business OR
SPA 441 - Methods and Materials in Teaching Foreign Languages

Six (6) hours of Spanish electives higher than SPA 202

SENIOR SEMINAR (1 Hour)

Should be taken in the Fall or Spring of the student's senior year.

MLG 470 - Senior Seminar

MINOR REQUIREMENTS (18 HOURS)

A typical minor consists of 18 semester hours; however, some department minors may vary in terms of required semester hours. The minor should be selected in consultation with the student's advisor.

GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

Note(s):

*Ordinarily, 36 semester hours are required for a major in the Department of Modern Languages. However, students whose background in a language enables them to begin their course of study beyond the intermediate level will be considered to have satisfied the requirements for a major when they have completed 24 semester hours.

Students who elect to major in the Department of Modern Languages must complete a minor as specified in a related department with the approval of their advisor. Education courses required for an educator license will not satisfy the requirements for a minor in the Department of Modern Languages. A minor in English or TESOL is recommended for students planning to teach.
Certain majors and minors in the Department of Modern Languages have a mandatory study abroad requirement, but all students majoring in the Department of Modern Languages are strongly encouraged to spend at least one term studying overseas through an approved study-abroad program.

**Minor**

**Chinese Minor**

18 semester hours of university credit in Chinese, with 6 of those 18 at the 300 level or higher. At least 6 of the 18 hours must be taken abroad.

**French Minor**

18 semester hours of university credit in French, with 6 of those 18 at the 300 level or higher.

**German Minor**

18 semester hours of university credit in German, with 6 of those 18 at the 300 level or higher. At least 6 of the 18 hours must be taken abroad.

**Japanese Minor**

18 semester hours of university credit in Japanese, with 6 of those 18 at the 300 level or higher. At least 6 of the 18 hours must be taken abroad.

**Spanish Minor**

18 semester hours of university credit in Spanish, with 6 of those 18 at the 300 level or higher.

**TESOL Minor**

**Requirements:**

MLG 450 - The Multicultural Classroom  
MLG 451 - Second Language Acquisition  
MLG 452 - Applied Linguistics  
MLG 453 - Methods and Field Studies  

Students who complete all four courses (MLG 450, 451, 452 and 453) will earn an ELL certification.

**Elective Hours:** Choose 2 courses (6 sem. hrs.) from the following:

MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding or  
COM 449 - Intercultural Communication
History and Political Science

Faculty

Patrick Connelly
Chair and Associate Professor (2016)
601.925.3326
plconnelly@mc.edu

Support Staff

Alexis Smith
Secretary (2019)
601.925.3221
adsmith@mc.edu

Program Goals

The Department of History & Political Science honors the mission of Mississippi College by teaching and mentoring students in the fields of History, Political Science, Paralegal Studies, Administration of Justice, and Social Studies Education. We equip students to take the transferable skills of critical thinking, writing, oral communication, and data analysis to the marketplace. We prepare students for the responsibilities of citizenship by helping them understand the ideas and institutions that have shaped societies. We cultivate students who seek to pursue human flourishing in their careers and communities.

Our goals for you, the student, include the following:

An understanding of the institutions of government, law, and law enforcement

A foundational awareness of American and world history

An emphasis on internships and experiential learning opportunities
Preparation for career and calling

Appreciation of how faith enriches intellectual inquiry, moral reflection, concern for justice, and respect for human dignity

Students in History and Political Science may elect majors as follows:

- **History** - Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, and Bachelor of Science with pre-legal emphasis.
- **Political Science** - Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, and Bachelor of Science with pre-legal emphasis.
- **Social Studies Education** with Bachelor of Science in Education
- **Administration of Justice** - Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Science with pre-legal emphasis, Bachelor of Science in Homeland Security, and Bachelor of Science in Loss Prevention/Security Management
- **Paralegal Studies** with Bachelor of Science

**Three-Three Pre-Law Program**

After the approval of their academic advisors in consultation with the appropriate department chair, freshman pre-law students with an acceptable ACT or SAT score may elect to enter the Three-Three Program. Ordinarily, a 26 ACT score or 1180 SAT score will qualify a student for the program. Such students are expected to maintain at least 3.25 GPA in their undergraduate work to remain competitive for early admission to the Mississippi College Law School. Students in this program should plan to take the LSAT as soon as possible after their sophomore year, but no later than the fall of their junior year, as an acceptable LSAT score is required for admission to the Mississippi College Law School. Acceptance into the Three-Three Program, however, does not automatically guarantee admission to the Mississippi College Law School. The Three-Three Pre-Law Program allows students to count their first year of law school coursework (30 hours) toward the 130 hour requirement for an undergraduate degree. Accordingly, students must satisfactorily complete both three years of undergraduate coursework, as specified herein, and their first year of law school coursework in order to obtain the B.S. degree.

Students should refer to the history, political science or administration of justice sections for course requirements for the Three-Three Pre-Law Program.

**History Major**

The student electing to major in History may choose either the Bachelor of Arts, or the Bachelor of Science in History, or the comprehensive major in History with a pre-legal emphasis, depending on the student’s vocational plan. History majors who plan to teach may choose the Bachelor of Arts but must take the prescribed education courses for a standard educator license. No more than 3 semester hours of internship or independent study may be used to satisfy degree requirements of any degree plan in History. A minimum of fifty percent of all coursework applied toward the major must be earned at Mississippi College.
Political Science Major

The student electing to major in Political Science may select the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree or the comprehensive major in Political Science with Pre-Legal emphasis. A minimum of fifty percent of coursework applied toward the major must be earned at Mississippi College. Students planning to do graduate work in Political Science are advised to select the B.A. degree; those who plan to attend law school are advised to select the B.S. degree.

Administration of Justice Major

*Harry Porter, Director*

The Bachelor of Science degrees in Administration of Justice and Homeland Security are offered by the Department of History and Political Science to prepare individuals for professional positions in law enforcement and related criminal justice areas. In addition to general curriculum requirements, courses are offered which develop the skills essential to criminal justice practitioners who are currently engaged in law enforcement work.

Mississippi College will give special transfer credit consideration to all students who have completed an administration of justice/law enforcement curriculum at an accredited community/junior college. A maximum of 18 semester hours of community/junior or senior college equivalent courses with grades of C or better in each may count toward the major in Administration of Justice. Additional transfer courses may be counted as general electives.

Administration of Justice with Emphasis in Homeland Security/Certificate in Homeland Security

Students may receive undergraduate credit in Homeland Security by completing a Certificate in Homeland Security (21 hrs.), by completing of a minor (18 hrs.), or by completing a major in Administration of Justice with an emphasis in Homeland Security.

Paralegal Studies Major

*Melissa Jones, Acting Coordinator*

This program is designed to train graduates to work under the supervision of attorneys. Since paralegals (also known as legal assistants) are not licensed to practice law, they are prohibited from the *Unauthorized Practice of Law*, which is a crime under state law.

The major objectives of the paralegal program are the following:

- To increase access to legal services by reducing costs to clients.
- To encourage the growth of the paralegal profession.
To teach students about legal ethics and to qualify them to work as paralegals in law-related occupations in law offices, government agencies and businesses.

A 27-hour certificate in Paralegal Studies is available to the student who already has a baccalaureate degree. Students need above-average writing skills. All students must pass ENG 099 Writing Proficiency Examination during their first semester. Those who do not pass the Writing Proficiency Examination must take ENG 299 Composition Skills the following semester.

Additional computer classes are highly recommended, as are courses in Business Law, Accounting and Business Communications.

Levels of Specialization:

A student may major in Paralegal Studies and earn a Bachelor of Science degree.
A student may earn a paralegal certificate if he or she already has earned a baccalaureate degree.
A student may earn a minor in Paralegal Studies.

Social Studies Education Major

Otis Pickett, Director

This program is designed specifically for students wishing to teach social studies in the secondary schools. In lieu of a minor, students will complete all requirements for secondary education licensure as prescribed by the Department of Teacher Education and Leadership.

Honors I, II, III

A student who completes all Honors courses, totaling 6 hours, will receive 3 semester hours credit toward the appropriate major - History, Political Science, or Administration of Justice. The other 3 hours count as general elective credit.

Honors Courses

By invitation of the Honors Council; see Junior and Senior Departmental Honors Program section of Undergraduate Catalog.

Bachelor of Arts

History, B.A.

Students must meet University Core Curriculum requirements and take the major area field examination approved by the department for this degree program during the final semester before graduation.

UNIVERSITY CORE
University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam  
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition  
OR  
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes  
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces  
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature  
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR  
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR  
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Any PHI (Philosophy) course  
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics  
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life  
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding  
PLS 201 - American National Government  
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)  
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

BIO 103 - Human Biology AND  
BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory  
OR  
BIO 105 - Plants and People AND  
BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory  
OR  
BIO 111 - Biology I AND  
BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory  
OR  
CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
OR
CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
OR
PHY 151 - General Physics I
OR
PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

University Core for BA and English Majors - Modern Languages (6-12 hours)

Twelve hours are usually required. Students must complete the intermediate or sophomore-level courses in their chosen language. Students with one high school unit may enter course 102 of the same language and thereby waive 3 hours of this requirement; those with two high school units may enter course 201, waiving 6 hours.

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester
Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

Major Requirements

History Survey Courses (12 hours)

- HIS 103 - World Civilization I
  AND
  HIS 104 - World Civilization II
  AND
  HIS 211 - History of the United States
  AND
  HIS 212 - History of the United States

Historical Methods and Senior Seminar (6 hours)

- HIS 360 - Historical Methods
- HIS 460 - Senior Seminar in History

Additional 15 hours of related courses

To be chosen from the remaining 300-400 level History courses (excluding HIS 435 - Social Studies Methods) or from those Political Science courses cross listed for History credit, or from other closely related fields with the approval of the major professor.

Communication Course (3 hours)

Should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

- COM 202 - Interpersonal Communication OR
- COM 203 - Professional Communication Skills OR
- COM 304 - Public Speaking

MINOR REQUIREMENTS (18 HOURS)

A typical minor consists of 18 semester hours; however, some department minors may vary in terms of required semester hours. The minor should be selected in consultation with the student's advisor.

GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.
TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

Political Science, B.A.

UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Any PHI (Philosophy) course
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context
University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

- BIO 103 - Human Biology AND BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
- OR
- BIO 105 - Plants and People AND BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
- OR
- BIO 111 - Biology I AND BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
- OR
- CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
- OR
- CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
- OR
- PHY 151 - General Physics I
- OR
- PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

- ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
- MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
- THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

University Core for BA and English Majors - Modern Languages (6-12 hours)

Twelve hours are usually required. Students must complete the intermediate or sophomore-level courses in their chosen language. Students with one high school unit may enter course 102 of the same language and thereby waive 3 hours of this requirement; those with two high school units may enter course 201, waiving 6 hours.

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

- KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
- OR
- Two (1 hour) PED activity courses
University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

- Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
- Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
- Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
- Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Political Science Courses (18 Hours)

- PLS 201 - American National Government
- PLS 202 - State and Local Government
- PLS 320 - Comparative Governments
- PLS 419 - International Relations
- PLS 450 - History of Political Theory (Ancient, Medieval and Modern)
- PLS 499 - Capstone in Political Science

Related Electives (15 Hours)

Choose 15 hours of 300-400 level courses from the remaining Political Science courses or History courses carrying Political Science credit, or from other closely related fields with the approval of the major professor.

Communication Course (3 Hours)

Choose one of the following:

- COM 202 - Interpersonal Communication
- COM 203 - Professional Communication Skills
- COM 304 - Public Speaking

MINOR REQUIREMENTS (18 HOURS)

A typical minor consists of 18 semester hours; however, some department minors may vary in terms of required semester hours. The minor should be selected in consultation with the student's advisor.
GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

Note:

Students must take the major field examination approved by the department for this degree program during the final semester before graduation.

Bachelor of Science

Administration of Justice, B.S. (available in traditional and online formats)

The six areas of emphasis in the program are as follows: Homeland Security, Loss Prevention/Security Management, Police Process, Corrections Process, Judicial Process and Criminology. Select a minor in consultation with advisor. It is possible for a student to complete requirements for another major in an allied field. Students completing this major must take the major area field examination approved by the department for this degree program during the final semester before graduation.

UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Any PHI (Philosophy) course
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

BIO 103 - Human Biology AND
BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
OR
BIO 105 - Plants and People AND
BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
OR
BIO 111 - Biology I AND
BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
OR
CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
OR
CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
OR
PHY 151 - General Physics I
OR
PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.
University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour)
PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student
classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree
programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS FOR B.S. IN ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE (36 HOURS)

Administration of Justice Core (9 Hours)

AJU 100 - Introduction to Criminal Justice
AJU 301 - Criminal Investigation
AJU 311 - Arrest, Search and Seizure

Additional AJU courses (9 Hours)

Select three courses from the following:

AJU 300 - Police Process
AJU 310 - Judicial Process
AJU 320 - Corrections Process
Electives in Administration of Justice (12 Hours)

Students must take 12 hours of AJU electives. The Oral Communication requirement for the major may be satisfied by taking AJU 425 - Human Relations and Police Work or AJU 432 - Special Issues Report Writing/Interpersonal Communication OR any three hour oral communication course chosen in consultation with an advisor.

Electives in Related Fields (6 Hours)

The following courses are recommended, but others may be selected in consultation with the program director. It is strongly recommended that students who plan to attend graduate school select SOC 312 - Social Science Research Methods as their related field electives.

- PLS 201 - American National Government
- PLS 202 - State and Local Government
- PSY 302 - Adolescent Psychology
- PSY 423 - Abnormal Psychology
- PSY 443 - Psychology of Personality
- COM 301 - Nonverbal Communication
- COM 304 - Public Speaking
- MGT 371 - Principles of Management & Organizational Behavior
- MGT 474 - Human Resources Management
- GBU 321 - Business Communications
- CSC 114 - Introduction to Computer Science
- CSC 116 - Intro. to Programming and Problem Solving
- ACC 201 - Principles of Accounting I
- SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context
- SOC 209 - Contemporary Social Problems
- SOC 309 - The Family
- SOC 312 - Social Science Research Methods
- SOC 420 - Social Stratification: National and International Perspectives

MINOR REQUIREMENTS (18 HOURS)

A typical minor consists of 18 semester hours; however, some department minors may vary in terms of required semester hours. The minor should be selected in consultation with the student's advisor.

GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS
Administration of Justice, Homeland Security, B.S. (available in traditional and online formats)

UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Any PHI (Philosophy) course
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Science (4 hours)
Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

- **BIO 103 - Human Biology** AND
- **BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory**
  OR
- **BIO 105 - Plants and People** AND
- **BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory**
  OR
- **BIO 111 - Biology I** AND
- **BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory**
  OR
- **CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II**
  OR
- **CHE 141 - General Chemistry I**
  OR
- **PHY 151 - General Physics I**
  OR
- **PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I**

**University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)**

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

**University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)**

- **ART 125 - Art Appreciation** OR
- **MUS 125 - Music Appreciation** OR
- **THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre**

**University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)**

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

- **KIN 123 - Fitness For Life**
  OR
  Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

**University Core - Chapel**

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

- **Freshman (0-23 semester hours)** 4 semesters
- **Sophomore (24-53 semester hours)** 3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS FOR B.S. IN HOMELAND SECURITY (36 HOURS)

Required AJU Courses (9 Hours)

AJU 100 - Introduction to Criminal Justice
AJU 441 - Introduction to Homeland Security
AJU 442 - Introduction to Emergency Management

Related courses (6 hours):

Choose one of the three sets below:

PLS 407 - American Constitutional Development I
PLS 408 - American Constitutional Development II
OR
HIS 407 - American Constitutional Development I
HIS 408 - American Constitutional Development II
OR
AJU 311 - Arrest, Search and Seizure
AJU 301 - Criminal Investigation

AJU electives (15 hours)

Choose five courses from the following:

AJU 432 - Special Issues
AJU 443 - Introduction to Physical Security
AJU 444 - Legal Aspects of Homeland Security
AJU 445 - Domestic Terrorism
AJU 446 - International Terrorism
AJU 447 - Cyber Terrorism
AJU 448 - Grant Writing for Homeland Security

Related field electives (6 hours)

The following courses are recommended but others may be chosen in consultation with the program director:

COM 203 - Professional Communication Skills
COM 301 - Nonverbal Communication
MINOR REQUIREMENTS (18 HOURS)

A typical minor consists of 18 semester hours; however, some department minors may vary in terms of required semester hours. The minor should be selected in consultation with the student's advisor.

GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

Administration of Justice, Loss Prevention/Security Management, B.S. (available in traditional and online formats)

UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament
AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Any PHI (Philosophy) course
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

BIO 103 - Human Biology AND
BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
OR
BIO 105 - Plants and People AND
BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
OR
BIO 111 - Biology I AND
BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
OR
CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
OR
CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
OR
PHY 151 - General Physics I
OR
PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre
University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS FOR B.S. IN LOSS PREVENTION/SECURITY MANAGEMENT (36 HOURS)

REQUIRED AJU COURSES (12 HOURS)

AJU 405 - Introduction to Loss Prevention
AJU 406 - Executive Management in Loss Prevention
AJU 407 - Private Security Law
AJU 443 - Introduction to Physical Security

REQUIRED AJU CORE COURSES (12 HOURS)

AJU 100 - Introduction to Criminal Justice
Choose three courses from the following:
AJU 300 - Police Process
AJU 310 - Judicial Process
AJU 320 - Corrections Process
AJU 332 - Criminology

AJU ELECTIVES (12 HOURS)

Choose four courses from the following:
AJU 200 - Analysis of Drug Abuse
AJU 301 - Criminal Investigation
AJU 311 - Arrest, Search and Seizure
AJU 331 - Forensic Science
AJU 400 - Police Rights and Responsibilities
AJU 425 - Human Relations and Police Work
AJU 432 - Special Issues
Options include White Collar Crime, Kinesic Interview and Interrogation Techniques, Criminal Profiling, Organized Crime, and Report Writing and Interpersonal Communication. AJU 432 may be repeated with a different topic each time.
AJU 434 - Deviant Behavior

MINOR REQUIREMENTS (18 HOURS)

A typical minor consists of 18 semester hours; however, some department minors may vary in terms of required semester hours. The minor should be selected in consultation with the student's advisor.

GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

History with Pre-Legal Emphasis, B.S.

Note: A minor is not required since this major is interdisciplinary. Students completing this major must take the major area field examination approved by the department for this degree program during the final semester before graduation.

UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)
HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Any PHI (Philosophy) course
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

BIO 103 - Human Biology AND
BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
OR
BIO 105 - Plants and People AND
BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
OR
BIO 111 - Biology I AND
BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
OR
CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
OR
CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
OR
PHY 151 - General Physics I
OR
PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.
University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

History Courses (36 Hours)

HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States (select survey not used for university core)
HIS 360 - Historical Methods
HIS 407 - American Constitutional Development I
HIS 408 - American Constitutional Development II
HIS 460 - Senior Seminar in History

Eighteen additional hours in upper-level History courses, excluding HIS 435 - Social Studies Methods.

Pre-Legal Emphasis (18 Hours)

A. Required Courses (9 Hours)
B. Electives (9 Hours)

Choose three of the following courses:

AJU 310 - Judicial Process
AJU 403 - Criminal Law
PLE 300 - Civil Litigation I
PLE 301 - Civil Litigation II
PLE 335 - Legal Writing
PLE 400 - Law Office Management
PLS 201 - American National Government \((if \ not \ selected \ for \ university \ core)\)
PLS 303 - Mississippi Government and Politics
PLS 450 - History of Political Theory (Ancient, Medieval and Modern)

Suggested General Electives

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation.

AJU 400 - Police Rights and Responsibilities
PHI 211 - Introduction to Logic \((Junior \ standing)\)
PHI 309 - Christian Ethics
COM 304 - Public Speaking
COM 305 - Argumentation
SOC 209 - Contemporary Social Problems
SOC 332 - Criminology

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

History, B.S.

Students must meet University Core Curriculum requirements and take the major area field examination approved by the department for this degree program during the final semester before graduation.

UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Any PHI (Philosophy) course
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

BIO 103 - Human Biology AND
BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
OR
BIO 105 - Plants and People AND
BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
OR
BIO 111 - Biology I AND
BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
OR
CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
OR
CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
OR
PHY 151 - General Physics I
OR
PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)
Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS (36 HOURS)

History and Related Courses (33 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
AND
HIS 104 - World Civilization II

HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States
HIS 360 - Historical Methods
HIS 407 - American Constitutional Development I
HIS 460 - Senior Seminar in History
PLS 201 - American National Government
Nine additional hours in History (300-400 level), excluding HIS 435 - Social Studies Methods.

Communication Course (3 hours)

Should be selected in consultation with advisor.

COM 202 - Interpersonal Communication OR
COM 203 - Professional Communication Skills OR
COM 304 - Public Speaking

MINOR REQUIREMENTS (18 HOURS)

A typical minor consists of 18 semester hours; however, some department minors may vary in terms of required semester hours. The minor should be selected in consultation with the student's advisor.

GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

TOTAL: 130 HOURS

Paralegal Studies, B.S. (available in traditional and online formats)

UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Any PHI (Philosophy) course
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

BIO 103 - Human Biology AND
BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
OR
BIO 105 - Plants and People AND
BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
OR
BIO 111 - Biology I AND
BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
OR
CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
OR
CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
OR
PHY 151 - General Physics I
OR
PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.
University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS (36 to 39 Hours*)

Paralegal Studies Courses (27 Hours)

PLE 201 - Introduction to Law
PLE 300 - Civil Litigation I
PLE 301 - Civil Litigation II
PLE 304 - Wills and Estates
PLE 305 - Real Property Law
PLE 320 - Family Law
PLE 325 - Legal Research and Bibliography
PLE 335 - Legal Writing
PLE 400 - Law Office Management

Departmental Electives (9 Hours)
Complete 9 hours of PLE courses, which can include one 3-hour AJU course. All must be 300-400 level courses.

MINOR REQUIREMENTS (18 HOURS)

A typical minor consists of 18 semester hours; however, some department minors may vary in terms of required semester hours. The minor should be selected in consultation with the student's advisor.

GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

Political Science with Pre-legal Emphasis, B.S.

*Note: A minor is not required since this major is interdisciplinary.*

UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

- ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
- ENG 101 - English Composition
- ENG 102 - English Composition
  OR
- ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

  and one of the following Literature classes
- ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
- ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
- ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

- HIS 211 - History of the United States
- HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

- BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
- BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

  AND
BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR  
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

PHI 211 - Introduction to Logic

University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

- BIO 103 - Human Biology AND  
  BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory OR  
- BIO 105 - Plants and People AND  
  BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory OR  
- BIO 111 - Biology I AND  
  BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory OR  
- CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II OR  
- CHE 141 - General Chemistry I OR  
- PHY 151 - General Physics I OR  
- PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

- ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR  
- MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR  
- THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

- KIN 123 - Fitness For Life OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Political Science Courses (33 Hours)

- PLS 201 - American National Government
- PLS 202 - State and Local Government
- PLS 320 - Comparative Governments
- PLS 407 - American Constitutional Development I
- PLS 408 - American Constitutional Development II
- PLS 499 - Capstone in Political Science

Political Science Electives (15 Hours)

Take 15 additional hours in upper-level PLS courses. Note: PLE 325 - Legal Research and Bibliography may not be selected. Students are encouraged to take at least one class that includes a non-Western component, such as PLS 422 - Politics of Developing Nations, PLS 320 - Comparative Governments, or an appropriate selected topics course that may be offered periodically.

Related Courses (21 Hours)

Required Related Courses (12 Hours)

- PLE 201 - Introduction to Law
- PLE 325 - Legal Research and Bibliography
- PLE 335 - Legal Writing
- PLE 350 - Critical Thinking and the Law

Related Electives (9 Hours)
Choose three courses from the following:

AJU 310 - Judicial Process
AJU 403 - Criminal Law
PLE 300 - Civil Litigation I
PLE 301 - Civil Litigation II
PLE 400 - Law Office Management

Suggested General Electives

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation.

AJU 400 - Police Rights and Responsibilities
PHI 309 - Christian Ethics
COM 304 - Public Speaking
COM 305 - Argumentation
SOC 209 - Contemporary Social Problems
SOC 332 - Criminology

ECO 131 - The American Economic System or
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics if student has not taken economics as part of his/her social science core component.

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

Political Science, B.S.

UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Any PHI (Philosophy) course
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

BIO 103 - Human Biology AND
BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
  OR
BIO 105 - Plants and People AND
BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
  OR
BIO 111 - Biology I AND
BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
  OR
CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
  OR
CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
  OR
PHY 151 - General Physics I
  OR
PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.
University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours)  4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours)  3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours)  2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours)  1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Political Science Courses (18 Hours)

PLS 201 - American National Government
PLS 202 - State and Local Government
PLS 320 - Comparative Governments

PLS 407 - American Constitutional Development I OR
PLS 408 - American Constitutional Development II

PLS 419 - International Relations
PLS 499 - Capstone in Political Science

Related Electives (15 Hours)
Choose fifteen (15) hours from the remainder of the Political Science offerings or from those History offerings carrying Political Science credit.

Communication Course (3 Hours)

Choose one of the following:

- COM 202 - Interpersonal Communication
- COM 203 - Professional Communication Skills
- COM 304 - Public Speaking

MINOR REQUIREMENTS (18 HOURS)

A typical minor consists of 18 semester hours; however, some department minors may vary in terms of required semester hours. The minor should be selected in consultation with the student's advisor.

GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

Note:

Students must take the major field examination approved by the department for this degree program during the final semester before graduation.

Three-Three Law/Administration of Justice, B.S.

After the approval of their academic advisors in consultation with the appropriate department chair, freshman pre-law students with an acceptable ACT or SAT score may elect to enter the Three-Three Program. Ordinarily a 26 ACT score or 1180 SAT score will qualify a student for the program. Such students are expected to maintain at least 3.25 GPA in their undergraduate work to remain competitive for early admission to the Mississippi College Law School. Students in this program should plan to take the LSAT as soon as possible after their sophomore year, but no later than the fall of their junior year, as an acceptable LSAT score is required for admission to the Mississippi College Law School. Acceptance into the Three-Three program, however, does not automatically guarantee admission to the Mississippi College Law School.

University Core Curriculum (46 sem. hrs.) *

Courses
AJU 100 - Introduction to Criminal Justice
HIS 407 - American Constitutional Development I
HIS 408 - American Constitutional Development II
AJU 300 - Police Process
AJU 310 - Judicial Process

AJU 320 - Corrections Process or
AJU 332 - Criminology

Advanced AJU Credits, 12 sem. hrs.
AJU 325 - Legal Research and Bibliography
PHI 211 - Introduction to Logic
PLE 201 - Introduction to Law
PLE 300 - Civil Litigation I
PLE 301 - Civil Litigation II
PLE 335 - Legal Writing
PLE 350 - Critical Thinking and the Law
PLE 400 - Law Office Management
PLE 201 - American National Government

Law School Coursework: 30 sem. hrs.

Total: 130 sem. hrs.

Note(s):

* Choose PLS 201 - American National Government and PHI 211 - Introduction to Logic in University Core Curriculum

Three-Three Law/History Program, B.S.

After the approval of their academic advisors in consultation with the appropriate department chair, freshman pre-law students with an acceptable ACT or SAT score may elect to enter the Three-Three Program. Ordinarily a 26 ACT score or 1180 SAT score will qualify a student for the program. Such students are expected to maintain at least 3.25 GPA in their undergraduate work to remain competitive for early admission to the Mississippi College Law School. Students in this program should plan to take the LSAT as soon as possible after their sophomore year, but no later than the fall of their junior year, as an acceptable LSAT score is required for admission to the Mississippi College Law School. Acceptance into the Three-Three program, however, does not automatically guarantee admission to the Mississippi College Law School.

University Core Curriculum (46 sem. hrs.)

Choose PLS 201 - American National Government and PHI 211 - Introduction to Logic in University Core Curriculum

Courses
HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
HIS 211 - History of the United States ***
HIS 212 - History of the United States ***
PLS 201 - American National Government
HIS 360 - Historical Methods
HIS 407 - American Constitutional Development I
HIS 460 - Senior Seminar in History
PLE 201 - Introduction to Law
PLE 300 - Civil Litigation I
PLE 301 - Civil Litigation II
PLE 325 - Legal Research and Bibliography
PLE 350 - Critical Thinking and the Law
PLE 400 - Law Office Management

Advanced History (300- 400-level) 12 sem. hrs.
Law School Coursework 30 sem. hrs.

Total: 130 sem. hrs.

Note(s):

** Substitution may be made to resolve scheduling conflicts
*** Choose the one not taken in University Core Curriculum

Three-Three Law/Political Science Program, B.S.

After the approval of their academic advisors in consultation with the appropriate department chair, freshman pre-law students with an acceptable ACT or SAT score may elect to enter the Three-Three Program. Ordinarily a 26 ACT score or 1180 SAT score will qualify a student for the program. Such students are expected to maintain at least 3.25 GPA in their undergraduate work to remain competitive for early admission to the Mississippi College Law School. Students in this program should plan to take the LSAT as soon as possible after their sophomore year, but no later than the fall of their junior year, as an acceptable LSAT score is required for admission to the Mississippi College Law School. Acceptance into the Three-Three program, however, does not automatically guarantee admission to the Mississippi College Law School.

University Core Curriculum

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition
and one of the following Literature classes
- ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
- ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
- ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)
- HIS 103 - World Civilization I
- HIS 104 - World Civilization II
  OR
- HIS 211 - History of the United States
- HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)
- BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
- BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament
  AND
- BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
- BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Science (3 hours)
- SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Science (4 hours)
Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:
- BIO 103 - Human Biology AND
- BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
  OR
- BIO 105 - Plants and People AND
- BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
  OR
- BIO 111 - Biology I AND
- BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
  OR
- CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
  OR
- CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
  OR
- PHY 151 - General Physics I
  OR
- PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I
University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours)        4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours)      3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours)         2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours)    1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

PLS 201 - American National Government ***
PLS 202 - State and Local Government
PLS 407 - American Constitutional Development I
PLS 408 - American Constitutional Development II
PLS 499 - Capstone in Political Science
PHI 211 - Introduction to Logic
PLE 201 - Introduction to Law
PLE 310 - Judicial Process
PLE 300 - Civil Litigation I
PLE 301 - Civil Litigation II
PLS 320 - Comparative Governments
PLE 325 - Legal Research and Bibliography
PLE 350 - Critical Thinking and the Law
PLE 335 - Legal Writing
PLE 400 - Law Office Management

Advanced PLS courses 15 sem. hrs.

Law School Coursework 30 sem. hrs.

Total: 133 sem. hrs.

Note(s):

* Choose SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context
** Substitution may be made to resolve scheduling conflicts
*** PLS 201 - American National Government is a core course recorded in the 49 hour core requirement list

Bachelor of Science in Education

Social Studies Education, B.S.Ed.

This program is designed specifically for students wishing to teach social studies in the secondary schools. In lieu of a minor, students will complete all requirements for secondary education licensure as prescribed by the Department of Teacher Education and Leadership.

UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

   ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
   ENG 101 - English Composition

   ENG 102 - English Composition
      OR
   ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

      and one of the following Literature classes
   ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
   ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
   ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 Hours)

   HIS 211 - History of the United States
   HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)
BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (6 Hours)

PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding

University Core - Science (7 Hours)

Lab Science, 4 sem. hrs.
and
Science, 3 sem. hrs

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS (45 HOURS)

Required Courses (33 Hours)

- HIS 103 - World Civilization I
- HIS 104 - World Civilization II
- HIS 304 - Mississippi History
- HIS 435 - Social Studies Methods
- PLS 201 - American National Government *
- PLS 202 - State and Local Government
- GEO 210 - Principles of Geography
- ECO 131 - The American Economic System *
- SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context *
- PSY 302 - Adolescent Psychology
- COM 202 - Interpersonal Communication or
- COM 203 - Professional Communication Skills or
- COM 304 - Public Speaking

History/Political Science Electives

Choose six hours of upper-division (300-400) History or Political Science Courses

Social Studies Electives

Choose six hours of upper division (300-400) Social Studies electives.

Professional Education (31 Hours)

Note: Students may not take EDU 403, EDU 460, EDU 431, EDU 432, EDU 433, EDU 434 or EDU 471, EDU 472, EDU 473, EDU 474 prior to admittance into the TEP.

- EDU 299 - Pre-Teaching Field Experience
- EDU 300 - Introduction to Education
- EDU 304 - Educational Psychology
- EDU 317 - Introduction to Instructional Technology
- EDU 403 - Measurement and Evaluation of Student Progress
GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

Minor

Administration of Justice Minor

Required (6 sem. hrs.)

AJU 100 - Introduction to Criminal Justice

Pick one of the following:
AJU 300 - Police Process
AJU 310 - Judicial Process
AJU 320 - Corrections Process
AJU 332 - Criminology

AJU electives (12 sem. hrs.)

Select 12 semester hours of course work from the Administration of Justice (AJU) courses listed in the catalog.

Only nine hours of criminal justice course work from other universities will be allowed to count toward a minor in Administration of Justice.

Total: 18 sem. hrs.

History Minor

Required (12 sem. hrs.)

HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States
HIS 103 - World Civilization I AND
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
300- or 400-level electives (6 Sem. Hrs.)

Two other upper level (300-400) courses in History, excluding HIS 435 Social Studies Methods. Neither internship credits nor credits earned through independent study may be applied to the minor.

Total: 18 sem. hrs.

Homeland Security Minor


For a minor in Homeland Security, the student must complete the following:

A. Required two courses: (6 sem. hrs.)

   AJU 441 - Introduction to Homeland Security  
   AJU 442 - Introduction to Emergency Management

B. Choose from four courses from the following: (12 sem. hrs.)

   AJU 443 - Introduction to Physical Security  
   AJU 444 - Legal Aspects of Homeland Security  
   AJU 445 - Domestic Terrorism  
   AJU 446 - International Terrorism  
   AJU 447 - Cyber Terrorism  
   AJU 448 - Grant Writing for Homeland Security  
   AJU 432 - Special Issues

Total: 18 sem. hrs.

International Studies Interdisciplinary Minor

Students choosing this minor must have:

1. Twelve hours or its equivalent in a foreign language.

2. Courses

   HIS 103 - World Civilization I  
   HIS 104 - World Civilization II

Plus eighteen semester hours chosen from the following courses
Nine semester hours must be chosen from the following history courses:

- HIS 390 - Independent Reading and Research
- HIS 457 - England to 1500
- HIS 458 - England 1500-1800
- HIS 459 - England 1800-Present
- HIS 442 - Twentieth Century U.S. Diplomatic History
- HIS 433 - World War I
- HIS 444 - Cold War, 1945-1992
- HIS 446 - Europe Since 1919
- HIS 456 - History of the Middle East
- HIS 494 - London History and Culture

Nine hours must be chosen from the following courses:

- HIS 390 - Independent Reading and Research
- PLS 320 - Comparative Governments
- PLS 419 - International Relations
- PLS 422 - Politics of Developing Nations
- SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context
- PHI 416 - Contemporary Philosophy
- PHI 419 - World Religions
- ART 406 - History of Modern Art
- FRE 305 French Civilization
- GER 305 German Civilization
- SPA 305 Spanish Civilization
- SPA 306 Spanish American Civilization
- MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding

**Loss Prevention/Security Management Minor**

For a minor in Loss Prevention/Security Management, the student must complete the following:

**REQUIRED COURSES**

- AJU 405 - Introduction to Loss Prevention
- AJU 406 - Executive Management in Loss Prevention
- AJU 407 - Private Security Law
- AJU 443 - Introduction to Physical Security

**ELECTIVES**

Six hours of electives approved by the Program Director. Electives may be chosen from Loss Prevention/Security Management, Administration of Justice, or approved business courses from the School of Business curriculum.

Total: 18 Hours
Paralegal Studies Minor

Student must complete the following six courses and work closely with a paralegal studies advisor in order to complete the minor within a two year time frame.

Requirements

PLE 201 - Introduction to Law  
PLE 300 - Civil Litigation I  
PLE 301 - Civil Litigation II  
PLE 325 - Legal Research and Bibliography  
PLE 335 - Legal Writing  
PLE 400 - Law Office Management

Total: 18 sem. hrs.

Political Science Minor

Students from other departments who choose to minor in Political Science must take:

PLE 201 - American National Government  
PLE 202 - State and Local Government  
12 semester hours from the remainder of the Political Science courses.

Preservation Minor

Courses may count toward the history major; however, history majors who choose to minor in preservation should take HPR courses.

Required courses:

HIS 304 - Mississippi History  
HPR 470 - Preserving History  
HPR 471 - Architectural History  
HIS 472 - History & Memory in America or  
HPR 472 - History & Memory in America  
HPR 473 - Historical Research & Documentation  
HPR 474 - Historic Conservation

Total: 18 sem. hrs.
Public History Minor for History Majors

Prerequisite: HIS 211 and HIS 212

Required courses:

- HIS 304 - Mississippi History
- HIS 412 - The New South
- HIS 404 - The Old South
- HIS 420 - Field Study in History
  This course will facilitate the student's public history internship.

Electives (6 sem. hrs.)

Complete two additional 300- or 400-level History Courses

TOTAL: 18 SEM. HRS.

Public History Minor for Non-History Major

Prerequisite: HIS 211 and HIS 212

Choose two of the following courses:

- HIS 304 - Mississippi History
- HIS 412 - The New South
- HIS 404 - The Old South

Required courses:

- HIS 360 - Historical Methods
- HIS 420 - Field Study in History
  This course will facilitate the student's public history internship.

Electives (6 sem. hrs.)

Complete two additional 300- or 400-level History Courses

TOTAL: 18 SEM. HRS.

Certificate

Homeland Security Certificate (available in online format)
A 21 hour certificate in Homeland Security is available to individuals who have graduated from high school or who have passed a GED equivalency exam.

Students in the Certificate program who want their Mississippi College courses to count for undergraduate degree credit must be admitted as a regular undergraduate student at Mississippi College. All students who are receiving undergraduate credits for the Certificate in Homeland Security program must pass the ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam during their first semester in the Certificate Program at Mississippi College. Those who do not pass the Writing Proficiency Examination must take ENG 299 the following semester.

A minimum of 15 semester hours in the certificate program must be completed at Mississippi College. Acceptable transfer credit must be at or above a C. Students must make a C or better in all required classes taken at Mississippi College to graduate with a Certificate in Homeland Security.

For the Certificate in Homeland Security, the student must complete the following:

A. Required: (6 sem. hrs.)

AJU 441 - Introduction to Homeland Security
AJU 442 - Introduction to Emergency Management

B. Choose from five of the following: (15 sem. hrs.)

AJU 443 - Introduction to Physical Security
AJU 444 - Legal Aspects of Homeland Security
AJU 445 - Domestic Terrorism
AJU 446 - International Terrorism
AJU 447 - Cyber Terrorism
AJU 448 - Grant Writing for Homeland Security
AJU 432 - Special Issues

Total: 21 sem. hrs.

Loss Prevention/Security Management Certificate (available in online format)

A 21-hour certificate in Loss Prevention/Security Management is available through online instruction to individuals who have graduated from high school or who have passed a GED equivalency exam.

Students in the certificate program who want their Mississippi College courses to count for undergraduate degree credit must be admitted as a regular undergraduate student at Mississippi College. All students who are receiving undergraduate credits from the Certificate in Loss Prevention/Security Management program must pass the ENG 099 Writing Proficiency Examination during their first semester in the certificate program at Mississippi College. Those who do not pass the Writing Proficiency Examination must take ENG 299 the following semester.
A minimum of 15 semester hours in the certificate program must be completed at Mississippi College. Acceptable transfer credit must be at or above a grade of C. Students must make a C or better in all required classes taken at Mississippi College in order to graduate with a Certificate in Loss Prevention/Security Management.

For the Certificate in Loss Prevention/Security Management, the student must complete the following courses:

A. Required Loss Prevention/Security Management Core (12 sem. hrs.)

- AJU 405 - Introduction to Loss Prevention
- AJU 406 - Executive Management in Loss Prevention
- AJU 407 - Private Security Law
- AJU 443 - Introduction to Physical Security

B. Electives: Choose three from the following (9 sem hrs.):

- AJU 432 - Special Issues
  Options include White Collar Crime, Kinesic Interview and Interrogation Techniques, Criminal Profiling, Intelligence Analysis, and Transportation Security. AJU 432 may be repeated with a different topic each time.
- AJU 445 - Domestic Terrorism
- AJU 447 - Cyber Terrorism
- AJU 490 - Internship
- AJU 499 - Directed Readings

Total: 21 sem. hrs.

Post-Baccalaureate Paralegal Studies Certificate

This is not a graduate level program leading to a Master’s Degree

A 27-hour certificate in Paralegal Studies is available to the student who already has a baccalaureate degree. Students need above-average writing skills. All students must pass ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam during their first semester. Those who do not pass the Writing Proficiency Examination must take ENG 299 - Professional Writing Skills the following semester.

A minimum of 15 hours must be completed at Mississippi College. Acceptable transfer credit must be at or above the grade level of a C. Students must make a C or better in all required classes taken at Mississippi College to graduate with a certificate in paralegal studies.

Additional computer classes are highly recommended, as are courses in Business Law, Accounting and Business Communications.

A. Complete the Paralegal Studies core courses: (18 sem. hrs.)

- PLE 201 - Introduction to Law
- PLE 300 - Civil Litigation I
B. Complete three 3 semester-hour law-related courses: (9 sem. hrs.)

Complete 9 semester hours of additional PLE courses.

Note(s):

Also in Paralegal Studies section of Graduate Catalog.

Total: 27 sem. hrs.

**Sociology and Social Work**

**Faculty**

Laurie Smith Lawson, Social Work Program Director

Associate Professor (2012)

Jennings 114

(601) 925-3299

llawson@mc.edu

**Support Staff**

Cathy Chapman

Secretary (2017)

601.925.3207

**Department Goals**

Recognizing the universality of truth, the department believes its programs are valuable vehicles for discovering truth. The faculty endeavors to aid students' exploration of self, the social environment, and the interaction between individual and community through examination of culture, social organization, and human personality. Realization of these goals is attained through a broad liberal arts curriculum, innovative classroom instruction, departmental research projects, and "real world" experiences obtained in internship placements. A global perspective is infused throughout the department's programs of study. The department assumes and nurtures the dignity of all individuals; is committed to
the principles of equality, justice, and freedom; and seeks to stimulate a vital interaction among faith, learning, and lifestyle.

Departmental programs of study are designed to refine the student's communication and analytic skills by providing learning experiences grounded in theoretical analysis, research, and human relations. A student is equipped with marketable skills for a variety of occupations in human relations, as well as for graduate study in Sociology, Social Work, Law, Business, Ministry and other professions.

Two major programs are offered to undergraduate students: Sociology and Social Work. The Social Work program is accredited by the Council on Social Work Education.

**Student Organizations**

The Department of Sociology and Social Work sponsors, in cooperation with the Department of History and Political Science, Pi Gamma Mu, a national honor society established for the purpose of promoting scholarship in the social sciences.

Students pursuing sociology as a major or minor field of study are invited to join the Sociology Club. The Association of Student Social Workers, an organization which seeks to stimulate scholarship and professional identity, is open to any student attending Mississippi College, and all Social Work majors. Phi Alpha Honor Society fosters high standards of education for social workers and invites into membership social work students, faculty, and practitioners.

**Honors Courses**

By invitation of the Honors Council; see Junior and Senior Departmental Honors Program section of *Undergraduate Catalog*.

**Bachelor of Arts**

**Sociology, B.A.**

**PROGRAM OF STUDY**

**University Core Curriculum**

**University Core - English (9 hours)**

- ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
- ENG 101 - English Composition

- ENG 102 - English Composition
  
  OR

- ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition
and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament
AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours) SOC

Choose One Course from the Following:
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
Any PHI Course

University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

BIO 103 - Human Biology AND
BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
OR
BIO 105 - Plants and People AND
BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
OR
BIO 111 - Biology I AND
BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
OR
CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
OR
CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
OR
PHY 151 - General Physics I
OR
PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour)
PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student
classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree
programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

SOCIOLoGY REQUIRED COURSES (30 SEM. HRS.)

Sociology Core Requirements (18 Sem. Hrs.)

SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context
SOCI 312 - Social Science Research Methods
SOCI 315 - Personality, Culture and Socialization
SOCI 325 - Social Organization
SOCI 342 - Social Theory and Critical Thinking
SOCI 450 - Seminar in Sociology

Sociology Electives (12 Sem. Hrs.)

Total: 130 Sem. Hrs.

Bachelor of Science

Sociology, B.S.

PROGRAM OF STUDY

University Core Curriculum

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND
BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours) SOC

Choose One Course from the Following:
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
Any PHI Course

University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

BIO 103 - Human Biology AND
BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
OR
BIO 105 - Plants and People AND
BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
OR
BIO 111 - Biology I AND
BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
OR
CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
OR
CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
OR
PHY 151 - General Physics I
OR
PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)
Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

- Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
- Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
- Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
- Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

Sociology Required Courses (30 Sem. Hrs.)

Sociology Core Requirements (18 Sem. Hrs.)

- SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context
- SOC 312 - Social Science Research Methods
- SOC 315 - Personality, Culture and Socialization
- SOC 325 - Social Organization
- SOC 342 - Social Theory and Critical Thinking
- SOC 450 - Seminar in Sociology

Sociology Electives (12 Sem. Hrs.)

Additional 12 hours in Sociology courses.

Total: 130 Sem. Hrs.

Three-Three Law/Sociology Program, B.S.

After the approval of their academic advisors in consultation with the appropriate department chair, freshman pre-law students with an acceptable ACT or SAT score may elect to enter the Three-Three Program. Ordinarily, a 26 ACT score or 1180 SAT score will qualify a student for the program. Such students are expected to maintain at least 3.25 GPA in their undergraduate work to remain competitive
for early admission to the Mississippi College Law School. Students in this program should plan to take the LSAT as soon as possible after their sophomore year, but no later than the fall of their junior year, as an acceptable LSAT score is required for admission to the Mississippi College Law School. Acceptance into the Three-Three Program, however, does not automatically guarantee admission to the Mississippi College Law School.

University Core Curriculum (46 sem. hrs.)

(to include SOC 205 and PLS 201)

Sociology Major (27 sem. hrs.)

SOC 312 - Social Science Research Methods
SOC 315 - Personality, Culture and Socialization
SOC 325 - Social Organization
SOC 342 - Social Theory and Critical Thinking
SOC 450 - Seminar in Sociology
SOC electives Credits, 12 sem. hrs.

Prelegal Required Courses (21 sem. hrs.)

PHI 211 - Introduction to Logic
PLE 201 - Introduction to Law
PLE 325 - Legal Research and Bibliography
PLE 335 - Legal Writing
PLE 350 - Critical Thinking and the Law
PLS 407 - American Constitutional Development I
PLS 408 - American Constitutional Development II

General Electives (6 sem. hrs.)

Total 3/3 Hours: 100 sem. hrs.

Law School (First Year) (30 sem. hrs.)

Total Program Hours: 130 sem. hrs.

**Bachelor of Social Work**

**Social Work, B.S.W.**

Social Work is the professional activity of helping individuals, families, groups, organizations or communities improve or recover their ability to function successfully in society. The mission of the Bachelor of Social Work Program is to prepare students for entry-level generalist social work practice with diverse individuals, families, groups, organizations, and communities in a changing global social
environment. It also prepares students for the option of continued study at the graduate level. The Bachelor of Social Work Program provides an integrative foundation of social work knowledge, skills, and values and ethics, guiding and engaging students in critical analysis and exploring best practices, building on client strengths and resiliency in helping to improve client systems. The Program promotes advocacy for populations at-risk, social and economic justice, and respect for human diversity. Exploration of self-awareness among each student is part of the Program's strategies, further promoting effective, professional social work practice. The Program's professional curriculum incorporates the ten core competencies of the Council on Social Work Education Educational Policy and Accreditation Standards. In a context of Christian higher education, the Program encourages students to commit to enter a profession of service to others that inspires hope, strengthens lives and promotes positive change.

The goals of the BSW Program are to prepare students:

- for entry-level generalist social work practice with diverse populations of individuals, families, groups, organizations, and communities in a changing global social environment;
- to advocate for human well-being recognizing the strengths and resiliency of client systems;
- to understand social problems, formulate, influence, and/or improve social policies and services in diverse political contexts;
- to utilize critical thinking in understanding and applying appropriate research methodologies, and best practices for implementing and evaluating program services;
- for professional, empathetic social work practice, guided by the CSWE Educational Policy and Accreditation core competencies and the Social Work Code of Ethics;
- for graduate education.

The BSW Program incorporates the Educational Policy Accreditation Standards core competencies of social work practice adopted by the Council on Social Work Education. The nine competencies are:

- Competency 1: Demonstrate Ethical and Professional Behavior
- Competency 2: Engage Diversity and Difference in Practice
- Competency 3: Advance Human Rights and Social, Economic, and Environmental Justice
- Competency 4: Engage in Practice-Informed Research and Research-Informed Practice
- Competency 5: Engage in Policy Practice
- Competency 6: Engage with Individuals, Families, Groups, Organizations, and Communities
- Competency 7: Assess Individuals, Families, Groups, Organizations, and Communities
- Competency 8: Intervene with Individuals, Families, Groups, Organizations, and Communities
- Competency 9: Evaluate Practice with Individuals, Families, Groups, Organizations, and Communities

The Social Work student is required to complete the following curriculum:
Core Curriculum requirements including SOC 205; PSY 201; MAT 105 or higher; BIO 103 and one 1 hour laboratory science;

Thirteen courses in Social Work SWK 099, SWK 225, SWK 312, SWK 331, SWK 332, SWK 333, SWK 334, SWK 422, SWK 426, SWK 433, SWK 434, SWK 445, SWK 448 and SWK 450;

Four interdisciplinary courses MAT 207 or PSY 301, PLS 201 or PLS 202, and PSY 423

Thirty-seven semester hours of electives selected in consultation with an advisor. Nine of the thirty-seven elective hours must be taken in Social Work.

Social work students transferring from another Council on Social Work Education accredited program are required to complete the following courses at Mississippi College: SWK 331, SWK 332, SWK 433, SWK 434, SWK 448, and SWK 450.

Introduction to Social Work may only be transferred from another institution if a Social Welfare Program component is included in the course.

These courses provide knowledge and experience in social welfare policy and services, human behavior and the social environment, social work practice, and social work research. The social work sequence culminates in the completion of a practicum in a local social service agency. The field experience, constituting a minimum 450 clock hours, offers hands-on practice for social work students in a social work setting. The practicum is the capstone of the social work major.

There is an admission process into the Social Work program. Students may apply after successfully completing SWK 225 and SWK 331 (C or above). The program is open to all qualified applicants without discrimination. Because the Social Work program involves both cognitive and experiential growth through a practicum, the faculty will meet at least annually with each student to discuss their professional and personal progress in the program.

Minimum requirements for admission to the Social Work program:

Completion of at least 75% of core curriculum.
Cumulative GPA = 2.5 or higher.
Successful completion of SWK 225 and SWK 331 (C or above).
Completed application form.
Three letters of reference.
Admissions interview with Social Work Admissions committee.

The following course sequence is strongly recommended for a beginning freshman. Transfer students and individuals electing a major in Social Work after previously pursuing a different course of study at Mississippi College will be advised, upon review of their academic credentials, on an individual basis. Courses marked with a double asterisk (**) must be taken in the sequence indicated. A grade of C or better is required in all Social Work classes to continue in the program. Additionally, students are required to take the Social Work Licensure Exam during the final semester of the senior year.

PROGRAM OF STUDY

University Core Curriculum

(to include SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context, PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology), BIO 103 - Human Biology & MAT 105 or higher)
University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition  
OR  
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (6 hours)

SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)

University Core - Science (4 hours)

BIO 103 - Human Biology AND
BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)
ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

SWK Required Courses (45 sem. hrs.)

SWK 225 - Introduction to Social Work and Social Welfare
SWK 312 - Social Work Research Methods
SWK 331 - Generalist Practice I
SWK 332 - Generalist Practice II
SWK 333 - Human Behavior and Social Environment I
SWK 334 - Human Behavior and Social Environment II
SWK 422 - Human Diversity and Social Justice
SWK 426 - Social Welfare Policy and Programs
SWK 433 - Generalist Practice III
SWK 434 - Generalist Practice IV
SWK 445 - Social Work and Mental Health
SWK 448 - Social Work Practicum
SWK 099 - Social Work Licensure Exam

Interdisciplinary required courses (9 sem. hrs.)

MAT 207 - Elementary Statistics or
PSY 301 - Psychological Statistics

PLS 201 - American National Government or
PLS 202 - State and Local Government

PSY 423 - Abnormal Psychology

Social Work Electives (9 hrs.)

Nine hours must be taken as SWK courses selected in consultation with an advisor.

General Electives (28 sem. hrs.)

Twenty-eight hours of courses selected in consultation with an advisor.

Total: 130 sem. hrs.

Minor

Sociology Minor

Required Classes (9 sem. hrs.)

SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

Choose two of the classes below:
SOC 312 - Social Science Research Methods
SOC 315 - Personality, Culture and Socialization
SOC 325 - Social Organization
SOC 342 - Social Theory and Critical Thinking

Sociology Electives (9 sem. hrs.)

9 semester hours of SOC classes

Total: 18 Sem. Hrs.

School of Science and Mathematics

Dean

Stan Baldwin, Dean
Professor of Biology (1999)
Support Staff

Mary Beth Graves
Secretary (1992)
601.925.7753
mgraves@mc.edu

Mission

The School of Science and Mathematics offers students the opportunity to learn and apply the scientific approach to the acquisition of knowledge and to develop problem solving and critical thinking skills. These opportunities are provided through an extensive variety of courses and research experiences in the natural sciences and mathematics and involve both theoretical modeling and experimental investigation.

Objectives

The courses and programs offered within the School prepare all students, regardless of major, to understand the role of science and mathematics in today's complex society, to realize their integration with all disciplines, and to become life-long learners and positive contributors to their communities.

The School provides curricula at both the undergraduate and graduate levels with the necessary depth and breadth of knowledge for students majoring in a scientific or mathematical discipline to be successful in gaining employment or entrance into graduate or professional school.

The faculty of the School, a skilled, cohesive, and cooperative group of Christian men and women, provide expert guidance, time, and assistance in a caring and supportive way that is focused on student development and achievement. Through these and other efforts, they demonstrate to students the consistency of practicing the Christian faith while engaging in the study of science and mathematics.

Please scroll down for a list of undergraduate programs, which follow the list of graduate programs below.

Graduate Programs in the School of Science and Mathematics

For more information on the following Graduate programs, please click here.
Biological Sciences
Master of Science

Biology (Medical Sciences), M.S.
Biology (Biological Sciences), M.S.

Master of Education

Biology (Master of Biology Education), M.Ed.

Master of Combined Sciences

Biology (Master of Combined Sciences), M.C.S

Chemistry and Biochemistry
Master of Science

Chemistry, Non-Thesis Option, M.S.
Chemistry, Thesis Option, M.S.

Master of Combined Science

Chemistry, M.C.S.

Computer Science and Physics
Master of Science

Computer Science, M.S.

Master of Education

Computer Science, M.Ed.

Mathematics
Master of Science

Mathematics, M.S.

Master of Education

Mathematics, M.Ed.

Master of Combined Sciences

Chemistry, M.C.S.

Physician Assistant Program
Master of Science in Medicine

Physician Assistant, M.S.M.

Biological Sciences

Biological Sciences
Faculty

Beth Ann Barlow, Chair
Professor (1999)
601.925.3972
babarlow@mc.edu

Support Staff

Mary Beth Graves
Secretary (1992)
601.925.7753
mgraves@mc.edu

Sue Caldwell
Secretary (2010)
601.925.3300
scaldwell@mc.edu

Program Goals

It is the intent of the Department of Biological Sciences to effectively train students in such a manner that they have a realistic chance of achieving their goals of going to medical school, dental school, a physician’s assistant program, graduate school, becoming a teacher, or entering an allied health science program for training to become a physical therapist, occupational therapist, medical technologist, etc. Additionally, it is the intent of the department that some biology majors participate in an undergraduate research project.

Program Objectives

Students graduating as biology majors will compare favorably in their knowledge of biology subject matter as compared with students graduating from other colleges and universities in the United States.

Students majoring in biology will be satisfied with their academic experience, which includes academic advising and quality of instruction received from faculty members in the department.

Students completing the premedical/pre-dental program will be successful in gaining admission to medical school and dental school. Students completing the pre-physical therapy, pre-medical technology, and pre-physician’s assistant programs will be successful in gaining admission to the appropriate programs. Students preparing to teach biology will be successful in getting state
Students preparing for graduate work in biology will be successful in gaining admission to graduate school.

Students will have adequate opportunity to engage in research opportunities.

**Gulf Coast Research Laboratory**

The Mississippi College Department of Biological Sciences is affiliated with the University of Southern Mississippi, Institute of Marine Sciences, Gulf Coast Research Laboratory (GCRL). Through this facility a student may take courses in marine biology. Research and independent study are also available through GCRL. For a description of the courses and additional information on the program, contact the chair of the Department of Biological Sciences. Most courses at GCRL are offered only in the summer.

**BIO 370** Introduction to Marine Zoology  
Credit, 4 sem. hrs.

**BIO 372** Marine Biology  
Credit, 5 sem. hrs.

**BIO 472** Coastal Vegetation  
Credit, 5 sem. hrs.

**BIO 473** Salt Marsh Plant Ecology  
Credit, 4 sem. hrs.

**BIO 474** Aquarium Management  
Credit, 3-6 sem. hrs.

**BIO 475** Comparative Histology of Marine Fishes  
Credit, 6 sem. hrs.

**BIO 476** Marine Ichthyology  
Credit, 6 sem. hrs.

**BIO 477** Maine Mammals  
Credit, 5 sem. hrs.

**BIO 478** Marine Phycology  
Credit, 4 sem. hrs.

**BIO 479** Applications of Biotechnology in Marine Biology  
Credit, 6 sem. hrs.

**BIO 481** Marine Invertebrate Zoology  
Credit, 5 sem. hrs.

**BIO 482** Fauna and Faunistic Ecology of Tidal Marshes, Seagrasses and Sandy Beaches  
Credit, 5 sem. hrs.

**BIO 485** Marine Vertebrate Zoology  
Credit, 5 sem. hrs.

**BIO 487** Marine Ecology  
Credit, 5 sem. hrs.

**BIO 498** Parasites of Marine Animals  
Credit, 6 sem. hrs.

**Honors Courses**
By invitation of the Honors Council; see Junior and Senior Departmental Honors Program section of Undergraduate Catalog.

Bachelor of Science

Biological Sciences, A-Medical Sciences Track, B.S.

For students planning to enter medical or dental school.

UNIVERSITY CORE CURRICULUM (29 HOURS)

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Any PHI (Philosophy) course
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life  
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding  
PLS 201 - American National Government  
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)  
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR  
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR  
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life  
OR  
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours)  
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours)  
Junior (54-83 semester hours)  
Senior (84 or more semester hours)  

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES CORE REQUIREMENTS

Thirty-eight semester hours consisting of:

A. Eighteen hours comprise the biology departmental core

BIO 111 - Biology I  
BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory  
BIO 112 - Biology II  
BIO 113 - Biology II Laboratory  
BIO 305 - Cell Biology
BIO 306 - Genetics
BIO 307 - Cell and Genetics Laboratory
BIO 431 - Biology Seminar
BIO 433 - Biology Capstone

B. Eight semester hours consisting of:

CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
CHE 142 - General Chemistry II

C. Six semester hours consisting of:

MAT 207 - Elementary Statistics

and one of the following courses:

MAT 121 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry I
MAT 122 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry II
MAT 206 - Applied Calculus

D. Three semester hours of a computer science course

CSC 114 - Introduction to Computer Science
OR
CSC 115 - Foundations of Computer Science

E. Three semester hours of a communications course

COM 203 - Professional Communication Skills
OR
COM 304 - Public Speaking

MEDICAL SCIENCES TRACK (33 hours)

For students planning to enter medical or dental school.

1. At least fifteen semester hours chosen from:

BIO 311 - Comparative and Developmental Anatomy
BIO 329 - Molecular Biology
BIO 403 - Vertebrate Histology
BIO 404 - Pharmacology I
BIO 405 - Pharmacology II
BIO 406 - Introduction to Toxicology
BIO 407 - Biology of Cancer
BIO 409 - Human Embryology
BIO 410 - Human Gross Anatomy
BIO 412 - Medical Physiology I
BIO 413 - Medical Physiology II
BIO 414 - General Microbiology
BIO 415 - Immunology
BIO 416 - Immunology and Virology Lab
BIO 418 - Infectious Diseases
BIO 419 - DNA Forensics
BIO 417 - Medical Microbiology
BIO 422 - Virology
BIO 425 - Human Neuroanatomy
BIO 426 - Mitochondrial Genomics

2. Ten semester hours of chemistry courses consisting of:

CHE 303 - Organic Chemistry I
CHE 313 - Organic Chemistry Laboratory I

AND

CHE 304 - Organic Chemistry II
CHE 314 - Organic Chemistry Laboratory II

3. Eight semester hours chosen from Physics:

PHY 151 - General Physics I
PHY 152 - General Physics II

OR

PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I
PHY 252 - Fundamentals of Physics II

GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

Biological Sciences, B-Research Track, B.S.

UNIVERSITY CORE CURRICULUM

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Any PHI (Philosophy) course
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel
Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

- Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
- Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
- Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
- Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES CORE REQUIREMENTS

Thirty-eight semester hours consisting of:

A. Eighteen hours comprise the biology departmental core

- BIO 111 - Biology I
- BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
- BIO 112 - Biology II
- BIO 113 - Biology II Laboratory
- BIO 305 - Cell Biology
- BIO 306 - Genetics
- BIO 307 - Cell and Genetics Laboratory
- BIO 431 - Biology Seminar
- BIO 433 - Biology Capstone

B. Eight semester hours consisting of:

- CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
- CHE 142 - General Chemistry II

C. Six semester hours consisting of:

- MAT 207 - Elementary Statistics

and one of the following courses:

- MAT 121 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry I
- MAT 122 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry II
- MAT 206 - Applied Calculus

D. Three semester hours of a computer science course

- CSC 114 - Introduction to Computer Science
E. Three semester hours of a communications course

COM 203 - Professional Communication Skills
OR
COM 304 - Public Speaking

RESEARCH TRACK (AT LEAST 31 HOURS)

For students planning to enter graduate school or to pursue a career in research

1. At least twelve semester hours of 300-400 level biology courses including:

   BIO 329 - Molecular Biology

2. Six semester hours from the following:

   BIO 451 - Independent Studies and Research
   BIO 452 - Independent Studies and Research
   BIO 453 - Independent Studies and Research
   BIO 454 - Independent Studies and Research
   OR
   BIO 361 Reading and Research for Honors I
   BIO 462 Reading and Research for Honors II
   BIO 463 Reading and Research for Honors III

3. Five semester hours consisting of:

   CHE 303 - Organic Chemistry I
   CHE 313 - Organic Chemistry Laboratory I

4. Eight semester hours chosen from:

   PHY 151 - General Physics I
   PHY 152 - General Physics II
   OR
   PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I
   PHY 252 - Fundamentals of Physics II

GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.
TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

Biological Sciences, C-Teacher Education Track, B.S.

UNIVERSITY CORE CURRICULUM

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
  OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

  and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
  OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

  AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre
University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours)  4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours)  2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES CORE REQUIREMENTS

Thirty-eight semester hours consisting of:

A. Eighteen hours comprise the biology departmental core

   BIO 111 - Biology I
   BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
   BIO 112 - Biology II
   BIO 113 - Biology II Laboratory
   BIO 305 - Cell Biology
   BIO 306 - Genetics
   BIO 307 - Cell and Genetics Laboratory
   BIO 431 - Biology Seminar
   BIO 433 - Biology Capstone

B. Eight semester hours consisting of:

   CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
   CHE 142 - General Chemistry II

C. Six semester hours consisting of:
MAT 207 - Elementary Statistics

and one of the following courses:

MAT 121 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry I
MAT 122 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry II
MAT 206 - Applied Calculus

D. Three semester hours of a computer science course

CSC 114 - Introduction to Computer Science
OR
CSC 115 - Foundations of Computer Science

E. Three semester hours of a communications course

COM 203 - Professional Communication Skills
OR
COM 304 - Public Speaking

TEACHER EDUCATION TRACK (28 hours)

For students planning to teach in secondary schools. Students following this curriculum will be eligible for an educator license in Biology and General Science. Students should follow the current Secondary Education Biological Sciences Status Sheet when selecting courses.

PHY 104 - Physics for Today
CHE 143 - Introduction to Organic and Biochemistry
BIO 145 - Introduction to Earth Science
BIO 203 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I
BIO 204 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II
BIO 321 - Ecology
BIO 414 - General Microbiology
BIO 435 - Methods of Teaching Secondary School Science

Note(s):

Students seeking an additional licensing in chemistry should complete a minor in chemistry and drop the CHE 143 requirement.

Students seeking additional licensing in physics should complete a minor in physics and drop the CHE 143 and PHY 104 requirements.

Professional Education, 7-12 (28 hours)

Students may not take EDU 403, EDU 460, EDU 431, 432, 433, 434 or EDU 471, 472, 473, or 474 prior to admittance into the TEP.

EDU 299 - Pre-Teaching Field Experience
EDU 300 - Introduction to Education
EDU 304 - Educational Psychology
EDU 403 - Measurement and Evaluation of Student Progress
PSY 435 - Psychology of Exceptional Children
EDU 460 - Managing the Secondary Classroom
EDU 431 - Directed Teaching in 7-12
EDU 432 - Directed Teaching in 7-12
EDU 433 - Directed Teaching in 7-12
EDU 434 - Directed Teaching in 7-12

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

Biological Sciences, D-General Biology Track-Option 1, B.S.

UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition

OR

ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II

OR

HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)
Any PHI (Philosophy) course
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES CORE REQUIREMENTS

Thirty-eight semester hours consisting of:

A. Eighteen hours comprise the biology departmental core

BIO 111 - Biology I
BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
BIO 112 - Biology II
BIO 113 - Biology II Laboratory
BIO 305 - Cell Biology
BIO 306 - Genetics
BIO 307 - Cell and Genetics Laboratory
BIO 431 - Biology Seminar
BIO 433 - Biology Capstone

B. Eight semester hours consisting of:

CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
CHE 142 - General Chemistry II

C. Six semester hours consisting of:

MAT 207 - Elementary Statistics

and one of the following courses:

MAT 121 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry I
MAT 122 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry II
MAT 206 - Applied Calculus

D. Three semester hours of a computer science course

CSC 114 - Introduction to Computer Science
CSC 115 - Foundations of Computer Science

E. Three semester hours of a communications course

COM 203 - Professional Communication Skills
COM 304 - Public Speaking

GENERAL BIOLOGY TRACK

For students with other interests and career goals in the biological sciences.

Option One

A minimum of twenty-four semester hours of 200-400 level biology electives except BIO 251 - Microbiology. At least twenty hours must be 300-400 level courses.

GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.
TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

Biological Sciences, E-General Biology Track-Option 2, B.S.

UNIVERSITY CORE CURRICULUM

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Any PHI (Philosophy) course
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context
University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES CORE REQUIREMENTS

Thirty-eight semester hours consisting of:

A. Eighteen hours comprise the biology departmental core

BIO 111 - Biology I
BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
BIO 112 - Biology II
BIO 113 - Biology II Laboratory
BIO 305 - Cell Biology
BIO 306 - Genetics
BIO 307 - Cell and Genetics Laboratory
BIO 431 - Biology Seminar
BIO 433 - Biology Capstone
B. Eight semester hours consisting of:

   CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
   CHE 142 - General Chemistry II

C. Six semester hours consisting of:

   MAT 207 - Elementary Statistics

   and one of the following courses:

   MAT 121 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry I
   MAT 122 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry II
   MAT 206 - Applied Calculus

D. Three semester hours of a computer science course

   CSC 114 - Introduction to Computer Science
   OR
   CSC 115 - Foundations of Computer Science

E. Three semester hours of a communications course

   COM 203 - Professional Communication Skills
   OR
   COM 304 - Public Speaking

GENERAL BIOLOGY TRACK

For students with other interests and career goals in the biological sciences.

Option Two (16 hours)

Biology Electives (16 hours)

Sixteen hours of 300-400 level biology courses beyond the Biology Core requirement.

MINOR REQUIREMENTS (18 HOURS)

A typical minor consists of 18 semester hours; however, some department minors may vary in terms of required semester hours. The minor should be selected in consultation with the student's advisor.

GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.
TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

Minor

Biological Science Minor

Twenty semester hours consisting of:

BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
BIO 111 - Biology I
BIO 112 - Biology II
BIO 113 - Biology II Laboratory
BIO 305 - Cell Biology
BIO 306 - Genetics
BIO 307 - Cell and Genetics Laboratory

Chemistry and Biochemistry

Faculty

Jack Clinton Bailey, II, Chair
Associate Professor (1999)
601.925.3338
bailey@mc.edu

Support Staff

Tina Reeves
Secretary (2004)
601.925.3223
treeves@mc.edu

Program Goals

The Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry offers courses to meet the needs of three types of students: those who are non-science majors, but who desire the subject for its cultural and educational values, and for meeting the science requirement for graduation (CHE 141 - General Chemistry I and CHE 142 - General Chemistry II or CHE 111 - Chemistry in American Life I and CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II will meet this requirement); those who plan to enter the professional schools of medicine, medical technology, nursing, dentistry, pharmacy, or allied health; and those who plan to enter graduate school for further study, or to enter the field of industrial chemistry.
Mission

The Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry is committed to offering the best chemistry education possible by maintaining an active and integrated research program, by using modern laboratory experiences with current instrumentation, and by providing an inclusive, supportive, and professional environment which allows and encourages students to develop to their full potential.

Laboratory Breakage

Students are responsible for equipment broken in the laboratory. Cost of the material broken must be paid for before examinations can be taken.

Honors Courses

By invitation of the Honors Council; see Junior and Senior Departmental Honors Program section of Undergraduate Catalog.

Bachelor of Science

ACS Biochemistry, B.S.

UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States
University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Any PHI (Philosophy) course
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

ACS Core (59 Hours)

American Chemical Society Certified Options. Required of all ACS majors.

- CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
- CHE 142 - General Chemistry II
- CHE 211 - Investigations in Inorganic Chemistry
- CHE 303 - Organic Chemistry I
- CHE 304 - Organic Chemistry II
- CHE 310 - Quantitative Chemical Analysis
- CHE 313 - Organic Chemistry Laboratory I
- CHE 314 - Organic Chemistry Laboratory II
- CHE 317 - Chemical Dynamics
- CHE 318 - Chemical Energetics
- CHE 410 - Instrumental Analysis
- CHE 411 - Advanced Inorganic Chemistry
- CHE 431 - Chemistry Seminar

- PHY 151 - General Physics I
- PHY 152 - General Physics II
  OR
- PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I
- PHY 252 - Fundamentals of Physics II

- MAT 121 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry I AND
- MAT 122 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry II

- CSC 114 - Introduction to Computer Science OR
- CSC 115 - Foundations of Computer Science

- COM 203 - Professional Communication Skills OR
- COM 304 - Public Speaking OR
  Participation in a minimum of three hours of research with an oral presentation at a professional meeting.

Chemistry Courses (7 Hours)

- CHE 418 - Biochemistry: Macromolecules
- CHE 419 - Biochemistry: Metabolism
CHE 420 - Bioanalytical Chemistry Laboratory or
CHE 421 - Biophysical Chemistry Laboratory

Biology Courses (11 or 12 Hours)

BIO 111 - Biology I
BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
BIO 112 - Biology II
BIO 113 - Biology II Laboratory

BIO 305 - Cell Biology or
BIO 306 - Genetics or
BIO 414 - General Microbiology

Three semester hours of research in Biochemistry highly recommended.

GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

ACS Chemistry, B.S.

An intensive preparation for the student who desires to pursue graduate work in chemistry, enter the field of industrial chemistry, or study chemical engineering. This program is approved by the Committee on Professional Training of the American Chemical Society.

UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)
HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Any PHI (Philosophy) course
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

ACS Core (59 Hours)

American Chemical Society Certified Options. Required of all ACS majors.

- CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
- CHE 142 - General Chemistry II
- CHE 211 - Investigations in Inorganic Chemistry
- CHE 303 - Organic Chemistry I
- CHE 304 - Organic Chemistry II
- CHE 310 - Quantitative Chemical Analysis
- CHE 313 - Organic Chemistry Laboratory I
- CHE 314 - Organic Chemistry Laboratory II
- CHE 317 - Chemical Dynamics
- CHE 318 - Chemical Energetics
- CHE 410 - Instrumental Analysis
- CHE 411 - Advanced Inorganic Chemistry
- CHE 431 - Chemistry Seminar

- PHY 151 - General Physics I
- PHY 152 - General Physics II
  OR
- PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I
- PHY 252 - Fundamentals of Physics II

- MAT 121 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry I AND
- MAT 122 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry II

- CSC 114 - Introduction to Computer Science OR
- CSC 115 - Foundations of Computer Science

- COM 203 - Professional Communication Skills OR
- COM 304 - Public Speaking OR
  Participation in a minimum of three hours of research with an oral presentation at a professional meeting.

Chemistry Courses (6 or 7 Hours)

- CHE 418 - Biochemistry: Macromolecules
  OR
- CHE 419 - Biochemistry: Metabolism
And three or four hours chosen from:

CHE 402 - Advanced Organic Chemistry
CHE 417 - Theoretical Chemistry
CHE 451 - Independent Studies and Research

OR Completion of the Honors sequence:
CHE 361
CHE 462
CHE 463

Math courses - choose two (6 hours):

MAT 213 - Applied Linear Algebra
MAT 221 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry III
MAT 222 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry IV
MAT 352 - Introduction to Differential Equations
MAT 353 - Introduction to Mathematical Probability and Statistics

GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

Chemical Physics, B.S.

UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Any PHI (Philosophy) course
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

ACS Core (59 Hours)

American Chemical Society Certified Options. Required of all ACS majors.

CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
CHE 142 - General Chemistry II
CHE 211 - Investigations in Inorganic Chemistry
CHE 303 - Organic Chemistry I
CHE 304 - Organic Chemistry II
CHE 310 - Quantitative Chemical Analysis
CHE 313 - Organic Chemistry Laboratory I
CHE 314 - Organic Chemistry Laboratory II
CHE 317 - Chemical Dynamics
CHE 318 - Chemical Energetics
CHE 410 - Instrumental Analysis
CHE 411 - Advanced Inorganic Chemistry
CHE 431 - Chemistry Seminar

PHY 151 - General Physics I
PHY 152 - General Physics II
OR
PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I
PHY 252 - Fundamentals of Physics II

MAT 121 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry I AND
MAT 122 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry II

CSC 114 - Introduction to Computer Science OR
CSC 115 - Foundations of Computer Science

COM 203 - Professional Communication Skills OR
COM 304 - Public Speaking OR
Participation in a minimum of three hours of research with an oral presentation at a professional meeting.

CHEMICAL PHYSICS TRACK REQUIREMENTS (18 HOURS)

Chemistry Courses
CHE 417 - Theoretical Chemistry

CHE 418 - Biochemistry: Macromolecules or
CHE 419 - Biochemistry: Metabolism

Math Courses (3 hours):

MAT 213 - Applied Linear Algebra
MAT 221 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry III
MAT 222 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry IV

Physics/Other Requirements

PHY 301 - Modern Physics

One of the following:

PHY 401 - Quantum Mechanics
MAT 352 - Introduction to Differential Equations
MAT 381 - Introduction to Numerical Methods
3 hrs of research in Chemical Physics

GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

Chemistry/Career, B.S.

Primarily for the student who plans to seek employment in the field of chemistry immediately upon graduation.

UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Any PHI (Philosophy) course
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel
Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours)  4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours)  3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours)  2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours)  1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Chemistry Core (47 Hours)

Required of all Chemistry Majors

CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
CHE 142 - General Chemistry II
CHE 303 - Organic Chemistry I
CHE 313 - Organic Chemistry Laboratory I
CHE 304 - Organic Chemistry II
CHE 314 - Organic Chemistry Laboratory II
CHE 310 - Quantitative Chemical Analysis
CHE 317 - Chemical Dynamics
CHE 431 - Chemistry Seminar

PHY 151 - General Physics I
PHY 152 - General Physics II

OR

PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I
PHY 252 - Fundamentals of Physics II

MAT 121 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry I
MAT 122 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry II

CSC 114 - Introduction to Computer Science or
CSC 115 - Foundations of Computer Science

COM 203 - Professional Communication Skills or
COM 304 - Public Speaking or
participation in a minimum of three hours of research with an oral presentation at a professional meeting
Chemistry Career Track Requirements (10 to 12 Hours)

Chemistry Elective (4 Hours)

Four (4) hours of advanced Chemistry.

Additional Requirements (6 to 8 Hours)

Choose one set from the following:

- BIO 111 - Biology I
- BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
- BIO 113 - Biology II Laboratory
- BIO 112 - Biology II
  OR
- MAT 221 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry III
- MAT 222 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry IV
  OR
- Two courses of advanced Physics

GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

Chemistry/Medical Sciences, B.S.

For the student who plans to enter a professional school of medicine, dentistry, pharmacy, or other health field. With careful scheduling, all required science and mathematics courses can be completed in 3 years, leaving the fourth year to take those advanced courses best suited to the chosen professional school.

UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

- ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
- ENG 101 - English Composition

- ENG 102 - English Composition
  OR
- ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

  and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Any PHI (Philosophy) course
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel
Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Chemistry Core (47 Hours)

Required of all Chemistry Majors

CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
CHE 142 - General Chemistry II
CHE 303 - Organic Chemistry I
CHE 313 - Organic Chemistry Laboratory I
CHE 304 - Organic Chemistry II
CHE 314 - Organic Chemistry Laboratory II
CHE 310 - Quantitative Chemical Analysis
CHE 317 - Chemical Dynamics
CHE 431 - Chemistry Seminar

PHY 151 - General Physics I
PHY 152 - General Physics II

OR

PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I
PHY 252 - Fundamentals of Physics II

MAT 121 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry I
MAT 122 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry II

CSC 114 - Introduction to Computer Science or
CSC 115 - Foundations of Computer Science

COM 203 - Professional Communication Skills or
COM 304 - Public Speaking or
participation in a minimum of three hours of research with an oral presentation at a professional meeting
Medical Sciences Track Requirements (12 Hours)

Biology Courses (8 Hours)

BIO 111 - Biology I
BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
BIO 112 - Biology II
BIO 113 - Biology II Laboratory

Biochemistry Courses (4 Hours Minimum)

Choose at least one course from the following:

CHE 418 - Biochemistry: Macromolecules
CHE 419 - Biochemistry: Metabolism
CHE 420 - Bioanalytical Chemistry Laboratory
CHE 421 - Biophysical Chemistry Laboratory

GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

Chemistry/Secondary Education, B.S.

Completion of the following curriculum makes a student eligible for a standard educator license to teach chemistry at the secondary level. The student is urged also to become licensed in an additional area.

UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition
ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature
University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Science (3 hours)

ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics OR
PLS 201 - American National Government OR
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology) OR
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel
Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours)  4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours)  3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours)  2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours)  1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

Chemistry Core (47 Hours)

Required of all Chemistry Majors

CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
CHE 142 - General Chemistry II
CHE 303 - Organic Chemistry I
CHE 313 - Organic Chemistry Laboratory I
CHE 304 - Organic Chemistry II
CHE 314 - Organic Chemistry Laboratory II
CHE 310 - Quantitative Chemical Analysis
CHE 317 - Chemical Dynamics
CHE 431 - Chemistry Seminar

PHY 151 - General Physics I
PHY 152 - General Physics II

OR

PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I
PHY 252 - Fundamentals of Physics II

MAT 121 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry I
MAT 122 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry II

CSC 114 - Introduction to Computer Science or
CSC 115 - Foundations of Computer Science

COM 203 - Professional Communication Skills or
COM 304 - Public Speaking or
participation in a minimum of three hours of research with an oral presentation at a professional meeting

A minimum of four hours of Biochemistry chosen from:

CHE 418 - Biochemistry: Macromolecules
CHE 419 - Biochemistry: Metabolism  
CHE 420 - Bioanalytical Chemistry Laboratory  
CHE 421 - Biophysical Chemistry Laboratory

Additional Requirements

CHE 435 - Methods of Teaching Secondary School Science  
BIO 111 - Biology I  
BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory  
BIO 112 - Biology II  
BIO 113 - Biology II Laboratory

NCATE Requirements

BIO 145 - Introduction to Earth Science

MAT 207 - Elementary Statistics  
OR  
MAT 353 - Introduction to Mathematical Probability and Statistics

Professional Education, 7-12 (28 hours)

Students may not take EDU 403, EDU 460, EDU 431, 432, 433, 434 or EDU 471, 472, 473, or 474 prior to admittance into the TEP.

EDU 299 - Pre-Teaching Field Experience  
EDU 300 - Introduction to Education  
EDU 304 - Educational Psychology  
EDU 403 - Measurement and Evaluation of Student Progress  
PSY 435 - Psychology of Exceptional Children  
EDU 460 - Managing the Secondary Classroom  
EDU 431 - Directed Teaching in 7-12  
EDU 432 - Directed Teaching in 7-12  
EDU 433 - Directed Teaching in 7-12  
EDU 434 - Directed Teaching in 7-12

TOTAL: 135 SEMESTER HOURS

Minor

Biochemistry Minor

Twenty three semester hours consisting of:

CHE 141 - General Chemistry I  
CHE 142 - General Chemistry II  
CHE 303 - Organic Chemistry I  
CHE 304 - Organic Chemistry II
CHE 313 - Organic Chemistry Laboratory I
CHE 314 - Organic Chemistry Laboratory II

A minimum of five hours of Biochemistry chosen from the following:

CHE 418 - Biochemistry: Macromolecules
CHE 419 - Biochemistry: Metabolism
CHE 420 - Bioanalytical Chemistry Laboratory
CHE 421 - Biophysical Chemistry Laboratory

Chemistry Minor

Twenty semester hours consisting of:

CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
CHE 142 - General Chemistry II
CHE 310 - Quantitative Chemical Analysis
and eight additional semester hours in upper-level Chemistry courses.

Engineering, Computer Science and Physics

Faculty

Chris Maggio, Chair
Associate Professor (2008)
601.925.3213
maggio@mc.edu

Support Staff

Kelli Tatum
Secretary (2017)
601.925.3217
kltatum@mc.edu

Mission Statement

This department builds upon the synergy of two dynamic scientific disciplines, one very young and the other very old. On the one hand, the computer is of relatively recent vintage and has revolutionized technology globally. Our Computer Science program equips students with fundamental knowledge about the discipline of computer science and how it is changing the way we live. The learning approach combines both the theoretical and the practical, with the emphasis upon problem solving. On the other
hand, Physics has been called the mother of all the sciences whose origin dates back into ancient times; certainly Physics is the most basic of the sciences for it seeks to observe, analyze, and categorize the interactions which occur in our whole physical world. Our Physics program grounds students in the fundamental principles of the discipline and the scientific approach to knowledge.

Objectives

As a major component of the School of Science and Mathematics, the Department of Computer Science and Physics strives to meet the needs of the students at Mississippi College by:

- Offering courses, to both majors and non-majors, which stimulate their intellectual development while providing them with essential knowledge in the fields of computer science and physics along with acquainting them with the scientific approach to knowledge.
- Providing students with opportunities to receive a strong background to enable them to compete successfully in their chosen careers whether in industry or post-baccalaureate study in graduate and professional schools.
- Effectively advising students regarding choices of courses and programs while at Mississippi College so that they are acquainted with the opportunities and challenges available to them.
- Employing and retaining competent faculty who are dedicated to teaching students while continuing their own professional development and who support and engage in scholarship, creative activity, and community and collegial service.

Programs of the Department

The Department consists of separate programs in Electrical Engineering, Computer Science and Physics. Majors offered include Computer Science (B.A. or B.S.), Computing and Information Systems (B.A. or B.S.), Physics (B.S.), and Electrical Engineering (B.S.E.E.). Minors include Computer Science and Physics. The Department also offers the graduate degree of Master of Science in the areas of Computer Science and Cybersecurity & Information Assurance.

Honors Courses

By invitation of the Honors Council; see Junior and Senior Departmental Honors Program section of Undergraduate Catalog.

Bachelor of Arts

Computer Science, B.A.
UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Any PHI (Philosophy) course
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)
ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

University Core for BA and English Majors - Modern Languages (6-12 hours)

Twelve hours are usually required. Students must complete the intermediate or sophomore-level courses in their chosen language. Students with one high school unit may enter course 102 of the same language and thereby waive 3 hours of this requirement; those with two high school units may enter course 201, waiving 6 hours.

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Computer Science (36 Hours)

CSC 115 - Foundations of Computer Science
CSC 116 - Intro. to Programming and Problem Solving
CSC 216 - Data Structures
CSC 220 - C/C++ Language Programming
CSC 309 - Discrete Structures
CSC 314 - Computer Organization
CSC 330 - Social & Ethical Issues in Computing
CSC 402 - Advanced Data Structures and Algorithm Analysis
CSC 404 - Programming Language Structures
CSC 416 - Software Engineering
CSC 422 - Operating Systems
CSC 485 - Senior Seminar

Electives in Computer Science (9 Hours)

One course from the following:

- CSC 319 - Computer-Human Interaction
- CSC 415 - Data Base Management Systems
- CSC 423 - Computer Networking
- CSC 425 - Advanced Database Systems
- CSC 433 - Selected Topics
- CSC 435 - Computer Security
- CSC 440 - Introduction to Artificial Intelligence
- CSC 445 - Web-Centric Programming Methodologies
- CSC 450 - Computer Graphics
- CSC 460 - Automata Theory and Formal Languages

Six hours from

CSC courses, exclusive of CSC 114 with no more than 3 hours in specialized language courses.

Mathematics (12 Hours)

- MAT 121 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry I
- MAT 122 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry II
- MAT 207 - Elementary Statistics OR
- MAT 353 - Introduction to Mathematical Probability and Statistics

And one of the following courses:
- MAT 213 - Applied Linear Algebra
- MAT 221 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry III
- MAT 301 - Foundations of Mathematics
- MAT 352 - Introduction to Differential Equations
- MAT 381 - Introduction to Numerical Methods
- MAT 455 - Graph Theory

Science Courses (12 Hours)

12 hours of laboratory based science chosen from Biology, Chemistry, or Physics.

Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses.

- BIO 111 - Biology I AND
- BIO 112 - Biology II

OR
CHE 141 - General Chemistry I AND 
CHE 142 - General Chemistry II 
OR 
PHY 151 - General Physics I AND 
PHY 152 - General Physics II 
OR 
PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I AND 
PHY 252 - Fundamentals of Physics II 
The following course combinations not permitted are BIO 101 -BIO 203 , BIO 101 -BIO 111 , CHE 141 -CHE 111 ,CHE 141 -CHE 124 ,CHE 111 -CHE 124 , PHY 151 -PHY 251 ,PHY 251 -PHY 104 , or PHY 151 -PHY 104 

Communication Course (3 Hours) 

Choose one of the following courses: 

COM 202 - Interpersonal Communication OR 
COM 203 - Professional Communication Skills OR 
COM 304 - Public Speaking OR 
GBU 321 - Business Communications 

GENERAL ELECTIVES 

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS 

Computing and Information Systems, B.A. 

UNIVERSITY CORE 

University Core - English (9 hours) 

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam 
ENG 101 - English Composition 

ENG 102 - English Composition 
OR 
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition 

and one of the following Literature classes 
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces 
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature 
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature 

University Core - History (6 hours) 

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Any PHI (Philosophy) course
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

BIO 103 - Human Biology AND
BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
OR
BIO 105 - Plants and People AND
BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
OR
BIO 111 - Biology I AND
BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
OR
CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
OR
CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
OR
PHY 151 - General Physics I
OR
PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)
ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

University Core for BA and English Majors - Modern Languages (6-12 hours)

Twelve hours are usually required. Students must complete the intermediate or sophomore-level courses in their chosen language. Students with one high school unit may enter course 102 of the same language and thereby waive 3 hours of this requirement; those with two high school units may enter course 201, waiving 6 hours.

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours)  4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours)  3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours)  2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours)  1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Computer Science (36 Hours)

CSC 115 - Foundations of Computer Science
CSC 116 - Intro. to Programming and Problem Solving
CSC 216 - Data Structures
CSC 220 - C/C++ Language Programming
CSC 309 - Discrete Structures
CSC 314 - Computer Organization
CSC 320 - Systems Analysis and Design
Mathematics (9 Hours)

MAT 205 - Finite Mathematics
MAT 207 - Elementary Statistics
And one of the following courses:
MAT 111 - College Algebra with Applications
MAT 113 - College Trigonometry
MAT 105 - Contemporary Mathematics
MAT 121 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry I
MAT 206 - Applied Calculus
MAT 213 - Applied Linear Algebra

Choose either Art/Graphic Design Option or Business Administration Option (12 Hours)

Art/Graphic Design Option:
ART 101 - Basic Design I
ART 102 - Basic Design II
ART 205 - Introduction to Graphics Software
ART 215 - Graphic Design I
OR
Business Administration Option:
MGT 371 - Principles of Management & Organizational Behavior
ECO 232 - Principles of Microeconomics
ACC 201 - Principles of Accounting I
GBU 358 - Business Law and Ethics

Computer Science Electives (6 Hours)

One course from the following:

CSC 310 - File and Systems Software
CSC 319 - Computer-Human Interaction
CSC 402 - Advanced Data Structures and Algorithm Analysis
CSC 404 - Programming Language Structures
CSC 423 - Computer Networking
CSC 425 - Advanced Database Systems
CSC 433 - Selected Topics
CSC 435 - Computer Security
CSC 436 - Cryptography & Network Security
CSC 438 - Computer & Network Forensics
CSC 440 - Introduction to Artificial Intelligence
CSC 445 - Web-Centric Programming Methodologies
CSC 450 - Computer Graphics
Three hours from the following:

CSC 231 - Selected Language Programming  
CSC 232 - Selected Language Programming  
CSC 233 - Selected Language Programming

Communication Course (3 Hours)

Choose one of the following courses:

COM 202 - Interpersonal Communication OR  
COM 203 - Professional Communication Skills OR  
COM 304 - Public Speaking OR  
GBU 321 - Business Communications

GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

Bachelor of Science

Computer Science, B.S.

UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam  
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition  
OR  
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes

ENG 211 - World Masterpieces  
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature  
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)
HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Any PHI (Philosophy) course
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours)  3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours)  2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours)  1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Computer Science (36 Hours)

CSC 115 - Foundations of Computer Science
CSC 116 - Intro. to Programming and Problem Solving
CSC 216 - Data Structures
CSC 220 - C/C++ Language Programming
CSC 309 - Discrete Structures
CSC 314 - Computer Organization
CSC 330 - Social & Ethical Issues in Computing
CSC 402 - Advanced Data Structures and Algorithm Analysis
CSC 404 - Programming Language Structures
CSC 416 - Software Engineering
CSC 422 - Operating Systems
CSC 485 - Senior Seminar

Computer Science Electives (9 Hours)

One course from the following:

CSC 319 - Computer-Human Interaction
CSC 415 - Data Base Management Systems
CSC 423 - Computer Networking
CSC 425 - Advanced Database Systems
CSC 433 - Selected Topics
CSC 435 - Computer Security
CSC 440 - Introduction to Artificial Intelligence
CSC 445 - Web-Centric Programming Methodologies
CSC 450 - Computer Graphics
CSC 460 - Automata Theory and Formal Languages

Six hours from

CSC courses, exclusive of CSC 114 with no more than 3 hours in specialized language courses.

Mathematics (12 Hours)

MAT 121 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry I
MAT 122 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry II

MAT 207 - Elementary Statistics **OR**
MAT 353 - Introduction to Mathematical Probability and Statistics

And one of the following courses:
MAT 213 - Applied Linear Algebra
MAT 221 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry III
MAT 301 - Foundations of Mathematics
MAT 352 - Introduction to Differential Equations
MAT 381 - Introduction to Numerical Methods
MAT 455 - Graph Theory

**Science Courses (12 Hours)**

12 hours of laboratory based science chosen from Biology, Chemistry, or Physics.

Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

BIO 111 - Biology I **AND**
BIO 112 - Biology II

**OR**

CHE 141 - General Chemistry I **AND**
CHE 142 - General Chemistry II

**OR**

PHY 151 - General Physics I **AND**
PHY 152 - General Physics II

**OR**

PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I **AND**
PHY 252 - Fundamentals of Physics II

The following course combinations not permitted are BIO 101 - BIO 203, BIO 101 - BIO 111, CHE 141 - CHE 111, CHE 112 - CHE 124, PHY 151 - PHY 152, PHY 252 - PHY 251, PHY 251 - PHY 104, or PHY 151 - PHY 104

**Communication Course (3 Hours)**

Choose one of the following courses:

COM 202 - Interpersonal Communication
COM 203 - Professional Communication Skills
COM 304 - Public Speaking
GBU 321 - Business Communications

**GENERAL ELECTIVES**

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

**TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS**
Computing and Information Systems, B.S.

UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Any PHI (Philosophy) course
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Science (4 hours)
Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

- BIO 103 - Human Biology AND BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory OR
- BIO 105 - Plants and People AND BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory OR
- BIO 111 - Biology I AND BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory OR
- CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II OR
- CHE 141 - General Chemistry I OR
- PHY 151 - General Physics I OR
- PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

- ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
- MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
- THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

- KIN 123 - Fitness For Life OR
  Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

- Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
- Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
- Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
- Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester
Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Computer Science (36 Hours)

CSC 115 - Foundations of Computer Science
CSC 116 - Intro. to Programming and Problem Solving
CSC 216 - Data Structures
CSC 220 - C/C++ Language Programming
CSC 309 - Discrete Structures
CSC 314 - Computer Organization
CSC 320 - Systems Analysis and Design
CSC 330 - Social & Ethical Issues in Computing
CSC 415 - Data Base Management Systems
CSC 416 - Software Engineering
CSC 422 - Operating Systems
CSC 485 - Senior Seminar

Mathematics (9 Hours)

MAT 205 - Finite Mathematics
MAT 207 - Elementary Statistics
  And one of the following courses:
MAT 111 - College Algebra with Applications
MAT 113 - College Trigonometry
MAT 105 - Contemporary Mathematics
MAT 121 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry I
MAT 206 - Applied Calculus
MAT 213 - Applied Linear Algebra

Choose either Art/Graphic Design Option or Business Administration Option (12 Hours)

Art/Graphic Design Option:
ART 101 - Basic Design I
ART 102 - Basic Design II
ART 205 - Introduction to Graphics Software
ART 215 - Graphic Design I

OR

Business Administration Option:
MGT 371 - Principles of Management & Organizational Behavior
ECO 232 - Principles of Microeconomics
ACC 201 - Principles of Accounting I
GBU 358 - Business Law and Ethics

Computer Science Electives (6 Hours)
One course from the following:

- CSC 310 - File and Systems Software
- CSC 319 - Computer-Human Interaction
- CSC 402 - Advanced Data Structures and Algorithm Analysis
- CSC 404 - Programming Language Structures
- CSC 423 - Computer Networking
- CSC 425 - Advanced Database Systems
- CSC 433 - Selected Topics
- CSC 435 - Computer Security
- CSC 436 - Cryptography & Network Security
- CSC 438 - Computer & Network Forensics
- CSC 440 - Introduction to Artificial Intelligence
- CSC 445 - Web-Centric Programming Methodologies
- CSC 450 - Computer Graphics
- CSC 460 - Automata Theory and Formal Languages

Three hours from the following:

- CSC 231 - Selected Language Programming
- CSC 232 - Selected Language Programming
- CSC 233 - Selected Language Programming

Communication Course (3 Hours)

Choose one of the following courses:

- COM 202 - Interpersonal Communication
- OR
- COM 203 - Professional Communication Skills
- OR
- COM 304 - Public Speaking
- OR
- GBU 321 - Business Communications

GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

Electrical Engineering (B.S.E.E.)

Accreditation

The Electrical Engineering (B.S.E.E.) program is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission (EAC) of ABET.
More information about ABET can be found at www.abet.org.

Program Educational Objectives

Graduates of the Electrical Engineering Program at Mississippi College will attain a reputation for integrity and expertise in the technical workforce by:

- Demonstrating problem solving skills, professionalism, and ethical conduct through their endeavors in engineering practice or other related pursuits.
- Demonstrating the ability to communicate effectively and make meaningful contributions as members of engineering or other problem-solving teams.
- Demonstrating an awareness, appreciation, and ability to engage in life-long learning and service to society.

Student Outcomes

In support of the Program Educational Objectives, the following student outcomes describe what students are expected to know and be able to do by the time of graduation. These relate to the skills, knowledge, and behaviors that students acquire as they progress through the program.

- an ability to identify, formulate, and solve complex engineering problems by applying principles of engineering, science, and mathematics
- an ability to apply engineering design to produce solutions that meet specified needs with consideration of public health, safety, and welfare, as well as global, cultural, social, environmental, and economic factors
- an ability to communicate effectively with a range of audiences
- an ability to recognize ethical and professional responsibilities in engineering situations and make informed judgments, which must consider the impact of engineering solutions in global, economic, environmental, and societal contexts
- an ability to function effectively on a team whose members together provide leadership, create a collaborative and inclusive environment, establish goals, plan tasks, and meet objectives
- an ability to develop and conduct appropriate experimentation, analyze and interpret data, and use engineering judgment to draw conclusions
- an ability to acquire and apply new knowledge as needed, using appropriate learning strategies

Admission Requirements
In order for an applicant to be admitted into the Electrical Engineering program, the applicant must meet all the requirements for admission to Mississippi College and an open slot must be available in the Electrical Engineering program. Additionally, the following requirements must be satisfied:

**New Freshman Admission**

Applicants applying for admission to the program as a freshman must satisfy the following criteria:

1. The applicant must have at least 4 units of high school mathematics which must include 2 units of algebra, 1 unit of geometry, and at least one-half unit coverage of trigonometry, pre-calculus, or calculus.

2. The applicant must have a Math ACT score of 25 or higher (or equivalent SAT score). Special exceptions can be made in some instances for applicants with a Math ACT score of 24 (or equivalent SAT score) based on the applicant's level of performance in their high school trigonometry, pre-calculus, or calculus courses.

**External Transfer Admission**

Applicants applying for admission to the program as a transfer from another college or university must satisfy at least one of the following criteria:

1. The applicant must meet the criteria for freshmen listed above OR

2. The applicant must have a cumulative GPA of 2.00 or higher and passed courses equivalent to ENG 101 (English Composition I), MAT 121 (Calculus I), and CHE 141 (General Inorganic Chemistry I) with grades of C or better.

**Internal Transfer Admission (Changes of Major)**

Applicants applying for admission to the program as an existing Mississippi College student must satisfy at least one of the following criteria:

1. The applicant must meet the criteria for freshmen listed above OR

2. The applicant must have a cumulative GPA of 2.00 or higher over all courses taken at Mississippi College and passed ENG 101 (English Composition I), MAT 121 (Calculus I), and CHE 141 (General Inorganic Chemistry I) with grades of C or better.

Applicants with justifiable circumstances may petition the Department Chair for special admission.

Students with coursework deficiencies will be required to enroll in the necessary prerequisite courses. These courses will be in addition to those contained in the Electrical Engineering curriculum and may extend the time for graduation.

**UNIVERSITY CORE CURRICULUM**
University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 Hours)

ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

- Freshman (0-23 semester hours): 4 semesters
- Sophomore (24-53 semester hours): 3 semesters
- Junior (54-83 semester hours): 2 semesters
- Senior (84 or more semester hours): 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Courses (21 Hours)

- MAT 121 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry I
- MAT 122 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry II
- MAT 213 - Applied Linear Algebra
- MAT 221 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry III
- MAT 222 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry IV
- MAT 352 - Introduction to Differential Equations
- MAT 353 - Introduction to Mathematical Probability and Statistics

Computer, Physical, and Engineering Science Courses (24 Hours)

- CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
- PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I
- PHY 252 - Fundamentals of Physics II
- CSC 105 - C Programming for Scientists and Engineers

OR

- ESC 205 - Computational Tools for Scientists and Engineers OR
- PHY 313 - Optics

- ESC 311 - Statics
- ESC 315 - Thermodynamics

Electrical Engineering Required Courses (42 Hours)
ECE 101 - Introduction to Electrical Engineering
ECE 201 - Logic Design
ECE 202 - Logic Design Laboratory
ECE 301 - Electric Circuit Theory
ECE 302 - Electric Circuit Theory Laboratory
ECE 305 - Electronics I
ECE 306 - Electronics I Laboratory
ECE 315 - Electronics II
ECE 316 - Electronics II Laboratory
ECE 320 - Microprocessors and Microcontrollers
ECE 321 - Microprocessors and Microcontrollers Laboratory
ECE 325 - Electromagnetic Theory I
ECE 326 - Electromagnetic Theory II
ECE 330 - Signals and Systems
ECE 401 - Electric Machines
ECE 405 - Feedback Control Systems

ECE 451 - Senior Design I OR
ECE 5453 - Senior Design With Business Proposal I
ECE 452 - Senior Design II OR
ECE 5454 - Senior Design With Business Proposal II

Electrical Engineering Elective Courses (9 Hours)

Nine hours of 400-level ECE courses, with the exception of ECE 401, ECE 405, ECE 451, and ECE 452.

TOTAL: 132 SEM. HOURS

Physics, B.S.

UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)
HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Any PHI (Philosophy) course
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Physics & Related Courses (40 Hours)

Required Physics Courses

 PHY 151 - General Physics I
 ** OR **
 PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I *

 PHY 152 - General Physics II
 ** OR **
 PHY 252 - Fundamentals of Physics II *

 PHY 301 - Modern Physics
 PHY 308 - Classical Mechanics
 PHY 313 - Optics
 PHY 401 - Quantum Mechanics
 PHY 402 - Special Projects
 PHY 406 - Electricity and Magnetism I
 PHY 407 - Electricity and Magnetism II
 PHY 433 - Physics Capstone

Physics and Related Electives

Choose nine (9) hours from the following:

 CHE 318 - Chemical Energetics
 ESC 205 - Computational Tools for Scientists and Engineers
 ESC 311 - Statics *
 ESC 315 - Thermodynamics **
 PHY 216 - Astronomy
 PHY 413 - Nuclear Physics +
 PHY 417 - Selected Topics in Physics (may be taken more than once with different specific topics)

Mathematics Courses (21 Hours)

 MAT 121 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry I
 MAT 122 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry II
MAT 221 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry III
MAT 222 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry IV
MAT 352 - Introduction to Differential Equations

And two of the following courses:

MAT 213 - Applied Linear Algebra
MAT 353 - Introduction to Mathematical Probability and Statistics
MAT 381 - Introduction to Numerical Methods

Chemistry Courses (12 Hours)

CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
CHE 142 - General Chemistry II
CHE 317 - Chemical Dynamics

Computer Science Course (3 Hours Minimum)

Choose one of the following courses:

CSC 105 - C Programming for Scientists and Engineers OR
CSC 204 - Practical Fortran Programming

Communication Course (3 Hours)

COM 203 - Professional Communication Skills

GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

Note(s):

* Students interested in pursuing additional studies in engineering should elect these courses as a minimum.

+ Students interested in pursuing additional studies in physics should elect these courses as a minimum.

Minor

Computer Science Minor
Students electing to minor in computer science must complete 18 semester hours of work in computer science, including:

Requirements

- CSC 115 - Foundations of Computer Science
- CSC 116 - Intro. to Programming and Problem Solving
- CSC 216 - Data Structures
- CSC 220 - C/C++ Language Programming
- CSC 314 - Computer Organization

Note(s):

*CSC 114 - Introduction to Computer Science and CSC 387, CSC 388, CSC 389 and CSC 380 - Internship may not be taken as a part of the minor.*

Physics Minor

Requirements

- PHY 151 - General Physics I
  OR
  PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

- PHY 152 - General Physics II
  OR
  PHY 252 - Fundamentals of Physics II

- PHY 301 - Modern Physics

Ten hours chosen from:

- PHY 308 - Classical Mechanics
- PHY 313 - Optics
- PHY 401 - Quantum Mechanics
- PHY 406 - Electricity and Magnetism I
- PHY 407 - Electricity and Magnetism II
- PHY 413 - Nuclear Physics
- PHY 417 - Selected Topics in Physics
- CHE 317 - Chemical Dynamics

Certificate

Computer Science Certificate, Track 1

This track leads to a 20-hour certificate in Computer Science and is open to individuals who have graduated from high school, passed the GED equivalency exam, or already have a baccalaureate degree.
A minimum of 12 semester hours in the certificate program must be completed at Mississippi College.

Transfer credit (up to 8 hours) with a minimum grade of C will be accepted at the discretion of the department.

Students should have some general experience with Calculus before enrolling. MAT 121 or MAT 206 may be required as a prerequisite course if needed.

This certificate program may be completed in a minimum of four semesters. Cohorts begin each fall semester.

These courses also provide those without a background in computer science with required prerequisites to pursue a master's degree in the field.

A 3.0 GPA in the below listed courses is required with no less than a C in any course.

Required Courses:

- CSC 115 - Foundations of Computer Science
- CSC 116 - Intro. to Programming and Problem Solving
- CSC 216 - Data Structures
- CSC 220 - C/C++ Language Programming
- CSC 309 - Discrete Structures
- CSC 314 - Computer Organization

**Computer Science Certificate, Track 2 (Applied Programming)**

This track leads to a 20-hour certificate in Applied Programming and is open to individuals who have graduated from high school, passed the GED equivalency exam, or already have a baccalaureate degree.

A minimum of 12 semester hours in the certificate program must be completed at Mississippi College.

Transfer credit (up to 8 hours) with a minimum grade of C will be accepted at the discretion of the department.

This certificate program may be completed in a minimum of three semesters. Cohorts begin each fall semester.

This track provides a heavier programming emphasis than the Certificate in Computer Science, Track 1.

A 2.75 GPA in the below listed courses is required with no less than a C in any course.

**Required Courses**

- CSC 115 - Foundations of Computer Science
- CSC 116 - Intro. to Programming and Problem Solving
- CSC 216 - Data Structures
- CSC 220 - C/C++ Language Programming
- CSC 302 - Internet and WWW Basics
Cybersecurity Certificate

This certificate is only available to students completing a Computer Science, B.S./Computer Science, B.A. or Computing and Information Systems, B.S./Computing and Information Systems, B.A. degree program.

Students will be required to maintain a B average in the courses in order to receive the certificate.

Requirements (18 sem. hrs.)

- CSC 415 - Data Base Management Systems
- CSC 422 - Operating Systems
- CSC 423 - Computer Networking
- CSC 435 - Computer Security
- CSC 436 - Cryptography & Network Security
- CSC 438 - Computer & Network Forensics

Mathematics

Faculty

John Travis, Chair
Professor (1988)
601.925.3817
travis@mc.edu

Support Staff

Kelli Tatum
Secretary (2017)
601.925.3217
kltatum@mc.edu

Mission Statement

The Department of Mathematics serves to promote and develop quantitative reasoning skills among its majors as well as among students from among all disciplines. Toward that end, the department seeks to maintain an engaged, inclusive and supportive faculty that focuses on personal interaction with students.
Program Objectives

Students graduating as mathematics majors will compare favorably in their knowledge of mathematics subject matter as compared with students graduating from other colleges and universities in the United States.

Students majoring in mathematics will be satisfied with their academic experience, which includes academic advising and quality of instruction received from faculty members in the department.

Students planning to enter the workforce in scientific, government, business, research or other areas will be prepared mathematically to do well. Students preparing to teach mathematics will be successful in getting state certification/license to teach and in gaining an appropriate teaching position. Students preparing for graduate work in mathematics or in one of the medical fields will be successful in gaining admission to graduate school.

Honors Courses

By invitation of the Honors Council; see Junior and Senior Departmental Honors Program section of Undergraduate Catalog.

Bachelor of Arts

Mathematics, B.A.

UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Any PHI (Philosophy) course
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

BIO 103 - Human Biology AND
BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
OR
BIO 105 - Plants and People AND
BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
OR
BIO 111 - Biology I AND
BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
OR
CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
OR
CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
OR
PHY 151 - General Physics I
OR
PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre
University Core for BA and English Majors - Modern Languages (6-12 hours)

Twelve hours are usually required. Students must complete the intermediate or sophomore-level courses in their chosen language. Students with one high school unit may enter course 102 of the same language and thereby waive 3 hours of this requirement; those with two high school units may enter course 201, waiving 6 hours.

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

- Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
- Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
- Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
- Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Courses (38 Hours)

- MAT 121 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry I
- MAT 122 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry II
- MAT 213 - Applied Linear Algebra
- MAT 221 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry III
- MAT 222 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry IV
- MAT 301 - Foundations of Mathematics
- MAT 401 - Mathematics Seminar

Plus eighteen (18) additional hours of Math courses numbered above MAT 222

Computer Science Courses (7 Hours)
For students not seeking secondary licensure:

CSC 115 - Foundations of Computer Science
CSC 116 - Intro. to Programming and Problem Solving

Communication Course (3 Hours)

Choose one course from the following:

COM 202 - Interpersonal Communication OR
COM 203 - Professional Communication Skills OR
COM 304 - Public Speaking

MINOR REQUIREMENTS (18 hours)

Students not seeking secondary education licensure must choose a minor or a second major and are encouraged to consider one in a related field. Students seeking secondary education licensure should follow the appropriate status sheet (available from the Department of Education).

GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

Bachelor of Science

Mathematics Education (B.S.)

UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
 OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature
University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)

University Core - Science (7 Hours)

Lab Science, 4 sem. hrs.
and
Science, 3 sem. hrs

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Technology Requirement (3 Hours)

CSC 115 - Foundations of Computer Science
University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours)  4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours)  2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

Major Requirements (69 Hours)

Mathematics Courses (38 Hours)

MAT 121 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry I
MAT 122 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry II
MAT 213 - Applied Linear Algebra
MAT 221 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry III
MAT 222 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry IV
MAT 301 - Foundations of Mathematics
MAT 304 - Modern Plane Geometry
MAT 309 - Discrete Mathematics
MAT 353 - Introduction to Mathematical Probability and Statistics
MAT 401 - Mathematics Seminar
MAT 406 - History of Mathematics
MAT 421 - Modern Algebra
MAT 441 - Methods and Materials for the Teaching of Secondary Mathematics

Communication Course (3 Hours)

Choose one of the following courses:

COM 202 - Interpersonal Communication
COM 203 - Professional Communication Skills
COM 304 - Public Speaking

Profession Education, 7-12 (28 Hours)

EDU 299 - Pre-Teaching Field Experience
EDU 300 - Introduction to Education
EDU 304 - Educational Psychology
PSY 435 - Psychology of Exceptional Children
EDU 403 - Measurement and Evaluation of Student Progress
EDU 460 - Managing the Secondary Classroom
EDU 431 - Directed Teaching in 7-12
EDU 432 - Directed Teaching in 7-12
EDU 433 - Directed Teaching in 7-12
EDU 434 - Directed Teaching in 7-12

GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

Mathematics, B.S.

UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament
University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Any PHI (Philosophy) course
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

BIO 103 - Human Biology AND
BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
OR
BIO 105 - Plants and People AND
BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
OR
BIO 111 - Biology I AND
BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
OR
CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
OR
CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
OR
PHY 151 - General Physics I
OR
PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel
Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

- Freshman (0-23 semester hours)  4 semesters
- Sophomore (24-53 semester hours)  3 semesters
- Junior (54-83 semester hours)  2 semesters
- Senior (84 or more semester hours)  1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics Courses (38 Hours)

- MAT 121 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry I
- MAT 122 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry II
- MAT 213 - Applied Linear Algebra
- MAT 221 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry III
- MAT 222 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry IV
- MAT 301 - Foundations of Mathematics
- MAT 401 - Mathematics Seminar

Plus eighteen (18) additional hours of Math numbered higher than MAT 222

Computer Science Courses (7 Hours)

For students not seeking secondary licensure:

- CSC 115 - Foundations of Computer Science
- CSC 116 - Intro. to Programming and Problem Solving

Communication Course (3 Hours)

Choose one course from the following:

- COM 202 - Interpersonal Communication OR
- COM 203 - Professional Communication Skills OR
- COM 304 - Public Speaking

MINOR REQUIREMENTS (18 hours)

Students not seeking secondary education licensure must choose a minor or a second major and are encouraged to consider one in a related field. Students seeking secondary education licensure should follow the appropriate status sheet (available from the Department of Education).
GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

Minor

Mathematics Minors

Students may select from two possible minors in mathematics:

Mathematics minor

MAT 121 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry I
MAT 122 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry II
MAT 301 - Foundations of Mathematics
and 9 additional semester hours of work in mathematics at the 200 level or above

Applied Mathematics minor

MAT 121 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry I
MAT 122 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry II
MAT 221 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry III
MAT 222 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry IV

And any three of the following:

MAT 213 - Applied Linear Algebra
MAT 352 - Introduction to Differential Equations
MAT 353 - Introduction to Mathematical Probability and Statistics
MAT 381 - Introduction to Numerical Methods

Note(s):

MAT 100 - College Algebra Basics does not count toward a major, minor, or University core curriculum.

School of Business

Dean
History

What is now the School of Business began in 1946 when an instructor was given permission to teach non-credit typing and shorthand courses in the basement of Chrestman Hall. The success in the non-credit courses inspired the institution to appoint a full-time business professor and add several business courses. By 1955, the business department had four full-time faculty members and a major. In the fall of 1959, the institution combined the Department of Business and the Department of Economics into the Division of Business and Economics. After consolidation, the division had 200 majors and five full-time faculty members.

In the early 1960s, the division added accounting courses to its curriculum. Also the division began offering evening courses. Students responded favorably to the additional courses and the evening offerings, and the division began experiencing double-digit growth. In 1964, the institution constructed Self Hall. Most of the building was dedicated to the Division of Business. In 1967, the Division of Business added the Master of Business Administration targeted at metropolitan-area professionals seeking an evening graduate program. The program was an immediate success.

The Division of Business continued growing, and in 1975, the Division became the School of Business. All of this was due to the tremendous dedication of Dr. D. Gray Miley.

Mission and Goals

The Mississippi College School of Business mission is to provide a quality business education in a Christian environment.

We serve undergraduate and graduate students from the region providing a setting where Christian values are emphasized through ethical awareness, biblical principles and a supportive faculty.

In this environment, the school seeks to prepare students with a sound understanding of essential business principles, effective communication skills, and an appreciation for social responsibility and ethical values.

The school is committed to academic quality through effective teaching, relevant programs, and faculty scholarship through contributions to practice, learning and pedagogy, and discipline-based research.
Accreditation

Mississippi College, through its School of Business, is nationally accredited by the Association of Collegiate Business Schools and Programs to offer the following business degrees:

- The Bachelor of Science in Business Administration (B.S.B.A.).
- The Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.).

Facilities

The School of Business Administration is housed in Self Hall on the Mississippi College campus. This building was made possible by a grant of funds from the Self Foundation of Marks, Mississippi. The building has the office space, classrooms, seminar rooms, laboratories and equipment necessary to provide the implementation of quality educational programs.

Undergraduate Programs

The School of Business Administration offers programs of study leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science (B.S.B.A.) in Business Administration. Within this degree, majors are available in Accounting, Business Administration, Entrepreneurship, Finance, and Marketing.

Transfer Student Requirement

At least 50 percent of transfer student's 300-400-level business courses required for their business degree must be taken at Mississippi College.

Double Majors in Business

Students wishing to earn two business majors within their BSBA can do so by completing the requirements for one degree and one major (130 hours) plus completing the requirements for their second major (21 or 24 hours depending on the major).

Minors

The School of Business offers minors in Accounting, Business Administration, Entrepreneurship, Finance, International Business, and Marketing, as well as concentrations in MIS and Data Management. Business majors may choose a minor in any of these areas in which they do not major.

European Study

The School of Business at Mississippi College recommends that students utilize their elective courses to study in Europe during the summer through its membership in a consortium. The center in Vienna, Austria, offers a three-week course (3 hours credit) in international business followed by the five-week
courses offered in London, England, with an international emphasis in accounting, economics, finance, insurance, management, and marketing (3 to 6 hours credit). The schedule is structured to encourage study in both Vienna and London although students may choose either.

Information and applications can be obtained in the Business School Administration Office in Self Hall, Telephone: 601.925.3214.

Certificate Program

The purpose of a certificate program is to provide an area of concentration in the School of Business for individuals with a bachelor’s degree. Persons wishing to change their career or acquire additional skills may be interested in this type of program. Upon completion, a certificate will be awarded and recorded on the transcript. A certificate program is offered in accounting.

Graduate Programs

Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)
The M.B.A. program consists of thirty semester hours of graduate work and is offered online and at night. The program was designed for persons who are working and wish to continue their education.

In addition to the traditional M.B.A. described above, an M.B.A. with an Accounting Concentration is offered for students with an interest in advanced work in the field of accounting. Those planning to take the C.P.A. exam may complete the required courses and hours with this program. An MBA with a Finance concentration is also offered for students with an interest in advanced work in the field of Finance. Also, an MBA with a MIS concentration is offered for students who want to gain a deep understanding of the information systems and computer technologies for organizations to be competitive.

A joint J.D./M.B.A. is offered as an option for Mississippi College School of Law students. It has been designed especially for a person who wishes to complete both degrees while attending law school.

Master of Accountancy (MAcc)
The MAcc consists of thirty semester hours of graduate work and is offered online. The program is designed for persons who seek to further enhance their accounting and analytical skills. The MAcc is also designed to enhance the preparation for taking the CPA examination and earn the additional credit hours required for obtaining a CPA license.

Honors Courses

By invitation of the Honors Council; see Junior and Senior Departmental Honors Program section of Undergraduate Catalog.

Bachelor of Science in Business Administration
Accounting, B.S.B.A. (available in traditional format and online formats as well as Five-Year BSBA-MBA path)

UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Choose one of the following:

GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
PLS 201 - American National Government
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
Any Philosophy Course
University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

BIO 103 - Human Biology AND
BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
OR
BIO 105 - Plants and People AND
BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
OR
BIO 111 - Biology I AND
BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
OR
CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
OR
CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
OR
PHY 151 - General Physics I
OR
PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Choose one of the following Math courses:

MAT 121 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry I
MAT 205 - Finite Mathematics
MAT 206 - Applied Calculus

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel
Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

- **Freshman (0-23 semester hours)**: 4 semesters
- **Sophomore (24-53 semester hours)**: 3 semesters
- **Junior (54-83 semester hours)**: 2 semesters
- **Senior (84 or more semester hours)**: 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

**MAJOR REQUIREMENTS**

**Business Core (46 Hours)**

- ACC 201 - Principles of Accounting I
- ACC 202 - Principles of Accounting II
- ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
- ECO 232 - Principles of Microeconomics
- GBU 321 - Business Communications
- DAT 251 - Business Statistics I
- GBU 355 - Global Dimensions of Business
- DAT 227 - Business Spreadsheet Skills
- DAT 327 - Management Information Systems
- FIN 341 - Business Finance
- MGT 371 - Principles of Management & Organizational Behavior
- MKT 381 - Marketing Principles
- GBU 358 - Business Law and Ethics
- GBU 456 - Faith and Business Ethics
- MGT 475 - Operations and Supply Chain Management
- MGT 499 - Strategic Management

**Accounting Requirements: (24 Hours)**

- ACC 301 - Intermediate Accounting I
- ACC 302 - Intermediate Accounting II
- ACC 303 - Cost Accounting
- ACC 401 - Advanced Accounting
- ACC 403 - Federal Tax Accounting I
- ACC 405 - Introduction to Auditing
- ACC 406 - Accounting Information Systems
- ACC 407 - Governmental Accounting

**GENERAL ELECTIVES**
Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

Note(s):

(A 2.5 GPA in ACC 201 and ACC 202 is a prerequisite for this major.)

Note: Effective February 1, 1995, a minimum of 150 semester hours of university credit is required to take the CPA Examination.

Five-Year BSBA Accounting Degree/MBA Path

This program is designed for those students who are planning to complete their undergraduate degree in accounting and immediately pursue a Master's degree on their way to meet the 150 semester-hours requirement to take the CPA examination. The Five-Year BSBA/MBA Path facilitates this pursuit by allowing accounting majors in their senior year to enroll in three (3) hours (1 class) of required upper-level accounting classes and jointly it as a graduate elective. Students using the Five-Year Path may receive up to three (3) hours of graduate school credit by choosing from the following classes during their senior year: ACC 5401 Advanced Accounting I, ACC 5405 Auditing, ACC 5407 Governmental Accounting, or ACC 5403 Federal Income Tax.

The requirements for the MBA degree, as stated in the graduate catalog, will be followed except that the three (3) hours of graduate electives needed may be satisfied by the upper-level accounting courses listed above. Students following this path will only have 27 hours of required graduate courses left to obtain their graduate degree and may complete these requirements in one calendar year.

Students pursuing the Five-Year Path must have at least a 3.0 GPA to be allowed to enroll in the graduate classes their senior year.

Business Administration, B.S.B.A. (available in traditional and online formats as well as 3/3 BSBA-JD path)

UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

- ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
- ENG 101 - English Composition
- ENG 102 - English Composition
  OR
- ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition
and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
PLS 201 - American National Government
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
Any Philosophy course

University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

BIO 103 - Human Biology AND
BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
OR
BIO 105 - Plants and People AND
BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
OR
BIO 111 - Biology I AND
BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
OR
CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
OR
CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
OR
PHY 151 - General Physics I
OR
PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Mathematics (3 Hours)

Choose one of the following Math courses:

MAT 121 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry I
MAT 205 - Finite Mathematics
MAT 206 - Applied Calculus

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS
Business Core (46 Hours)

ACC 201 - Principles of Accounting I
ACC 202 - Principles of Accounting II
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
ECO 232 - Principles of Microeconomics
GBU 321 - Business Communications
DAT 251 - Business Statistics I
GBU 355 - Global Dimensions of Business
DAT 227 - Business Spreadsheet Skills
DAT 327 - Management Information Systems
FIN 341 - Business Finance
MGT 371 - Principles of Management & Organizational Behavior
MKT 381 - Marketing Principles
GBU 358 - Business Law and Ethics
GBU 456 - Faith and Business Ethics
MGT 475 - Operations and Supply Chain Management
MGT 499 - Strategic Management

Business Administration Requirements (24 Hours)

ACC Class (3 HOURS)

choose from

ACC 301 - Intermediate Accounting I
ACC 302 - Intermediate Accounting II
ACC 303 - Cost Accounting
ACC 305 - Managerial Accounting
ACC 403 - Federal Tax Accounting I

FIN Class (3 HOURS)

choose from

FIN 440 - Short-Term Financial Management
FIN 441 - Investments
FIN 443 - Advanced Business Finance

MKT class (3 HOURS)

choose from

MKT 383 - Personal Selling
MKT 481 - Consumer Behavior
MKT 482 - Retailing & E-Commerce
MKT 485 - Integrated Marketing Communications
MKT 486 - Marketing Strategy
MKT 487 - Digital Marketing
MGT Class (3 HOURS)

Choose one of the Management courses listed:

- MGT 473 - Quantitative Business Modeling OR
- MGT 474 - Human Resources Management

ENT Class (3 HOURS)

Choose from:

- ENT 310 - Entrepreneurship and Social Enterprise
- ENT 412 - Entrepreneurial Mindset

Business Electives (9 HOURS)

(choose from any 300/400 level business class)

General Electives (24 HOURS)

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

Twelve hours can be taken toward a concentration in Real Estate or Sports Management. Students may also choose a concentration in Data Management or Management Information Systems (MIS) -- see Business Administration, B.S.B.A. (Concentration in Data Management or MIS).

Concentration in Real Estate (12 Hours)

- GBU 342 - Real Estate Finance
- GBU 343 - Real Estate Sales
- GBU 353 - Real Estate Principles
- GBU 354 - Real Estate Law

Concentration in Sports Management (12 Hours)

- KIN 105 - Comprehensive Health
- KIN 482 - Management of Physical Education, Fitness, and Sport Programs
- KIN 401 - Facility Design and Event Management
- KIN 410 - Legal Aspects of Sport and Physical Activity

Total: 130 sem. hrs.

Three-Three Law/Business Administration Path, B.S.B.A.

After the approval of their academic advisors in consultation with the appropriate department chair, freshman pre-law students with an acceptable ACT or SAT score may elect to enter the Three-Three Program. Ordinarily, a 26 ACT score or 1180 SAT score will qualify a student for the program. Such
students are expected to maintain at least 3.25 GPA in their undergraduate work to remain competitive for early admission to the Mississippi College Law School. Students in this program should plan to take the LSAT as soon as possible after their sophomore year, but no later than the fall of their junior year, as an acceptable LSAT score is required for admission to the Mississippi Law School. Acceptance into the Three-Three Program, however, does not automatically guarantee admission to the Mississippi College Law School.

UNIVERSITY CORE CURRICULUM (36 HOURS)

Required Courses (46 Sem. hrs.)

- ACC 201 - Principles of Accounting I
- ACC 202 - Principles of Accounting II
- DAT 227 - Business Spreadsheet Skills
- DAT 251 - Business Statistics I
- DAT 327 - Management Information Systems
- ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
- ECO 232 - Principles of Microeconomics
- FIN 341 - Business Finance
- GBU 321 - Business Communications
- GBU 355 - Global Dimensions of Business
- GBU 358 - Business Law and Ethics
- GBU 456 - Faith and Business Ethics
- MGT 371 - Principles of Management & Organizational Behavior
- MKT 381 - Marketing Principles
- MGT 475 - Operations and Supply Chain Management
- MGT 499 - Strategic Management

ACC Elective (3 hours)

Choose from:

- ACC 301 - Intermediate Accounting I
- ACC 302 - Intermediate Accounting II
- ACC 303 - Cost Accounting
- ACC 305 - Managerial Accounting
- ACC 403 - Federal Tax Accounting I

FIN Elective (3 hours)

Choose from:

- FIN 440 - Short-Term Financial Management
- FIN 441 - Investments
- FIN 443 - Advanced Business Finance

MKT Elective (3 hours)
Choose from:

- MKT 383 - Personal Selling
- MKT 481 - Consumer Behavior
- MKT 482 - Retailing & E-Commerce
- MKT 485 - Integrated Marketing Communications
- MKT 486 - Marketing Strategy

MGT Elective (3 hours)

Choose from:

- MGT 473 - Quantitative Business Modeling
- MGT 474 - Human Resources Management

Total: 100 Sem. Hrs.

Business Administration, B.S.B.A. (Concentration in Data Management or MIS)

UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

- ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
- ENG 101 - English Composition
- ENG 102 - English Composition
  OR
- ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

  and one of the following Literature classes
- ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
- ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
- ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

- HIS 103 - World Civilization I
- HIS 104 - World Civilization II
  OR
- HIS 211 - History of the United States
- HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

- BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
- BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament
AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

UNIVERSITY CORE - SOCIAL SCIENCES (3 HOURS)

GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
PLS 201 - American National Government
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
Any Philosophy course

University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

BIO 103 - Human Biology AND
BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
OR
BIO 105 - Plants and People AND
BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
OR
BIO 111 - Biology I AND
BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
OR
CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
OR
CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
OR
PHY 151 - General Physics I
OR
PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

UNIVERSITY CORE - MATHEMATICS (3 HOURS)

Choose one of the following Math courses:
MAT 121 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry I
MAT 205 - Finite Mathematics
MAT 206 - Applied Calculus

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre
University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours)  4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours)  3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours)  2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours)  1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Business Core (46 Hours)

ACC 201 - Principles of Accounting I
ACC 202 - Principles of Accounting II
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
ECO 232 - Principles of Microeconomics
GBU 321 - Business Communications
DAT 251 - Business Statistics I
GBU 355 - Global Dimensions of Business
DAT 227 - Business Spreadsheet Skills
DAT 327 - Management Information Systems
FIN 341 - Business Finance
MGT 371 - Principles of Management & Organizational Behavior
MKT 381 - Marketing Principles
GBU 358 - Business Law and Ethics
GBU 456 - Faith and Business Ethics
GBU 475 - Operations and Supply Chain Management
MGT 499 - Strategic Management

Business Administration Requirements (24 Hours)
ACC Class (3 HOURS)

choose from

- ACC 301 - Intermediate Accounting I
- ACC 302 - Intermediate Accounting II
- ACC 303 - Cost Accounting
- ACC 305 - Managerial Accounting
- ACC 403 - Federal Tax Accounting I

FIN Class (3 HOURS)

choose from

- FIN 440 - Short-Term Financial Management
- FIN 441 - Investments
- FIN 443 - Advanced Business Finance

MKT class (3 HOURS)

choose from

- MKT 383 - Personal Selling
- MKT 481 - Consumer Behavior
- MKT 482 - Retailing & E-Commerce
- MKT 485 - Integrated Marketing Communications
- MKT 486 - Marketing Strategy
- MKT 487 - Digital Marketing

MGT Class (3 HOURS)

Choose one of the Management courses listed:

- MGT 473 - Quantitative Business Modeling OR
- MGT 474 - Human Resources Management

ENT Class (3 HOURS)

Choose from:

- ENT 310 - Entrepreneurship and Social Enterprise
- ENT 412 - Entrepreneurial Mindset

Business Electives (9 HOURS)

(choose from any 300/400 level business class)

General Electives (24 HOURS)
Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

Twelve to Fourteen hours can be taken toward a concentration in Data Management or Management Information Systems (MIS). Students may also choose a concentration in Real Estate or Sports Management- see Business Administration, B.S.B.A. (available in traditional and online formats as well as 3/3 BSBA-JD path)

Concentration in Data Management (12 Hours)
DAT 427 - Data Management
DAT 447 - Financial Modeling
DAT 473 - Quantitative Business Modeling
MAT 407 - Statistical Data Analysis

Concentration in Management Information Systems (MIS) (14 Hours)
CSC 115 - Foundations of Computer Science
CSC 116 - Intro. to Programming and Problem Solving
CSC 216 - Data Structures
CSC 415 - Data Base Management Systems

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

Entrepreneurship, B.S.B.A.

University Core

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

BIO 103 - Human Biology AND
BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
OR
BIO 105 - Plants and People AND
BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
OR
BIO 111 - Biology I AND
BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
OR
CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
OR
CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
OR
PHY 151 - General Physics I
OR
PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Any PHI (Philosophy) course
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Mathematics (3 HOURS)

Choose one of the following Math courses:

MAT 121 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry I
MAT 205 - Finite Mathematics
MAT 206 - Applied Calculus

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)
ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

- KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
- OR
- Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

- Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
- Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
- Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
- Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

Major Requirements

Business Core (46 Hours)

- ACC 201 - Principles of Accounting I
- ACC 202 - Principles of Accounting II
- ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
- ECO 232 - Principles of Microeconomics
- GBU 321 - Business Communications
- DAT 251 - Business Statistics I
- GBU 355 - Global Dimensions of Business
- DAT 227 - Business Spreadsheet Skills
- DAT 327 - Management Information Systems
- FIN 341 - Business Finance
- MGT 371 - Principles of Management & Organizational Behavior
- MKT 381 - Marketing Principles
- GBU 358 - Business Law and Ethics
- GBU 456 - Faith and Business Ethics
- MGT 475 - Operations and Supply Chain Management
- MGT 499 - Strategic Management
Entrepreneurship Requirements (24 Hours)

ENT 110 - Introduction to Entrepreneurship
ENT 310 - Entrepreneurship and Social Enterprise
ENT 412 - Entrepreneurial Mindset
ENT 413 - New Venture Creation
ENT 496 - Entrepreneurship Experience
GBU 491 - Field Studies Topics in Entrepreneurship
MGT 474 - Human Resources Management
ACC 305 - Managerial Accounting

Choose 2 of the following:
MKT 383 - Personal Selling
MKT 429 - Marketing Research
MKT 481 - Consumer Behavior
MKT 482 - Retailing & E-Commerce
MKT 485 - Integrated Marketing Communications
MKT 486 - Marketing Strategy
MKT 487 - Digital Marketing

GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

Finance, B.S.B.A.

UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
    OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

    BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
    BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

    AND

    BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
    BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Choose one of the following courses:

    GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
    PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
    PLS 201 - American National Government
    SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context
    MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
    Any PHI course

University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

    BIO 103 - Human Biology AND
    BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
    OR
    BIO 105 - Plants and People AND
    BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
    OR
    BIO 111 - Biology I AND
    BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
    OR
    CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
    OR
    CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
    OR
    PHY 151 - General Physics I
    OR
    PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)
Choose one of the following Math courses:

MAT 121 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry I
MAT 205 - Finite Mathematics
MAT 206 - Applied Calculus

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Business Core (46 Hours)

ACC 201 - Principles of Accounting I
ACC 202 - Principles of Accounting II
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
ECO 232 - Principles of Microeconomics
GBU 321 - Business Communications
DAT 251 - Business Statistics I
GBU 355 - Global Dimensions of Business
DAT 227 - Business Spreadsheet Skills  
DAT 327 - Management Information Systems  
FIN 341 - Business Finance  
MGT 371 - Principles of Management & Organizational Behavior  
MKT 381 - Marketing Principles  
GBU 358 - Business Law and Ethics  
GBU 456 - Faith and Business Ethics  
MGT 475 - Operations and Supply Chain Management  
MGT 499 - Strategic Management  

Finance Requirements (24 Hours)  

Choose 1 of the following Accounting Classes:  
ACC 301 - Intermediate Accounting I OR  
ACC 302 - Intermediate Accounting II OR  
ACC 303 - Cost Accounting OR  
ACC 305 - Managerial Accounting  
Complete the following:  
FIN 342 - Money and Financial Institutions  
FIN 440 - Short-Term Financial Management  
FIN 441 - Investments  
FIN 443 - Advanced Business Finance  
FIN 447 - Financial Modeling  
Business Electives (choose from any 300/400 level business class) Credits, 6 sem. hrs.  

General Electives (24 HOURS)  

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.  

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS  

Marketing, B.S.B.A.  

UNIVERSITY CORE  

University Core - English (9 hours)  

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam  
ENG 101 - English Composition  
ENG 102 - English Composition  
OR  
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition  

and one of the following Literature classes  
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Choose one of the following courses:

GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
PLS 101 - Introduction to Political Science
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
Any PHI course

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Choose one of the following Math courses:

MAT 121 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry I
MAT 205 - Finite Mathematics
MAT 206 - Applied Calculus

University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

BIO 103 - Human Biology AND
BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
OR
BIO 105 - Plants and People AND
BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
OR
BIO 111 - Biology I AND
BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
OR
CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
OR
CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
OR
PHY 151 - General Physics I
OR
PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Business Core (46 Hours)
ACC 201 - Principles of Accounting I
ACC 202 - Principles of Accounting II
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
ECO 232 - Principles of Microeconomics
GBU 321 - Business Communications
DAT 251 - Business Statistics I
GBU 355 - Global Dimensions of Business
DAT 227 - Business Spreadsheet Skills
DAT 327 - Management Information Systems
FIN 341 - Business Finance
MGT 371 - Principles of Management & Organizational Behavior
MKT 381 - Marketing Principles
GBU 358 - Business Law and Ethics
GBU 456 - Faith and Business Ethics
MGT 475 - Operations and Supply Chain Management
MGT 499 - Strategic Management

**Marketing Requirements (24 Hours)**

MKT 383 - Personal Selling
MKT 482 - Retailing & E-Commerce
MKT 429 - Marketing Research
MKT 481 - Consumer Behavior
MKT 485 - Integrated Marketing Communications
MKT 486 - Marketing Strategy
MKT 487 - Digital Marketing

Choose one of the following Communication courses:

ENT 412 - Entrepreneurial Mindset
COM 403 - Negotiation
COM 443 - Public Relations
COM 446 - Media Sales
GBU 460 - Internship in Business

**General Electives (24 Hours)**

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

Total: 130 sem. hrs.

**Minor**

**Accounting Minor for Business Majors**

Note: Business majors may apply up to 6 hours from their major curriculum toward this minor.

Required:
ACC 301 - Intermediate Accounting I
ACC 302 - Intermediate Accounting II

ACC Classes (Choose 4 from:)

ACC 303 - Cost Accounting
ACC 401 - Advanced Accounting
ACC 403 - Federal Tax Accounting I
ACC 405 - Introduction to Auditing
ACC 406 - Accounting Information Systems
ACC 407 - Governmental Accounting

Total: 18 sem. hrs.

Accounting Minor for Non-Business Majors

Required:

ACC 201 - Principles of Accounting I
ACC 202 - Principles of Accounting II
ACC 301 - Intermediate Accounting I
ACC 302 - Intermediate Accounting II
ACC 403 - Federal Tax Accounting I
ACC 405 - Introduction to Auditing

Total: 18 sem. hrs.

Business Administration Minor

Required:

ACC 201 - Principles of Accounting I
ACC 202 - Principles of Accounting II
ECO 232 - Principles of Microeconomics
FIN 341 - Business Finance
MGT 371 - Principles of Management & Organizational Behavior
MKT 381 - Marketing Principles

TOTAL: 18 sem. hrs.

Business Administration Minor for Non-Business Majors Only

Required:

ACC 201 - Principles of Accounting I
ACC 202 - Principles of Accounting II
ECO 232 - Principles of Microeconomics
FIN 341 - Business Finance
MGT 371 - Principles of Management & Organizational Behavior
MKT 381 - Marketing Principles

Total: 18 sem. hrs.

Entrepreneurship Minor for Business Majors

Required:

ACC 305 - Managerial Accounting
ENT 310 - Entrepreneurship and Social Enterprise
ENT 412 - Entrepreneurial Mindset
ENT 413 - New Venture Creation
MKT 482 - Retailing & E-Commerce
MGT 474 - Human Resources Management

Total: 18 Sem. Hrs.

Entrepreneurship Minor For Non-Business Majors

Required:

ENT 310 - Entrepreneurship and Social Enterprise
ENT 412 - Entrepreneurial Mindset
ENT 413 - New Venture Creation
ACC 203 - Survey of Financial Accounting
MKT 381 - Marketing Principles

Total: 18 Sem. Hrs.

Finance Minor for Business Majors

Required:

Choose one of the following:
ACC 301 - Intermediate Accounting I
ACC 302 - Intermediate Accounting II
ACC 303 - Cost Accounting
ACC 305 - Managerial Accounting

FIN Classes:

FIN 342 - Money and Financial Institutions
FIN 440 - Short-Term Financial Management
FIN 441 - Investments
FIN 443 - Advanced Business Finance
Choose three hours of 300-400 level business classes

Total: 18 sem. hrs

Finance Minor for Non-Business Majors

Required

ACC 201 - Principles of Accounting I
ACC 202 - Principles of Accounting II
FIN 341 - Business Finance

Choose three courses from the following:

FIN 342 - Money and Financial Institutions
FIN 440 - Short-Term Financial Management
FIN 441 - Investments
FIN 443 - Advanced Business Finance

Total: 18 sem. hrs.

International Business Minor

Option I

Languages Credits, 12 sem. hrs.
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
Study Abroad Credits, 3 sem. hrs.

Total: 18 SEM. HRS.

Option II

Languages Credits, 12 sem. hrs.
Study Abroad Credits, 6 sem. hrs.

Total: 18 SEM. HRS.

For Non-Business Majors:

ACC 201 - Principles of Accounting I
ACC 202 - Principles of Accounting II
Marketing Minor for Business Majors

Note: Business majors may apply up to 6 hours from their major curriculum toward this minor.

**Required:**

- MKT 383 - Personal Selling
- MKT 429 - Marketing Research
- MKT 481 - Consumer Behavior
- MKT 482 - Retailing & E-Commerce
- MKT 485 - Integrated Marketing Communications
- MKT 486 - Marketing Strategy

Total: 18 sem. hrs.

Marketing Minor for Non-Business Majors

**Required:**

- MKT 381 - Marketing Principles

**MKT Classes (Choose five from:)**

- MKT 383 - Personal Selling
- MKT 429 - Marketing Research
- MKT 481 - Consumer Behavior
- MKT 482 - Retailing & E-Commerce
- MKT 485 - Integrated Marketing Communications
- MKT 486 - Marketing Strategy

Total: 18 sem. hrs.

Certificate
Post-Baccalaureate Accounting Certificate

Prerequisites: Bachelor's Degree, ACC 201 ACC 201 - Principles of Accounting I and ACC 202 ACC 202 - Principles of Accounting II.

This program is designed for those people who have a baccalaureate degree but desire the equivalent of a major in accounting. Most participants will be interested in ultimately passing the CPA Exam. A minimum of 24 hours must be completed at Mississippi College. Acceptable transfer credit must be at or above the grade level of C. Students must make a C or better in ACC 301 and ACC 302, Intermediate Accounting I and II, to graduate with a degree in Accounting.

The following courses will be required for this program:

- ACC 301 - Intermediate Accounting I
- ACC 302 - Intermediate Accounting II
- ACC 303 - Cost Accounting
- ACC 403 - Federal Tax Accounting I
- ACC 5401 Advanced Accounting I - Consolidations Credits, 3 sem. hrs.
- ACC 5405 Introduction to Auditing Credits, 3 sem. hrs.
- ACC 5407 Governmental Accounting Credits, 3 sem. hrs.
- GBU 358 - Business Law and Ethics
- Accounting Electives Credits, 6 sem. hrs.

Total: 30 HOURS

Note(s):

Electives to be selected from 400-level or graduate accounting courses.

A person must have a minimum of 48 semester hours of Business School courses to take the CPA examination. Those with an undergraduate major outside the School of Business and taking the CPA exam must take additional business courses to meet this requirement.

School of Education

Dean

Cindy M Melton, Ph. D.
Dean, School of Education
601.925.3250
cmelton@mc.edu

Support Staff
Karen B. Rogers  
Administrative Assistant to the  
Dean, School of Education  
601.925.3250 Fax: 601.925.3859  
krogers@mc.edu  

Mission  

The mission of the Mississippi College School of Education is to provide a caring Christian environment which facilitates the acquisition of knowledge in the behavioral sciences, teaching and learning, and health and human sciences. The School of Education provides the general education, professional studies, field and clinical experience, research skill development, and technological foundation required for each graduate and undergraduate program. These components generate the knowledge, dispositions, and skills necessary to render appropriate services to God and others in a professional environment while meeting all local, state, and national performance standards.

History  

The roots of today's School of Education date from the establishment of the Bachelor of Science in Education degree in 1950. This degree was followed by the Master of Education in 1954, the Educational Specialist in 1974, the Doctor of Education in 2008 and the Doctor of Professional Counseling in 2012. The School of Education was formed in 1977 from the Divisions of Education, Psychology, and Physical Education.

The School of Education is housed in Lowrey Hall which was renovated in 2005 and in Cockroft Hall which was completed in 1976. The School of Education has been a member of the American Association for Colleges of Teacher Education (AACTE) since 1957 and in 1961 was the second institution in Mississippi to be accredited by the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE)/Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation (CAEP). Counseling Programs received accreditation by the Council for the Accreditation of Counseling in Related Educational Programs (CACREP) in 2001. The Dyslexia Therapy Program was accredited by the International Multisensory Structured Language Education Council (IMSLEC) in 2008 and The International Dyslexia Association in 2014.

The School of Education currently houses the Departments of Kinesiology, Psychology and Counseling, and Teacher Education and Leadership.

Teacher Education and Leadership  

Faculty
Martha D'Amico, Chair
Associate Professor (2017)
601.925.3478
mbdamico@mc.edu

Support Staff

Brianna Short
Administrative Secretary (2019)
601.925.3226
brshort@mc.edu

Mission

The mission of the Department of Teacher Education and Leadership at Mississippi College is to provide collaborative, integrated professional educator preparation which is field connected and focused on teaching and learning; based on best practice which is driven and assessed by high national, state, and local standards which will develop reflective practitioners with the appropriate knowledge, dispositions and skills to lead the 21st Century enterprise in America.

Program Goals

The underlying purpose of the Department of Teacher Education and Leadership is to further the aim of the University in offering the opportunity for well-rounded higher education in a Christian environment. The general objective is the professional preparation of classroom teachers and the offering of specialized work in educational leadership.

The Department of Teacher Education and Leadership is responsible for the preparation of teachers, supervisors, and principals. The University is a member of the American Association of Colleges of Teacher Education (AACTE) and is accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE).

Degrees Offered

Five degrees are granted by the University with specialization in education: Bachelor of Science in Education, Bachelor of Science in Early Childhood Care and Development, Master of Education, Education Specialist, and Doctor of Education. For the B.S. in Education degree, the student must select an area of specialization approved for teacher licensure by the state of Mississippi. The B.S. in Early Childhood Care and Development is a non-licensure program; therefore, students in this program do not
have to be formally admitted to the Teacher Education Program (TEP). This degree is intended to prepare individuals for service as teachers, leaders, and administrators in early childcare settings.

Details concerning graduate programs are listed in the *Graduate Catalog*.

**Admission Process to Education Program**

Admission procedures in the Department of Teacher Education and Leadership involve three distinct phases: General Admission to the University; Admission to the Teacher Education Program (TEP); and Admission to Student Teaching.

*Stage 1. General Admission:*
Students who enroll in the University as an education major will be assigned a faculty advisor. The faculty advisor will review all records and counsel the student in preparation for entrance into the Teacher Education Program.

*Stage 2. Admission to the Teacher Education Program (TEP):*
Students will apply for admission into the Teacher Education Program (TEP) as part of the course requirements for EDU 300 - Introduction to Education. Transfer students, who have had the course equivalent of EDU 300 at another four year institution, must make application to the TEP in the Office of Field Experiences during their first semester at Mississippi College. No upper level (300 and 400) courses including EDU 300 are accepted in transfer from two year colleges as part of Teacher Education Program requirements. All students applying for entrance into the TEP must:

- have successfully completed 44 semester hours of coursework.
- have an overall (cumulative) GPA of at least 2.75.
- have a minimum GPA of 2.75 in the area(s) of expected licensure.
- pass the *Praxis I Core Case:* Reading (5713) 156; Writing (5723) 162; Mathematics (5733) 130. Entrance test is waived if the student has a high school ACT score of 21 or higher or SAT of 1060 *
- pass Mississippi College's Writing Proficiency Exam (WPE).

*The standardized testing requirement is waived for admission to all undergraduate education programs through December 31, 2021. All other TEP admission requirements remain in force.*

**Teacher Education Program Maintenance Requirements**

After admission to the TEP, a student must maintain at least a 2.75 cumulative grade point average for progression. A grade of C or better is required in all teacher education courses and teacher education courses may be repeated only one time. Only courses with a grade of D or F may be repeated. A failing grade in any two teacher education courses will result in dismissal from the TEP.

As stated in University Policy, the final 33 hours of all programs should be taken at Mississippi College.
Since standards for progress in the TEP are different from the minimum to avoid academic suspension from Mississippi College, a student who is ineligible to enter or remain in the TEP may still be eligible to remain a student at Mississippi College in another major.

Stage 3. Admission to Student Teaching Semester:
Student teaching assignments are generally restricted to Copiah, Hinds, Lincoln, Madison, Rankin, Warren and Yazoo counties. Requests to student teach outside these areas must be made to the Department’s Appeals Committee. Final authority rests with the Department of Teacher Education and Leadership as to the placement of student teachers. Student teaching is to be completed during the senior year after the following requirements have been met.

- be admitted to the Teacher Education Program for at least one full semester prior to the semester of student teaching.
- have completed EDU 299 - Pre-Teaching Field Experience.
- have removed any grade(s) of I (incomplete).
- have at least a 2.75 GPA in the area(s) of expected licensure as well as a cumulative GPA of 2.75.
- have completed at least three-fourths of the required courses in his/her area of specialization, (secondary education students only).
- have completed (with a minimum grade of C) all Professional Education courses except EDU 431, EDU 432, EDU 433, and EDU 434 Directed Teaching in 7-12, (secondary education students only).
- have completed (with a minimum grade of C) all Professional Education courses and subject matter courses except EDU 421, EDU 422, EDU 423, and EDU 424 Directed Teaching in K-8 (elementary education students only).
- have completed (with a minimum grade of C) all Professional Education and subject matter courses except EDU 471, EDU 472, EDU 473, and EDU 474 Directed Teaching in K-12 (K-12 students only).

Each student is responsible for returning the assigned forms properly completed to the Office of Field Experiences by the assigned date. Applications for student teaching are reviewed by the Director of Field Experiences.

*Students pass Praxis I Core (CASE) which includes Reading, Writing & Mathematics as part of the entrance requirements into the TEP. Students also pass Praxis II which includes the Principles of Learning and Teaching (PLT) and a specialty area test required for licensure by the Mississippi Department of Education. Elementary Education students must also pass The Foundations of Reading Test for Licensure by MDE • Praxis I Core Case Required Scores as of January 1, 2014: Reading (5713) 156; Writing (5723) 162; Mathematics (5733), 130. Required scores on the Praxis II (PLT and Specialty Area Tests) vary with grade level and content areas.

Students must request that Educational Testing Services (ETS) send a copy of their scores to Mississippi College (Code 1477). It is important that students have their scores sent to the Mississippi Department of Education (Code 7599). Students should keep their original copy in a safe place for future use.

*The standardized testing requirement is waived for admission to all undergraduate education programs through December 31, 2021. All other TEP admission requirements remain in force.
Nature of Student Teaching Program and Extent of Teaching

Every student seeking licensure for teaching in any area will be expected to arrange his/her work so as to devote one semester of the senior year to certain required professional courses which shall include Directed Teaching. A student must have been admitted to the Teacher Education Program before being eligible to enroll in the professional semester. This professional semester for student teachers covers a period of approximately eighteen weeks, including holidays and registration. No coursework other than the 12 hours in the Professional Semester should be taken during the student teaching semester.

Responsibilities of student teachers during the Professional Semester are outlined in the Teacher Education Handbook which students receive when they enroll in EDU 300 - Introduction to Education, as well as the Student Teacher handbook which they receive at prospective student teacher meeting. Student teachers receive guidance and instruction from the faculty advisor, university supervisor, and the cooperating teacher.

Background Checks for School Personnel

Although the Mississippi Code does not require student teachers to be fingerprinted and subjected to a criminal records background check, school districts in our service area require this as a part of local schools district policy. Background checks will be required for all senior level field experiences and student teaching.

Teacher Licensure

Licensure requirements are reviewed periodically by the Mississippi Department of Education; please consult the School of Education for the latest information. Licenses which entitle the holders to teach in the elementary and secondary schools in Mississippi are issued by the Mississippi Department of Education, Office of Educator Licensure, to applicants who complete the requirements for these licenses. Students who complete any of the teacher education programs offered at Mississippi College and pass all required tests are eligible for a standard Mississippi teaching license.

All persons applying for a license for the first time must have necessary test scores on file with the Mississippi Department of Education.

How to Apply for and Obtain the Initial Teaching License

All graduates of Mississippi College who plan to teach in Mississippi must file an application for licensure. Application forms and instructions are available online at the MDE website (www.mde.k12.ms.us) or from the Teacher Education and Leadership Office in Lowrey 208.

The graduate who plans to teach in a state other than Mississippi will, after receiving this Mississippi license, secure a license application from the Department of Education of the state in which he or she wishes to teach and will file the completed application form with the Division of Licensure, Department of Education, of that state. If your out-of-state application asks for a section "to be completed by the
Elementary Education Licensure

Completion of the basic elementary program at Mississippi College and passing the appropriate MDE prescribed tests qualifies the graduate to receive a standard elementary (K-6) license. Check with the Teacher Education and Leadership Office and/or your advisor to receive the most current licensure requirements. Licensure designations and requirements are subject to change by rulings of the Mississippi Department of Education.

Secondary Education (B.S.Ed) University Core Curriculum Requirements *

* For other degree requirements, see the University Core Curriculum and your faculty advisor.

Humanities

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition
ENG 102 - English Composition

(Choose two)

ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

(Choose one)

COM 202 - Interpersonal Communication
COM 203 - Professional Communication Skills
COM 304 - Public Speaking

Natural Science and Mathematics

LAB. SCIENCE Credit, 4 sem. hrs.
SCIENCE Credit, 3 sem. hrs.
MAT _____ Credit, 3 sem. hrs.
CSC Credit, 3 sem. hrs.

**Social Studies**

*(See University Core Curriculum)*

- HIS 103 - World Civilization I
- HIS 104 - World Civilization II
- OR
- HIS 211 - History of the United States
- HIS 212 - History of the United States

**Electives (6 sem. hrs.)**

*(Choose two)*

- ECO 131 - The American Economic System
- OR
- ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics

- Philosophy Credit, 3 sem. hrs.
- PLS 201 - American National Government
- PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)

- SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context
- OR
- MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding

**Fine Arts (3 sem. hrs.)**

- ART 125 - Art Appreciation
- MUS 125 - Music Appreciation
- THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

**Religion (6 sem. hrs.)**

- BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament
- BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament
Physical Education (3 sem. hrs.)

*(Physical Activity)*

*(Meet University Core Curriculum in physical education)*

Total: 52 sem. hrs.

Professional Education

*Note: Students may not take EDU 403, EDU 460, EDU 431, EDU 432, EDU 433, EDU 434 or EDU 471, EDU 472, EDU 473, EDU 474 prior to admittance into the TEP.*

Courses

- EDU 299 - Pre-Teaching Field Experience *
- EDU 300 - Introduction to Education *
- EDU 304 - Educational Psychology
- EDU 403 - Measurement and Evaluation of Student Progress + #
- PSY 435 - Psychology of Exceptional Children #
- EDU 460 - Managing the Secondary Classroom +

- EDU 431 - Directed Teaching in 7-12 **
- EDU 432 - Directed Teaching in 7-12 **
- EDU 433 - Directed Teaching in 7-12 **
- EDU 434 - Directed Teaching in 7-12 **
- OR

- EDU 471 - Directed Teaching in K-12 **
- EDU 472 - Directed Teaching in K-12 **
- EDU 473 - Directed Teaching in K-12 **
- EDU 474 - Directed Teaching in K-12 **

Total: 28 sem. hrs.

Note(s):
These courses should be taken during sophomore year.
** These courses are taken during the same semester.
+ These courses can only be taken after admission to TEP.

# KIN 396 taken in lieu of EDU 403 in Kinesiology, Physical Education: K-12, B.S.
# KIN 386 taken in lieu of EDU 435 in Kinesiology, Physical Education: K-12, B.S.

**Licensure in the Sciences**

A student graduating from Mississippi College and wishing to be licensed to teach one of the sciences (biology or chemistry) will major in that science and take the additional requirements in Secondary Education. It is expected that a student will be licensed in a second area of science or in General Science. An additional endorsement in one of the sciences may be obtained by having twenty-one semester hours in that science (with no grade below C). See the appropriate catalog section for details.

**Required Subject-Matter Specialization**

(For Secondary and Special Subject Teachers)

Students who wish to know the specific course requirements in their desired areas of specialization need to contact the Department of Teacher Education and Leadership office to secure a status sheet that will show all courses required for any particular secondary education program. Mississippi College prepares teachers in the following areas:

**Grades 7-12 Licensure**

English
Mathematics
Science
Biology
Chemistry
Social Studies

**Special Area Licensure (K-12)**

Art
Special Education - Mild/Moderate Handicapped
Music - Instrumental
Certain teacher licensure endorsements may be added to a Class A teaching license. Several supplemental endorsements are available through Mississippi College. These endorsements are sometimes included as part of another licensure program. Supplemental endorsements are more typically pursued by using electives to take the appropriate courses and/or taking additional courses beyond those required for the program major. Supplemental endorsements are also available to those who already hold an undergraduate degree and a valid Class A license. Supplemental licensure is only available to those who are pursuing a degree in elementary or secondary education or who already hold a Mississippi Class A license. Mississippi College offers supplemental endorsement programs in the following areas: comprehensive school health, computer applications, driver education, English as a Second Language (ESL), physical science, remedial reading, vocational preparation for the handicapped (must hold vocational licensure), special education K-6, special education 7-12, and gifted. Consult the appropriate secondary area department or the Department of Teacher Education and Leadership.

Honors Courses

By invitation of the Honors Council; see Junior and Senior Departmental Honors Program section of Undergraduate Catalog.

Bachelor of Science

Early Childhood Care and Development, B.S.

The B.S. in Early Childhood Care and Development is a non-licensure program; therefore, students in this program do not have to be formally admitted to the Teacher Education Program (TEP.) This degree is intended to prepare individuals for service as teachers, leaders, and administrators in early childcare settings.

University Core Curriculum

Humanities

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition
ENG 102 - English Composition

Choose one of the following:
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

Choose one of the following:
COM 202 - Interpersonal Communication
COM 203 - Professional Communication Skills
COM 304 - Public Speaking

Natural Science and Mathematics

Lab Science, 4 sem. hrs.
MAT 210 - Mathematics for Teachers: Number Systems
MAT 211 - Mathematics for Teachers: Geometry

History

OR
HIS 103 - World Civilization I AND
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States AND
HIS 212 - History of the United States

Social Sciences

Choose one of the following:
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
PLS 201 - American National Government
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

Fine Arts

Choose one of the following:
ART 125 - Art Appreciation
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

Bible

Choose six hours from the following:
BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament
AND
BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

Physical Education
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses OR

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life

Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

Professional Education Courses (34 sem. hrs.)

EDU 299 - Pre-Teaching Field Experience
EDU 300 - Introduction to Education
EDU 304 - Educational Psychology
EDU 317 - Introduction to Instructional Technology
EDU 320 - Principles and Methods in Early Childhood Education
EDU 411 - Children’s Literature/Reading
EDU 426 - Literacy Instruction for Early Childhood Education
EDU 427 - Health Education Workshop
PSY 305 - Child Psychology
PSY 435 - Psychology of Exceptional Children

KINESIOLOGY ELECTIVES- CHOOSE TWO (6 SEM. HRS.)

KIN 211 - Basic Principles of Nutrition
KIN 219 - General Principles of Safety
KIN 302 - Professional Protocol

Early Childhood Care and Development Subject Matter (24 sem. hrs.)

EDU 301 - Methods of Elementary School Teaching
EDU 309 - Early Literacy I
EDU 334 - Early Literacy II
EDU 425 - Advanced Child Development
EDU 452 - Programs, Methods and Materials of Early Childhood
EDU 453 - Curriculum Development for Early Childhood Programs
EDU 465 - Policies and Procedures for the Organization and Administration of Early Childhood Programs
EDU 466 - Child Study and Management in the Early Childhood Setting

Interdisciplinary Courses (21 sem. hrs.)
ART 207 - Art in the Elementary Schools
BIO 145 - Introduction to Earth Science
MUS 225 - Music for Children (3 hrs.)
KIN 306 - Methods and Materials of Teaching Physical Education in Elementary Schools

KIN 312 - Family Life and Wellness OR
SOC 309 - The Family

KIN 107 - First Aid and CPR
GEO 210 - Principles of Geography

TOTAL: 131 SEM. HRS.

Bachelor of Science in Education
Elementary Education, B.S.Ed.

UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND
BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Science (7 Hours)

Lab Science, 4 sem. hrs.
and
Science, 3 sem. hrs

University Core- Social Science (3 hours)

ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics OR
PLS 201 - American National Government OR
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology) OR
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

University Core - Physical Education (3 hours)

Three hours are required. Recommended courses are listed below:

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life AND
KIN 124 - Nutrition for Well-Being

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.
MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Professional Education and Subject Matter Courses

Professional Education and subject matter course requirements are periodically reviewed by the State Board of Education. Licensure requirements are subject to change by actions of the Office of Educator Licensure. Check with the Teacher Education and Leadership office to receive the most current program status sheet.

Professional Education: (34 Hours)

- EDU 299 - Pre-Teaching Field Experience *
- EDU 300 - Introduction to Education *
- EDU 304 - Educational Psychology
- EDU 317 - Introduction to Instructional Technology
- EDU 320 - Principles and Methods in Early Childhood Education
- PSY 305 - Child Psychology
- PSY 435 - Psychology of Exceptional Children
- EDU 421 - Directed Teaching in K-8 **+
- EDU 422 - Directed Teaching in K-8 **+
- EDU 423 - Directed Teaching in K-8 **+
- EDU 424 - Directed Teaching in K-8 **+
- EDU 458 - Organization and Management of the Elementary Classroom +

Elementary Education Subject Matter (24 Hours)

- EDU 301 - Methods of Elementary School Teaching
- EDU 309 - Early Literacy I
- EDU 334 - Early Literacy II
- EDU 311 - Social Science for Children ***+
- EDU 312 - Science for Children ***+
- EDU 321 - Mathematics for Children ***+
- EDU 439 - Language Arts Methods/Reading ***+
- EDU 489 - Middle Grades Literacy Skills +

Interdisciplinary Courses (21 Hours)

- ART 207 - Art in the Elementary Schools
- BIO 145 - Introduction to Earth Science
- MUS 225 - Music for Children (3 hrs.)
- KIN 306 - Methods and Materials of Teaching Physical Education in Elementary Schools
- EDU 411 - Children’s Literature/Reading
- MAT 207 - Elementary Statistics
- GEO 210 - Principles of Geography
Specified Core (9 Hours)

MAT 210 - Mathematics for Teachers: Number Systems AND
MAT 211 - Mathematics for Teachers: Geometry

Choose one of the following Communication courses:
COM 202 - Interpersonal Communication
COM 203 - Professional Communication Skills
COM 304 - Public Speaking

Note(s):

* These courses to be taken during the Sophomore year.
** These courses are taken during the same semester.
*** These courses are taken during the same semester.
+ These courses can only be taken after admission to TEP.

TOTAL: 131 SEM. HOURS

Minor

Educational Foundation Minor

REQUIRED COURSES (9 SEM. HRS.)

EDU 300 - Introduction to Education
EDU 304 - Educational Psychology
EDU 317 - Introduction to Instructional Technology

ELECTIVE COURSES (9 SEM. HRS.)

EDU 299 - Pre-Teaching Field Experience
EDU 301 - Methods of Elementary School Teaching
EDU 309 - Early Literacy I
EDU 320 - Principles and Methods in Early Childhood Education
EDU 334 - Early Literacy II
EDU 411 - Children’s Literature/Reading
EDU 425 - Advanced Child Development
EDU 426 - Literacy Instruction for Early Childhood Education
EDU 438 - Teaching Reading in Content Areas
EDU 489 - Middle Grades Literacy Skills

TOTAL: 18 SEM. HRS.

Servant Leadership Minor
Required courses (9 sem. hrs.)

EDU 190 - Foundations of Servant Leadership
EDU 250 - Ethical Leadership and Christian Values
EDU 390 - Strengths for Leadership

Elective Courses (9 sem. hrs.):

COM 203 - Professional Communication Skills
MLG 440 - Selected Topics Cross-Cultural Leadership
HIS 403 - Selected Topics Leaders of American History
EDU 290 - Leaders and Followers
ENT 110 - Introduction to Entrepreneurship
EDU 490 - Servant Leadership Field Experience
IDS 491 - Field Studies: Servant Leadership

TOTAL: 18 SEM. HRS.

Endorsement

Endorsement in Early Childhood Education (12 hours)

The endorsement in Early Childhood Education consists of 12 hours of undergraduate courses for a candidate seeking a bachelor's degree in Elementary Education and Mississippi teacher licensure in Grades K-6. This endorsement (153) would add Pre-Kindergarten as an additional area of licensure.

The following courses are required:

PSY 305 - Child Psychology
EDU 320 - Principles and Methods in Early Childhood Education
EDU 425 - Advanced Child Development
EDU 426 - Literacy Instruction for Early Childhood Education

Kinesiology

Faculty

M. Christopher Washam, Chair
Professor (2005)
601.925.3302
washam@mc.edu
Support Staff

Robin Simpson
Secretary (2018)
601.925.3348
rsimpson@mc.edu

Mission

The Kinesiology Department is dedicated to excellence in academic preparation and continued professional development throughout the lifespan. The department is committed to providing students with the knowledge and skills necessary to pursue their chosen fields. The curriculum is designed to offer students a broad based interdisciplinary education while allowing for in-depth study in a specific area. The kinesiology major focuses on the total development of the individual through the physical, intellectual, social, emotional, and spiritual dimensions of health. The department promotes healthy lifestyle alternatives and provides the skills and services that lead to more productive and satisfying lives.

Program Goals

The curriculum in kinesiology is designed to:

- provide quality courses, laboratory experiences, and other educational opportunities that will prepare students for careers and advanced study in the field of kinesiology.
- offer courses for the University Core Curriculum that improve and effectively maintain healthy lifestyles.

Majors

The Department of Kinesiology offers six tracks leading to the Bachelor of Science degree:

Kinesiology-General: Program designed to have broad applications in the fitness, wellness, and sports industries.
Sports Management: Designed to combine liberal arts, kinesiology, and business in a curriculum focused on preparing individuals for careers in the sports industry.
Exercise Science: Provides the theoretical, research, and clinical experiences for careers in preventive and rehabilitative health settings. It also provides students with the basic requirements for most graduate programs in Exercise Science.
Physical Education K-12: Prepares students for a teaching license in physical education. Additionally, students may select a supplemental endorsement or a minor in a subject matter field.

Sports Ministry: Designed for students interested in careers with Christian athletic organizations, or church based sports programs.

Pre Physical Therapy: Program designed to provide students with pre-requisite courses for application to a professional school of physical therapy. Completion of this degree does not guarantee admission to a PT program.

Pre-Occupational Therapy: Program designed to provide students with pre-requisite courses for application to a professional school of occupational therapy. Completion of this degree does not guarantee admission to an OT program.

Minors

The department also offers minors in kinesiology, coaching, and health; a driver education endorsement; and an educator license add-on endorsement in health.

Honors Courses

By invitation of the Honors Council; see Junior and Senior Departmental Honors Program section of Undergraduate Catalog.

Bachelor of Science

Kinesiology, Exercise Science, B.S.

UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II  
OR  
HIS 211 - History of the United States  
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR  
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament  
AND  
BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR  
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (6 Hours)

PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)  
And one of the following courses:  
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics  
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life  
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding  
PLS 201 - American National Government  
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context  
Any PHI course

University Core - Science (8 hours)

BIO 111 - Biology I  
BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory  
BIO 112 - Biology II  
BIO 113 - Biology II Laboratory

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

MAT 111 - College Algebra with Applications or higher

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR  
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR  
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

University Core - Physical Education (3 hours)

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life  
KIN 124 - Nutrition for Well-Being
University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Kinesiology Core (31 hours)

Kinesiology majors must earn a "C" or better in all KIN courses and all core science courses. All KIN students must sign up for KIN 099 - Comprehensive Examination during the semester in which they graduate. This exam will be administered the last Tuesday prior to finals week. Failure to achieve a passing grade (60%) on the written exam may result in oral exam or other remedial action.

KIN 105 - Comprehensive Health
KIN 107 - First Aid and CPR
KIN 150 - Foundations and History of Physical Activity and Sport
KIN 211 - Basic Principles of Nutrition
KIN 308 - Basic Athletic Training
KIN 322 - Principles of Strength and Conditioning
KIN 350 - Psychology of Sport
KIN 360 - Anatomical Kinesiology
KIN 420 - Physiology of Exercise
KIN 421 - Physiology of Exercise Lab
KIN 430 - Exercise Prescription and Assessment
KIN 099 - Comprehensive Examination

Exercise Science (34 Hours)

CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
CHE 143 - Introduction to Organic and Biochemistry
KIN 326 - Sports Nutrition
KIN 425 - Advanced Sports Medicine
KIN 460 - Internship in Kinesiology
KIN 481 - Biomechanics
BIO 203 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I
BIO 204 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II
PED Activity 1 sem. hr.
KIN electives 6 sem. hrs.

GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

Total hours required for degree: 130 sem. hrs.

Kinesiology, Physical Education: K-12, B.S.

Degree leads to teacher licensure. Students should refer to the Department of Education's Teacher Education Entrance and Maintenance Requirements.

UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament
University Core - Social Sciences (6 hours)

PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)  
AND  
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics  
OR  
PLS 201 - American National Government  
OR  
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Science (7 hours)

BIO 101 - Biology for Today  
BIO 103 - Human Biology  
BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR  
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR  
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

University Core - Physical Education (3 hours)

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life  
KIN 124 - Nutrition for Well-Being

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours)  
4 semesters

Sophomore (24-53 semester hours)  
3 semesters

Junior (54-83 semester hours)  
2 semesters

Senior (84 or more semester hours)  
1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.
MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Kinesiology Core (31 hours)

Kinesiology majors must earn a "C" or better in all KIN courses and all core science courses. All KIN students must sign up for KIN 099 - Comprehensive Examination during the semester in which they graduate. This exam will be administered the last Tuesday prior to finals week. Failure to achieve a passing grade (60%) on the written exam may result in oral exam or other remedial action.

KIN 105 - Comprehensive Health
KIN 107 - First Aid and CPR
KIN 150 - Foundations and History of Physical Activity and Sport
KIN 211 - Basic Principles of Nutrition
KIN 308 - Basic Athletic Training
KIN 322 - Principles of Strength and Conditioning
KIN 350 - Psychology of Sport
KIN 360 - Anatomical Kinesiology
KIN 420 - Physiology of Exercise
KIN 421 - Physiology of Exercise Lab
KIN 430 - Exercise Prescription and Assessment
KIN 099 - Comprehensive Examination

Concentration Area (46 Hours)

KIN 091 - Physical Fitness Evaluation (Undergraduate)
KIN 092 - Physical Fitness Evaluation (Seniors)
KIN 226 - Team Sports
KIN 228 - Lifetime Activities
KIN 385 - Motor Development and Learning
KIN 396 - Measurement and Evaluation in Kinesiology
1-hr PED activity course (Aquatics)
1-hr PED activity course (Conditioning)
1-hr PED activity course (Individual Sport or Activity)
EDU 299 - Pre-Teaching Field Experience **
EDU 300 - Introduction to Education **
EDU 304 - Educational Psychology

Note: Students must be accepted to Teacher Education Program prior to taking any of the following courses. For Teacher Education Program admissions requirements, see Department of Teacher Education and Leadership Admission section of the catalog.

EDU 460 - Managing the Secondary Classroom
EDU 471 - Directed Teaching in K-12 *
EDU 472 - Directed Teaching in K-12 *
EDU 473 - Directed Teaching in K-12 **
EDU 474 - Directed Teaching in K-12 *

NOTE: Students must enroll in and receive credit for KIN 091 - Undergraduate Physical Fitness Examination prior to acceptance in the Teacher Education program. Students must receive credit for KIN 092 - Senior Physical Fitness Examination prior to graduation.

GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

Note(s):

+Prerequisite: Admission to Teacher Education Program (TEP)

*Taken during the same semester

** Taken during the same semester

** These courses must be taken during the sophomore year.

Kinesiology, Pre-Occupational Therapy, B.S.

University Core

University Core - English (9 hours)

   ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
   ENG 101 - English Composition

   ENG 102 - English Composition
   OR
   ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

   and one of the following Literature classes
   ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
   ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
   ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

   HIS 103 - World Civilization I
   HIS 104 - World Civilization II
   OR
   HIS 211 - History of the United States
   HIS 212 - History of the United States
University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (9 Hours)

PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
And two of the following courses:
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context
Any PHI course

University Core - Science (8 Hours)

BIO 111 - Biology I
BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
BIO 112 - Biology II
BIO 113 - Biology II Laboratory

University Core - Mathematics (3 Hours)

MAT 113 - College Trigonometry

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

University Core - Physical Education (3 Hours)

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
KIN 124 - Nutrition for Well-Being

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:
Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

Major Requirements

Kinesiology Core (31 hours)

Kinesiology majors must earn a "C" or better in all KIN courses and all core science courses. All KIN students must sign up for KIN 099 - Comprehensive Examination during the semester in which they graduate. This exam will be administered the last Tuesday prior to finals week. Failure to achieve a passing grade (60%) on the written exam may result in oral exam or other remedial action.

KIN 105 - Comprehensive Health
KIN 107 - First Aid and CPR
KIN 150 - Foundations and History of Physical Activity and Sport
KIN 211 - Basic Principles of Nutrition
KIN 308 - Basic Athletic Training
KIN 322 - Principles of Strength and Conditioning
KIN 350 - Psychology of Sport
KIN 360 - Anatomical Kinesiology
KIN 420 - Physiology of Exercise
KIN 421 - Physiology of Exercise Lab
KIN 430 - Exercise Prescription and Assessment
KIN 099 - Comprehensive Examination

Pre-Occupational Therapy Track

CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
BIO 203 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I
BIO 204 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II
PHY 151 - General Physics I
MAT 207 - Elementary Statistics
KIN 460 - Internship in Kinesiology
KIN 481 - Biomechanics
COM 304 - Public Speaking
PSY 314 - Developmental Psychology
Choose one of the following:
PSY 302 - Adolescent Psychology
PSY 304 - Educational Psychology
PSY 305 - Child Psychology
PSY 423 - Abnormal Psychology
GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

Kinesiology, Pre-Physical Therapy, B.S.

UNIVERSITY CORE CURRICULUM

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (6 Hours)

PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
And one of the following courses:
University Core - Science (8 hours)

BIO 111 - Biology I
BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
BIO 112 - Biology II
BIO 113 - Biology II Laboratory

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

MAT 113 - College Trigonometry

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

University Core - Physical Education (3 hours)

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
KIN 124 - Nutrition for Well-Being

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS
Kinesiology Core (31 hours)

Kinesiology majors must earn a "C" or better in all KIN courses and all core science courses. All KIN students must sign up for KIN 099 - Comprehensive Examination during the semester in which they graduate. This exam will be administered the last Tuesday prior to finals week. Failure to achieve a passing grade (60%) on the written exam may result in oral exam or other remedial action.

KIN 105 - Comprehensive Health
KIN 107 - First Aid and CPR
KIN 150 - Foundations and History of Physical Activity and Sport
KIN 211 - Basic Principles of Nutrition
KIN 308 - Basic Athletic Training
KIN 322 - Principles of Strength and Conditioning
KIN 350 - Psychology of Sport
KIN 360 - Anatomical Kinesiology
KIN 420 - Physiology of Exercise
KIN 421 - Physiology of Exercise Lab
KIN 430 - Exercise Prescription and Assessment
KIN 099 - Comprehensive Examination

Pre-Physical Therapy Track (36 Hours)

CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
CHE 142 - General Chemistry II
BIO 203 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I
BIO 204 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II
PHY 151 - General Physics I
PHY 152 - General Physics II
Advanced PHY or BIO (300 level or above) Credits, 3 sem. hrs.

MAT 207 - Elementary Statistics or
PSY 301 - Psychological Statistics (must be taken at a senior college)

KIN 481 - Biomechanics
KIN 460 - Internship in Kinesiology

GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

Kinesiology, Sports Management, B.S.

UNIVERSITY CORE
University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (6 hours)

ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)

University Core - Science (7 Hours)

BIO 101 - Biology for Today
BIO 103 - Human Biology
BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)
ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

University Core - Physical Education (3 Hours)

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
KIN 124 - Nutrition for Well-Being

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours)  4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours)  3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours)  2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours)  1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Kinesiology Core (31 hours)

Kinesiology majors must earn a "C" or better in all KIN courses and all core science courses. All KIN students must sign up for KIN 099 - Comprehensive Examination during the semester in which they graduate. This exam will be administered the last Tuesday prior to finals week. Failure to achieve a passing grade (60%) on the written exam may result in oral exam or other remedial action.

KIN 105 - Comprehensive Health
KIN 107 - First Aid and CPR
KIN 150 - Foundations and History of Physical Activity and Sport
KIN 211 - Basic Principles of Nutrition
KIN 308 - Basic Athletic Training
KIN 322 - Principles of Strength and Conditioning
KIN 350 - Psychology of Sport
KIN 360 - Anatomical Kinesiology
KIN 420 - Physiology of Exercise
KIN 421 - Physiology of Exercise Lab
KIN 430 - Exercise Prescription and Assessment
KIN 099 - Comprehensive Examination

Sports Management (34 Hours)
KIN 401 - Facility Design and Event Management
KIN 410 - Legal Aspects of Sport and Physical Activity
KIN 482 - Management of Physical Education, Fitness, and Sport Programs
KIN 460 - Internship in Kinesiology
KIN electives (200 level or higher) Credits, 3 sem. hrs.
ACC 201 - Principles of Accounting I
ACC 202 - Principles of Accounting II
ECO 232 - Principles of Microeconomics
FIN 341 - Business Finance
MGT 371 - Principles of Management & Organizational Behavior
MKT 381 - Marketing Principles
PED Activity 1 sem. hr.

GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

Kinesiology, Sports Ministry, B.S.

UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition
ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)
BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (6 Hours)

PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
And one of the following courses:
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
PLS 201 - American National Government
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context
Any PHI course

University Core - Science (7 Hours)

BIO 101 - Biology for Today
BIO 103 - Human Biology
BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

University Core - Physical Education (3 Hours)

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
KIN 124 - Nutrition for Well-Being

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester
Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Kinesiology Core (31 hours)

Kinesiology majors must earn a "C" or better in all KIN courses and all core science courses. All KIN students must sign up for KIN 099 - Comprehensive Examination during the semester in which they graduate. This exam will be administered the last Tuesday prior to finals week. Failure to achieve a passing grade (60%) on the written exam may result in oral exam or other remedial action.

KIN 105 - Comprehensive Health
KIN 107 - First Aid and CPR
KIN 150 - Foundations and History of Physical Activity and Sport
KIN 211 - Basic Principles of Nutrition
KIN 308 - Basic Athletic Training
KIN 322 - Principles of Strength and Conditioning
KIN 350 - Psychology of Sport
KIN 360 - Anatomical Kinesiology
KIN 420 - Physiology of Exercise
KIN 421 - Physiology of Exercise Lab
KIN 430 - Exercise Prescription and Assessment
KIN 099 - Comprehensive Examination

Sports Ministry (34 Hours)

KIN 460 - Internship in Kinesiology
PSY 451 - Adventure Based Counseling
MIN 201 - Foundations for Christian Ministry
MSS 302 - Evangelism and Cross-Cultural Witness
MIN 315 - Ministry to Youth
MIN 403 - Church Leadership

Christian Studies or Ministry Studies electives Credits, 6 sem. hrs. *
BIB, MIN, MSS, GRK or HBW

KIN electives (200 level or higher) Credits, 3 sem. hrs.
KIN electives (300 level or higher) Credits, 6 sem. hrs.

PED Activity, 1 sem. hr.
*Advisor Approval

GENERAL ELECTIVES
Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

**TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS**

**Kinesiology-General, B.S.**

**UNIVERSITY CORE**

**University Core - English (9 hours)**

- ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
- ENG 101 - English Composition

- ENG 102 - English Composition
  
  **OR**

- ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

  and one of the following Literature classes

- ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
- ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
- ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

**University Core - History (6 hours)**

- HIS 103 - World Civilization I
- HIS 104 - World Civilization II

  **OR**

- HIS 211 - History of the United States
- HIS 212 - History of the United States

**University Core - Bible (6 hours)**

- BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament **OR**
- BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

  **AND**

- BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament **OR**
- BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

**University Core - Social Sciences (6 Hours)**

- PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
  
  And one of the following courses:

- ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
- GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
- MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
University Core - Science (7 Hours)

BIO 101 - Biology for Today
BIO 103 - Human Biology
BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

University Core - Physical Education (3 Hours)

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
KIN 124 - Nutrition for Well-Being

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Kinesiology Core (31 hours)
Kinesiology majors must earn a "C" or better in all KIN courses and all core science courses. All KIN students must sign up for KIN 099 - Comprehensive Examination during the semester in which they graduate. This exam will be administered the last Tuesday prior to finals week. Failure to achieve a passing grade (60%) on the written exam may result in oral exam or other remedial action.

KIN 105 - Comprehensive Health
KIN 107 - First Aid and CPR
KIN 150 - Foundations and History of Physical Activity and Sport
KIN 211 - Basic Principles of Nutrition
KIN 308 - Basic Athletic Training
KIN 322 - Principles of Strength and Conditioning
KIN 350 - Psychology of Sport
KIN 360 - Anatomical Kinesiology
KIN 420 - Physiology of Exercise
KIN 421 - Physiology of Exercise Lab
KIN 430 - Exercise Prescription and Assessment
KIN 099 - Comprehensive Examination

General Kinesiology Courses (28 Hours)

KIN 326 - Sports Nutrition
KIN 396 - Measurement and Evaluation in Kinesiology
KIN 482 - Management of Physical Education, Fitness, and Sport Programs
KIN electives (200 level or higher) Credits, 6 sem. hrs.
KIN electives (300 level or higher) Credits, 3 sem. hrs.
KIN electives (400 level or higher) Credits, 3 sem. hrs.
PED activities, 4 sem. hrs.

Choose one of the following coaching/sports classes:
KIN 313 - Principles of Coaching Football
KIN 314 - Principles of Coaching Track and Field
KIN 315 - Principles of Coaching Baseball
KIN 316 - Principles of Coaching Tennis
KIN 317 - Principles of Coaching Basketball
KIN 318 - Principles of Coaching Soccer
KIN 226 - Team Sports
KIN 228 - Lifetime Sports

GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

Minor
Coaching Minor (18 Hours)

Required Courses

Required Courses:

KIN 150 - Foundations and History of Physical Activity and Sport
KIN 211 - Basic Principles of Nutrition

Choose one of the following courses:

KIN 308 - Basic Athletic Training
KIN 326 - Sports Nutrition
KIN 350 - Psychology of Sport

Coaching Electives (9 Hours)

Choose nine hours from the following courses:

KIN 313 - Principles of Coaching Football
KIN 314 - Principles of Coaching Track and Field
KIN 315 - Principles of Coaching Baseball
KIN 316 - Principles of Coaching Tennis
KIN 317 - Principles of Coaching Basketball
KIN 318 - Principles of Coaching Soccer

Health Minor

Eighteen semester hours comprised of:

KIN 105 - Comprehensive Health

KIN 107 - First Aid and CPR or
AJU 200 - Analysis of Drug Abuse

KIN 211 - Basic Principles of Nutrition
KIN 303 - Methods of Teaching Health Education
KIN 312 - Family Life and Wellness
KIN 427 - Health Education Workshop

Note(s):

Not available for Kinesiology Sports Management majors

Health Educator Endorsement

Students who are seeking an add-on endorsement to teach Health in the secondary schools must take the following courses in this minor: KIN 107, KIN 303, KIN 312, and KIN 427.
Kinesiology Minor

Eighteen semester hours comprised of:

- KIN 105 - Comprehensive Health
- KIN 107 - First Aid and CPR
- KIN 150 - Foundations and History of Physical Activity and Sport
- KIN 211 - Basic Principles of Nutrition
- KIN 360 - Anatomical Kinesiology
- KIN 482 - Management of Physical Education, Fitness, and Sport Programs

Endorsement

Driver Education Endorsement (12 Hours)

Required Courses (9 Hours)

- KIN 210 - Introduction to Driver Education
- KIN 219 - General Principles of Safety
- KIN 304 - Methods and Materials in Driver Education
- Elective Credits, 3 sem. hr.

Electives (3 Hours)

Choose one of the following courses:

- KIN 107 - First Aid and CPR
- KIN 308 - Basic Athletic Training

Psychology and Counseling

Faculty

Cynthia Johnson, Department Chair
Clinical Professor (2014)
601-925-7397
ckjohnson@mc.edu

Michael Mann, Assistant Chair
Professor (2005)
601-925-3820
mmann@mc.edu

Support Staff
Mission

The mission of the Department of Psychology and Counseling undergraduate programs is to help students learn and apply the vast domain of psychological principles that exist in our world today. The goal is for the student to become an effective scientist-practitioner who can model and apply these psychological principles from a Christian perspective.

The department seeks to prepare students for further training and/or entry-level employment into one of the many professional paths available within the discipline.

Admission

Requirements for the undergraduate psychology major:

The undergraduate psychology major is designed primarily as preparation for graduate study, and most graduate schools require at least a 3.00 GPA for admission. Thus, it is not advisable to enter this major without a cumulative GPA of 2.5 or higher, and one should not continue in the program without maintaining a GPA above 2.5 in the major field.

Additional Requirements: Students majoring in psychology should meet with their psychology advisors in selecting appropriate minors and other elective coursework.

Honors Courses

By invitation of the Honors Council; see Junior and Senior Departmental Honors Program section of Undergraduate Catalog.

Bachelor of Arts

Psychology, B.A.

The student electing to major in psychology must meet all University Core Curriculum requirements for the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degrees.

UNIVERSITY CORE
University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Choose one course from the following:

ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context
PLS 201 - American National Government
Any PHI (Philosophy) Course

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre
University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

- BIO 103 - Human Biology AND
- BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
- OR
- BIO 105 - Plants and People AND
- BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
- OR
- BIO 111 - Biology I AND
- BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
- OR
- CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
- OR
- CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
- OR
- PHY 151 - General Physics I
- OR
- PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

- KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
- OR
- Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core for BA and English Majors - Modern Languages (6-12 hours)

Twelve hours are usually required. Students must complete the intermediate or sophomore-level courses in their chosen language. Students with one high school unit may enter course 102 of the same language and thereby waive 3 hours of this requirement; those with two high school units may enter course 201, waiving 6 hours.

University Core - Technology Requirement (3 hours)

Choose one of the following courses:

- CSC 114 - Introduction to Computer Science
University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

33 semester hours in psychology to include:

- PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
- PSY 301 - Psychological Statistics
- PSY 314 - Developmental Psychology
- PSY 331 - Student Research
- PSY 336 - Experimental Psychology
- PSY 337 - Experimental Psychology Laboratory
- PSY 340 - Career Paths in Psychology
- PSY 423 - Abnormal Psychology
- PSY 437 - Psychological Testing
- PSY 438 - Physiological Psychology
- PSY 443 - Psychology of Personality
- PSY 482 - Psychology of Learning
- PSY 483 - Psychology of Learning Laboratory

MINOR REQUIREMENTS (18 HOURS)

A typical minor consists of 18 semester hours; however, some department minors may vary in terms of required semester hours. The minor should be selected in consultation with the student's advisor.

GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS
Bachelor of Science

Psychology, B.S.

The student electing to major in psychology must meet all University Core Curriculum requirements for
the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degrees.

UNIVERSITY CORE

University Core - English (9 hours)

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition

ENG 102 - English Composition
  OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

and one of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
  OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

  AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

Choose one course from the following:

ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context
PLS 201 - American National Government
Any PHI (Philosophy) Course

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

BIO 103 - Human Biology AND
BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
OR
BIO 105 - Plants and People AND
BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
OR
BIO 111 - Biology I AND
BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
OR
CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
OR
CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
OR
PHY 151 - General Physics I
OR
PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Technology Requirement (3 hours)
Choose one of the following courses:

CSC 114 - Introduction to Computer Science  
CSC 115 - Foundations of Computer Science

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours)  4 semesters  
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours)  3 semesters  
Junior (54-83 semester hours)  2 semesters  
Senior (84 or more semester hours)  1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

1. Thirty-three (33) semester hours in psychology to include:

   PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)  
   PSY 301 - Psychological Statistics  
   PSY 314 - Developmental Psychology  
   PSY 331 - Student Research  
   PSY 336 - Experimental Psychology  
   PSY 337 - Experimental Psychology Laboratory  
   PSY 340 - Career Paths in Psychology  
   PSY 423 - Abnormal Psychology  
   PSY 437 - Psychological Testing  
   PSY 438 - Physiological Psychology  
   PSY 443 - Psychology of Personality  
   PSY 482 - Psychology of Learning  
   PSY 483 - Psychology of Learning Laboratory

2. Six (6) semester hours of Psychology electives.

MINOR REQUIREMENTS (18 HOURS)

A typical minor consists of 18 semester hours; however, some department minors may vary in terms of required semester hours. The minor should be selected in consultation with the student's advisor.

GENERAL ELECTIVES
Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

**Minor**

**Psychology Minor**

Psychology Minor Requirements

The student who elects to minor in psychology must take:

- PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
- PSY 314 - Developmental Psychology
- PSY 423 - Abnormal Psychology
  and an additional 9 hours of electives in psychology for a total of 18 hours.

**School of Nursing**

**Dean**

Kimberly Sharp, Dean  
Professor (2015)  
601.925.3381  
ksharp@mc.edu

**Support Staff**

Jo Sistrunk  
Administrative Assistant to the Dean (2004)  
601.925.3278  
sistru00@mc.edu

**History**

The establishment of the Mississippi College School of Nursing was the realization of a dream of a former president of the University, Dr. Richard A. McLemore. In 1966, the Gilfoy School of Nursing, Baptist Hospital, Jackson, Mississippi, the only Baptist school of nursing in the state, decided to phase out its diploma program in nursing. The program graduated its last class of nursing students in June 1971. Dr. McLemore believed that Mississippi College had the academic competence and Christian
environment in which to educate nurses with excellent professional and Christian qualities. Additional impetus for the establishment of the School came when the Foreign Mission Board of the Southern Baptist Convention raised its minimum requirement for becoming a missionary nurse to a bachelor of science in nursing degree. In 1968, the Board of Trustees of the University approved the establishment of the Mississippi College School of Nursing, and in 1969, the first class of nursing students was accepted by the University.

**Mission**

The Mississippi College School of Nursing (MCSON) mission is to provide excellence in nursing education within a Christian institution. Graduates are prepared to engage in professional nursing practice as generalists, and to become positive contributors to the profession, to the community, and to society.

**Nursing Program Outcomes**

The program outcomes of the MCSON are designed to prepare a nurse generalist who will:

- Integrate clinical reasoning and Christian Caring in the delivery of safe, holistic, patient-centered care to diverse populations across the lifespan in a variety of settings.
- Incorporate personal and professional development, with relevant evidence-based practice, as the critical thinking premise for all health care delivery.
- Demonstrate effective use of technology and informatics for the provision of safe, ethical, and quality care to diverse populations.
- Apply management and leadership concepts in the delivery of quality patient-centered care.
- Utilize communication techniques and collaborative skills to facilitate safe, quality outcomes with patients, families, and populations.

**Accreditation**

The School of Nursing is accredited by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (CCNE) and the Mississippi Institutions of Higher Learning (MSIHL).

**Facilities**

The School of Nursing is located in Cockroft Hall which provides a central location for nursing faculty offices and classrooms. The Harvey Garrison Jr. Learning Center houses some of the SON teaching and clinical supplies. Simulated patient care stations are part of all Cockroft Hall nursing classrooms and in the larger Nursing Skills Center. The audio-visual capacity is augmented by the University's Learning Resources Center located in the Leland Speed Library, and many networked resources can be accessed and streamed online.

Nursing classes are conducted on the Mississippi College campus in Cockroft Hall and the Nursing Skills Center. The clinical portions of the nursing courses utilize a variety of hospitals and agencies in the
Jackson area. Students may also elect learning experiences in other localities within the United States or abroad.

**Policies**

The school of nursing has policies that are specific to the School of Nursing. Nursing students should review these policies, which involve both academic and non-academic matters. The policies are included in the Student Handbook that is provided to all students meeting criteria to continue into upper division clinical level course work in the School of Nursing. Students are expected to abide by School of Nursing policies, and failure to do so may result in dismissal from the program.

**Criminal Background Checks**

MCSON works in accordance with the Mississippi legislative statues and regulations for health care institutions regarding criminal background checks. Every student must have fingerprints taken, a criminal background check completed, and must affirm annually that there has been no change in their criminal background clearance. Cost of these requirements will be the student's responsibility. The student must be in compliance with the legislative statues and hospital policies to participate in clinical experiences.

**Substance Abuse and Screenings**

Mississippi College School of Nursing is committed to protecting the safety, health, and welfare of its faculty, staff, students and the community of interest including patients and staff in clinical agencies. To this end, the School of Nursing prohibits the illicit use, possession, sale, conveyance, distribution and manufacture of illegal drugs, intoxicants, and/or controlled substances in all instances. The School of Nursing requires all students to submit to drug testing under any or all of the following circumstances: upon confirmation of successful completion of criteria for continuation into clinical level course work in the School of Nursing; random testing; as required by clinical agencies; and for cause. Failure of a drug screen will be dealt consistently with the policy of the School of Nursing, and may include failure and/or dismissal from the program.

**Licensure**

Successful completion of all required elements for the Bachelor of Science in Nursing degree permits the student to make application to the National Council Licensure Examination (NCLEX) for RN licensure examination. However, any disciplinary action, arrest, charge, addiction, or impairment may result in denial of licensure as a registered nurse. A criminal background check may be required by state licensure authorities.

**Degree Programs**
The School of Nursing offers a program of study leading to a Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN). The BSN is the basic professional degree for nurses and the foundation for graduate nursing education. The nursing curriculum provides general knowledge in the arts and sciences with specialized content in professional nursing and is required for MC MSN degree applicants.

Curriculum

The nursing curriculum is designed to enable the student to secure a broad foundation in general education with content in professional nursing education. The general education courses aid in broadening understanding of self and others, in enhancing the ability to communicate effectively, and in providing a perspective of the society within which one lives and practices the profession.

Curricula are innovative with its integration of faith, simulation, and caring. Content themes reflect current trends in health care and nursing, and standardized testing benchmarks at each level ensure that students meet national benchmarks in preparation for immediate graduate professional nursing practice and for the future of health care. For further information regarding this curriculum revision, please contact the School of Nursing.

High School Preparation

The recommended high school preparation for a major in Nursing should include 3 units of science, one of which should be chemistry, and 2 units of math, including algebra.

Admission

BSN Students

To enter the School of Nursing, one must first be admitted to Mississippi College and declare a nursing major. Students who complete all the academic and professional requirements are reviewed for continuation in the clinical level of the nursing major. Admission to the University does not guarantee graduation as a nursing major.

The School of Nursing reviews students for academic progression into clinical level courses twice each year; at the beginning of the fall and spring semesters. Nursing students seeking entry into the clinical nursing level of the program need to submit their completed academic and professional documentation to the School of Nursing office by February 1st preceding the fall semester or September 1st preceding the spring semester they wish to enter. Students seeking to move ahead after these dates will be considered on a "space available basis." Students should have completed most core courses prior to seeking permission to move into the clinical level of the nursing major.

Students who have taken all their work at Mississippi College have priority for clinical level places in the nursing program if they meet the minimum academic and professional requirements. Transfer students are admitted whenever there is space available in the class. The total number of hours taken at MC and the grade point average are considered along with the minimum academic and professional requirements in the admission of students.
Candidates with repeats in more than two pre-requisite courses will not be considered for continuation into upper division clinical level nursing. Applicants with no repeats of lower level courses will be given preference over students who have repeated courses. Courses in social and natural science will be reviewed for five (5) year currency unless part of a first undergrad degree.

Students preparing for entry into the clinical nursing program are enrolled into the "Interdisciplinary Studies - Pre-Nursing" program. Students who successfully meet academic and professional requirements for clinical nursing are moved into the nursing major route.

Minimum requirements for continuation in the nursing major include:*

- Completion of all prerequisite courses (Including ENG 101 and ENG 102) with a grade of C or higher.
- Successful completion of university core courses or a faculty-approved plan for completing these in a timely fashion.
- A cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.50 or higher based on work completed at Mississippi College.**
- Acceptable scores on pre-admissions examinations. (Contact the School of Nursing for specific requirements.) ABSN applicants complete an HESI critical thinking test as part of their application process.
- The Evolve nursing HESI (A2) assessment examination benchmark is set at 80, with three attempts permitted. Transfer students may submit electronic results for a TEAS result that is at or above the national program mean for BSN students, with three attempts permitted. Please use review materials to prepare for entry assessments.

Consistent with State law for health care providers, and for compliance with clinical agency requirements, criminal background checks and/or drug screenings may be required. Failure to successfully meet requirements for the background check or drug screening may result in denial of admission to or progression within the School of Nursing.

*Note: Admission into clinical level courses in the nursing major for transfer students is competitively based. The requirements listed above are the minimum for admission to the program. Prospective nursing students are strongly encouraged to exceed minimum levels of work, especially in relation to grade point average, grades in the nursing prerequisite courses, and scores on the pre-admissions examination. When there are more qualified applicants than can be accommodated by the faculty and available clinical facilities, the Admissions and Progression Committee will select those most qualified for the positions available. The Committee may take into account any and all aspects of the student's prior educational record in assessing preparation for success in upper division clinical level courses in the nursing program. Careful consideration is given to achievement in prerequisite courses.

**Students should make every effort to complete writing proficiency requirements prior to admission to the School of Nursing.

RN-BSN Completion Students

Advanced placement in the nursing major is available to the registered nurse who is a graduate of a state-approved diploma or associate degree program. Mississippi College School of Nursing is committed to providing opportunities for educational advancement for working registered nurses.
through online delivery of courses and flexible clinical experiences that allow nurses to complete their BSN in as little as 12 months.

Mississippi College's 100% online RN to BSN program is designed to develop compassionate and knowledgeable nurse leaders who will help transform health care. Designed specifically for working RNs, our CCNE-accredited program is flexible, affordable and convenient. Students may request to complete RN-BSN course work in a mixed campus/hybrid format.

The registered nurse student must meet the minimum admission requirements for Mississippi College, and must have access to a personal computer and internet services.

MC RN to BSN online Requirements (See SON website for a complete list of requirements and helpful links to application resources):

- Complete application and pay $25 application fee
- Have a 2.0 GPA
- Submit official transcripts from all previous institutions attended
- Possess a current unrestricted registered nurse license in state of residence
- Have criminal background clearance for clinical practice in state of residence

TOEFL Admission Criteria Specifications for the School of Nursing

A certain level of English proficiency is necessary for academic success in nursing as well as for patient safety. In addition to Mississippi College's English proficiency requirements, all applicants to the School of Nursing whose first language is not English (including international and/or U.S. residents) must meet additional requirements. Students who have a first degree from a program with English as the primary language may provide documentation to request exemption from the TOEFL requirement.

The Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or International English Language Testing System (IELTS) is required of all applicants to clinical level courses in the School of Nursing whose first language is not English, with the exception of licensed practical nurses and registered nurses who hold current United States LPN or RN licensure. (LPN and RN students may be required to take the TOEFL / IELTS or other testing before or during the course of the program, if so recommended by the Dean and/or School of Nursing faculty instructors).

Minimum TOEFL Scores for Consideration of Admission:
To be considered for continuation into clinical level courses in the School of Nursing, applicants must achieve minimum scores on the TOEFL Internet-based test (TOEFL iBT) of:

- Minimum Cumulative Score of:
  - 83 combined (6.5 IELTS banding)

AND Minimum Individual Scores of 18, with target scores of:
- 26 in Speaking
- 20 in Writing
- 20 in Reading
20 in Listening
In comparison, the paper-based TOEFL of 550 is required, 213 or better on the computer-based TOEFL, or 83 overall.

Test Preparation and Registration

TOEFL iBT Registration:
Complete information on the TOEFL iBT, including free test preparation materials, testing sites, and registration, is available online at http://www.toefl.org. Applicants may register for the TOEFL iBT by Internet, telephone (1-800-468-6335) or mail.

To request official TOEFL iBT scores to be sent to Mississippi College, School of Nursing, enter Institution Code 79577.

Students who have taken previous versions of the TOEFL (computer-based or paper-based tests) should contact the School of Nursing at 601-925-3380.

Only official score reports will be accepted. TOEFL scores are valid for two years from the test date (see score information online).

Policy for Continuing Nursing Students

Nursing students in the clinical portion of the nursing program whose first language is not English should be aware that they may not be able to complete the program of study within the described time frame. Individual advising is available and is directed toward student success.

Current students who have difficulty in the program may be encouraged to take extra steps (e.g., enroll half-time in nursing courses, participate in ESL courses or activities) in an effort to increase the probability of their success in the program and on the certifying examinations.

Financial Information

Detailed financial information is located in the Financial Information section of the Undergraduate Catalog. Further information regarding Nursing Scholarships may be obtained from the Office of Financial Aid.

For nursing majors taking clinical courses, the costs of uniforms, annual physical examinations, assessment supplies, malpractice insurance, standardized tests, NCLEX Review, professional association fees and a $70.00 charge per semester hour of clinical work are in addition to the standard university tuition, fees, lab/simulation fees, and books. Some courses may require that students use their personal cars or share rides with fellow students. A personal laptop computer is strongly recommended as electronic resources are integrated in classroom, personal study assignments and testing.

Academic Information
Advising
The Dean of the School of Nursing or a designated faculty member acts as general advisor to all nursing majors and to students who have not yet been formally admitted to the nursing program. Faculty advisors counsel students regarding academic concerns, adjustment to university life, and professional goals.

Class Attendance
Students in the nursing major are subject to Mississippi College and the School of Nursing rules regulating class attendance and absences as outlined in the Undergraduate Catalog under Attendance Regulations and the School of Nursing Handbook. Attendance in class and clinical laboratory is required and students are expected to attend regularly and to be on time to all learning experiences.

Off-Campus Credit
The Dean of the School of Nursing reserves the right to determine whether any course from another institution will be accepted toward a degree in nursing at Mississippi College.

Academic Standards Specific to the Nursing Major
Clinical level upper division students must maintain at least a 2.0 cumulative grade point average for progression. A grade of C or better is required in all nursing courses and nursing courses may be repeated only one time. The failure of any two theory or clinical courses will result in dismissal from the nursing program. Specific progression policies may be found in the School of Nursing student handbook. There is a five-year time limit that applies to all courses in the nursing major. Any student, for whatever reason, who does not graduate within a five-year time period may be required to repeat any nursing course taken more than five years previously. Students are required to complete all nursing courses within their course sequence and must repeat any clinical course when the HESI benchmark is not met. The HESI benchmark levels are 800 for NUR 386, and 850 for NUR 390, NUR 406 and NUR 433.

Since minimum standards for progression in the nursing major are different from the minimum to avoid suspension from Mississippi College, a student who becomes ineligible to enter or remain in the nursing major may still be eligible to remain a student at Mississippi College in another major.

Graduation Requirements for Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.)
The general requirements for the bachelor's degree in Nursing are:

   An 850 score on the HESI comprehensive RN Exit Exam® is required to fulfill the course requirements for NUR 433. Students receiving an incomplete in the course will be permitted to retake the HESI comprehensive RN Exit Exam® at their expense until they have achieved the 850 benchmark. Students may participate in pinning and graduation with this course incomplete but will not receive their diploma until the incomplete has been removed.

   A total of 130 semester hours of university work. No more than 6 semester hours earned by correspondence or extension courses, and no more than a total of 30 hours of non-residence work (including correspondence or extension courses, credit by examination, credit for
specialized training in the armed forces) can be applied toward meeting requirements for graduation. The last 33 semester hours must be taken in residence at Mississippi College. A maximum of 65 sem. hours learned at a junior/community college can be applied toward a degree at Mississippi College.

Compliance with the general graduation requirements of Mississippi College.
A grade of C or higher in each nursing course.
The School of Nursing reserves the right to withhold a degree of any student deemed unsuitable for the practice of nursing.

Further information pertaining to graduation may be found in the Academic Information section of the Undergraduate Catalog.

Honors Courses

By invitation of the Honors Council; see Junior and Senior Departmental Honors Program section of Undergraduate Catalog.

Bachelor of Science in Nursing

Accelerated Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.)

Accelerated BSN students have a 16-month program that continues over 4 semesters. Students must plan for full time study and the compressed timeframe for this rigorous program. Accelerated does not mean abbreviated and the full curricular plan is addressed to meet the required BSN competencies. Students seeking Latin Honors must complete a minimum of 65 hours at M.C.

Pre-Nursing (30 Hours)

CHE 124 - Integrated Chemical Principles
BIO 251 - Microbiology
PSY 314 - Developmental Psychology

PSY 301 - Psychological Statistics OR
MAT 207 - Elementary Statistics

BIO 203 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I
BIO 204 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament
NUR 250 - Transition to Nursing Practice
KIN 211 - Basic Principles of Nutrition

Upper Division (take in semester sequence - 60 Hours)
Semester 1 (15 Hours)

- NUR 386 - Foundations of Nursing
- NUR 382 - Health Assessment across the Lifespan
- NUR 375 - Therapeutic Communication
- NUR 383 - Pathophysiology
- NUR 378 - Clinical Reasoning I

Semester 2 (15 Hours)

- NUR 390 - Maternal/Newborn Nursing & Women's Health
- NUR 393 - Pediatrics
- NUR 379 - Applied Foundations of Nursing
- NUR 381 - Pharmacology
- NUR 407 - Nursing Research
- NUR 398 - Clinical Reasoning 2

Semester 3 (15-18 hours)

- NUR 406 - Chronic Health Problems
- NUR 484 - Behavioral/Mental Health Nursing
- NUR 404 - Health Care Informatics
- NUR 305 - Transcultural Patterns of Health
- NUR 396 - Health Policy and Finance
- NUR 428 - Clinical Reasoning 3

**If not previously taken:**

- BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
- BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament

Semester 4 (15 Hours)

- NUR 433 - Unstable Health Problems
- NUR 436 - Community and Population Health
- NUR 437 - Leadership/Management in Nursing
- NUR 439 - Preparation for Professional Examinations
- NUR 448 - Clinical Reasoning 4

**Nursing, B.S.N.**

Students wishing to enter the School of Nursing clinical level program will follow the following program of study. The program of study is for Interdisciplinary Studies - Nursing. Students or transfer students seeking to complete requirements to enter the clinical program in nursing.

**UNIVERSITY CORE**

University Core - English (12 hours)
ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 101 - English Composition
ENG 102 - English Composition
OR
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

And two of the following Literature classes
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

University Core - History (6 hours)

HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
OR
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States

University Core - Bible (6 hours)

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament OR
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

AND

BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament OR
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament

University Core - Social Sciences (9 Hours)

PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context
PSY 314 - Developmental Psychology

University Core - Science (16 hours)

CHE 124 - Integrated Chemical Principles (or equivalent)
BIO 203 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I
BIO 204 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II
BIO 251 - Microbiology

University Core - Mathematics (6 Hours)

MAT 111 - College Algebra with Applications

MAT 207 - Elementary Statistics OR
PSY 301 - Psychological Statistics
University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

ART 125 - Art Appreciation  OR  
MUS 125 - Music Appreciation  OR  
THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life  
OR  
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours)  
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours)  
Junior (54-83 semester hours)  
Senior (84 or more semester hours)

4 semesters  
3 semesters  
2 semesters  
1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

Note(s):

Completion of all Prerequisite courses with a grade of C or higher is required for continuation into clinical level course work: ENG 101 - English Composition, ENG 102 - English Composition, PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology), PSY 314 - Developmental Psychology, SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context, BIO 203 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I (with lab), BIO 204 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II (with lab), BIO 251 - Microbiology (with lab), KIN 211 - Nutrition, CHE 124 - Chemistry (with lab), NUR 250 - Transition to Nursing Practice, MAT 111 - College Algebra, MAT 207 or PSY 301 or DAT 251 - Statistics.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Nursing Prerequisite Courses (37 Hours)

CHE 124 - Integrated Chemical Principles
BIO 203 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I  
BIO 204 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II  
BIO 251 - Microbiology  
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context  
PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)  
PSY 314 - Developmental Psychology  
KIN 211 - Basic Principles of Nutrition  
MAT 111 - College Algebra with Applications  
Choose one:  
 PSY 301 - Psychological Statistics OR  
 MAT 207 - Elementary Statistics OR  
 DAT 251 - Business Statistics I  
 Pre-Clinical Nursing Course (3 Hours):  
 NUR 250 - Transition to Nursing Practice

Nursing Courses (63 Hours)

NUR 305 - Transcultural Patterns of Health  
NUR 375 - Therapeutic Communication  
NUR 378 - Clinical Reasoning I  
NUR 379 - Applied Foundations of Nursing  
NUR 381 - Pharmacology  
NUR 382 - Health Assessment across the Lifespan  
NUR 383 - Pathophysiology  
NUR 386 - Foundations of Nursing **  
NUR 390 - Maternal/Newborn Nursing & Women's Health **  
NUR 393 - Pediatrics **  
NUR 396 - Health Policy and Finance  
NUR 398 - Clinical Reasoning 2  
NUR 404 - Health Care Informatics  
NUR 406 - Chronic Health Problems **  
NUR 407 - Nursing Research  
NUR 428 - Clinical Reasoning 3  
NUR 433 - Unstable Health Problems **  
NUR 436 - Community and Population Health  
NUR 437 - Leadership/Management in Nursing  
NUR 439 - Preparation for Professional Examinations  
NUR 448 - Clinical Reasoning 4  
NUR 484 - Behavioral/Mental Health Nursing **

Note(s):

+Successful completion of the nursing curriculum indicates the student has content mastery related to nutrition and well-being across the life-span and signifies fulfillment of core requirements for one physical education course with emphasis in nutrition.

**Credit available to RNs by validation.
Nursing students often have clinical experiences that occur during the time scheduled for Chapel. Although it is sometimes possible for students to attend Chapel during their first year of nursing courses, students in their last year of clinical courses are unable to attend Chapel due to these clinical experiences. Therefore, every attempt should be made to complete Chapel requirements prior to admission to the nursing major.

GENERAL ELECTIVES

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with advisor.

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

Recommended Course Sequence

Freshman Year Semester 1 (16 sem. hrs.)

- ENG 101 - English Composition
- CHE 124 - Integrated Chemical Principles
- MAT 111 - College Algebra with Applications
- BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament
- PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)*

Freshman Year Semester 2 (16 sem. hrs.)

- ENG 102 - English Composition
- ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
- BIO 251 - Microbiology
- SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context
- BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament
- KIN 211 - Basic Principles of Nutrition

Sophomore Year Semester 1 (16 sem. hrs.)

One of the following literature courses:
- ENG 211 - World Masterpieces or
- ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature or
- ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

One of the following fine arts courses:
- ART 125 - Art Appreciation* or
- MUS 125 - Music Appreciation* or
- THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre*

One of the following history courses:
- HIS 101 - World Civilization I or
- HIS 211 - History of the United States
Sophomore Year Semester 2 (18 sem. hrs.)

**One of the following literature courses:**
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces or
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature or
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

**One of the following statistics courses:**
PSY 301 - Psychological Statistics or
MAT 207 - Elementary Statistics

**One of the following history courses:**
HIS 104 - World Civilization II or
HIS 212 - History of the United States

BIO 204 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II
PSY 314 - Developmental Psychology

**Physical Education Elective, Credits, 2 sem. hrs.**

Summer

Guided elective (may be taken this summer or next). Any other prerequisites not completed may also be taken.

Junior Year Semester 1 (15 sem. hrs.)

NUR 386 - Foundations of Nursing
NUR 382 - Health Assessment across the Lifespan
NUR 375 - Therapeutic Communication
NUR 383 - Pathophysiology
NUR 378 - Clinical Reasoning I

Junior Year Semester 2 (15 sem. hrs.)

NUR 390 - Maternal/Newborn Nursing & Women's Health
NUR 393 - Pediatrics
NUR 379 - Applied Foundations of Nursing
NUR 381 - Pharmacology
NUR 407 - Nursing Research
NUR 398 - Clinical Reasoning 2
  Research Honors Optional Course Series (NUR 361)

Summer (4 sem. hrs.)

NUR 333 - Clinical Studies in Nursing or
Nursing non-clinical elective Credits, 3 sem. hrs.
Guided elective, Credits, 1 sem. hr.

Senior Year Semester 1 (15 sem. hrs.)

NUR 406 - Chronic Health Problems
NUR 484 - Behavioral/Mental Health Nursing
NUR 404 - Health Care Informatics
NUR 305 - Transcultural Patterns of Health
NUR 396 - Health Policy and Finance
NUR 428 - Clinical Reasoning 3
  Research Honors Optional Course Series (NUR 462)

Senior Year Semester 2 (15 sem. hrs.)

NUR 433 - Unstable Health Problems
NUR 436 - Community and Population Health
NUR 437 - Leadership/Management in Nursing
NUR 439 - Preparation for Professional Examinations
NUR 448 - Clinical Reasoning 4
  Research Honors Optional Course Series (NUR 463)

Note(s):

*This is the preferred course of study for a beginning freshman. Courses marked with the asterisk can be scheduled in summer to lighten the load during the regular school year. Transfer students will be individually advised, after evaluation of their previous coursework, as to an appropriate course of study.

Nursing, RN-BSN (available in online format)

The RN-to-BSN track allows registered nurse students to complete their degree online.

Completion of all Prerequisite courses with a grade of C or higher is required: ENG 101 - English Composition, ENG 102 - English Composition, PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology), PSY 314 - Developmental Psychology, SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context, BIO 203 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I (with lab), BIO 204 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II (with lab), BIO 251 - Microbiology (with lab), KIN 211 - Nutrition, MAT 111 - College Algebra, MAT 207 or PSY 301 or DAT 251 - Statistics.

Mississippi College Core

  English Composition Credit, 6 sem. hrs.
  Literature Credit, 3 sem. hrs.
  History Credit, 3 sem. hrs.
  Bible Credit, 3 sem. hrs.
  Fine Arts Credit, 3 sem. hrs.
Guided Electives Credit, 12 sem. hrs.

Total: 30 sem. hrs.

Nursing Core

- BIO 203 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I (with lab)
- BIO 204 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II (with lab)
- BIO 251 - Microbiology (with lab)
- KIN 211 - Basic Principles of Nutrition
- SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context
- PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
- PSY 314 - Developmental Psychology
- MAT 111 - College Algebra with Applications

PSY 301 - Psychological Statistics OR
MAT 207 - Elementary Statistics OR
DAT 251 - Business Statistics I

Total: 30 sem. hrs.

Credit by Validation

Credit by validation:

- NUR 386
- NUR 375
- NUR 378
- NUR 383
- NUR 390
- NUR 393
- NUR 381
- NUR 398
- NUR 406
- NUR 484
- NUR 428
- NUR 433
- NUR 448

CREDIT BY VALIDATION TOTAL: 40 SEM HRS.

Required Nursing Courses

- NUR 324 - Transition to Professional Practice-RN
- NUR 303 - Health Assessment-RN
- NUR 305 - Transcultural Patterns of Health
NUR 435 - Community Health Nursing-RN
NUR 438 - Community Health Nursing Clinical-RN
NUR 404 - Health Care Informatics
NUR 402 - Policy and Finance-RN
NUR 313 - Research in Nursing Practice-RN
NUR 415 - Nursing Leadership/Management - RN
NUR 418 - Nursing Leadership and Management Clinical - RN
NUR 444 - Christian Perspective on Ethics-RN
NUR 482 - Synthesis-RN

Total: 30 sem. hrs.
Total: 130 sem. hrs.

**Minor**

**Nursing Minor (18 sem. hrs.)**

The nursing minor is available only to students accepted into the clinical nursing program who complete their first semester of nursing courses, and subsequently change majors to the Bachelor of Science in Interdisciplinary Studies. Requirements for the Nursing minor include successful completion of the following courses:

**Required Courses:**

- NUR 250 - Transition to Nursing Practice
- NUR 386 - Foundations of Nursing
- NUR 382 - Health Assessment across the Lifespan
- NUR 375 - Therapeutic Communication
- NUR 383 - Pathophysiology

**Interdisciplinary Studies**

Interdisciplinary Studies (IDS) is a program that includes specific classes, certain majors, and a degree program. IDS allows students to declare a major as soon as they commence study at Mississippi College, even though they may be uncertain of their final area of concentration. Students who declare an Interdisciplinary Studies major are assigned an IDS advisor and continue on a directed pathway to fulfill the requirements for graduation from the institution.

**Courses**

Certain courses are listed as IDS because of their interdisciplinary nature. An example is IDS 111 Studies Skills.

**Majors**
Some majors, such as IDS Undecided and IDS pre-nursing exist under the IDS umbrella while students are taking college core.

**Degree**

At the advice of a major department and with agreement from the Director of Student Success, a student may choose the IDS degree program. The details are given below, following the University Core.

**Major**

**Interdisciplinary Studies, B.S.**

**University Core**

**University Core - English (9 hours)**

- ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
- ENG 101 - English Composition
- ENG 102 - English Composition
  - OR
- ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition

  and one of the following Literature classes
- ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
- ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
- ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature

**University Core - History (6 hours)**

- HIS 103 - World Civilization I
- HIS 104 - World Civilization II
  - OR
- HIS 211 - History of the United States
- HIS 212 - History of the United States

**University Core - Bible (6 hours)**

- BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament **OR**
- BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament

  **AND**

- BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament **OR**
- BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament
University Core - Social Sciences (3 hours)

- Any PHI (Philosophy) course
- ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
- GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
- MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
- PLS 201 - American National Government
- PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)
- SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context

University Core - Science (4 hours)

Four hours of science are required, including one lecture with a corresponding lab. Students are encouraged to choose from one of the following lab courses:

- BIO 103 - Human Biology AND BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
- OR
- BIO 105 - Plants and People AND BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
- OR
- BIO 111 - Biology I AND BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
- OR
- CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
- OR
- CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
- OR
- PHY 151 - General Physics I
- OR
- PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I

University Core - Mathematics (3 hours)

Any MAT course numbered 105 or higher, determined in consultation with the advisor.

University Core - Fine Arts (3 hours)

- ART 125 - Art Appreciation OR
- MUS 125 - Music Appreciation OR
- THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

University Core - Technology Requirement (3 hours)

Choose one of the following courses:

- CSC 114 - Introduction to Computer Science
- CSC 115 - Foundations of Computer Science
University Core - Physical Education (2 hours)

Two hours are required. Recommended courses are KIN 123 - Fitness for Life (2 hours) or two (1 hour) PED activity courses.

KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
OR
Two (1 hour) PED activity courses

University Core - Chapel

Students at Mississippi College are required to complete chapel requirements based on the student classification at the time of enrollment as detailed below:

Freshman (0-23 semester hours) 4 semesters
Sophomore (24-53 semester hours) 3 semesters
Junior (54-83 semester hours) 2 semesters
Senior (84 or more semester hours) 1 semester

Students classified as ADP (Accelerated Degree Program) and students enrolled in online degree programs are exempt from chapel requirements.

IDS Degree Program Major Requirements (54-63 Hours)

Students complete the program coursework in the Interdisciplinary Studies Degree by selecting, in consultation with their advisor, three defined minors from the Mississippi College undergraduate catalog. Interdisciplinary Studies Degree students will identify one of the three minors as a "preferred" or "concentration" area. Because different minors at the University require varying numbers of hours (usually between 18 and 21 hours), different combinations of programs may result in varying numbers of program hours. Coordination by, and communication with, the Interdisciplinary Studies advisor is thus crucial in successfully completing this degree program. To meet graduation requirements, students must maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in each of the minor areas, as well as an overall cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher.

CONCENTRATION AREA (18-21 HOURS)

Students choose one of the minors at the University as a preferred area of study. See the various academic departmental information for available minors.

SUPPLEMENTAL AREA (18-21 HOURS)

Students must choose a second minor program from the available minors at the University. See the various academic departmental information for available minors.
SUPPLEMENTAL AREA (18-21 HOURS)

Students must choose a third minor program from the available minors at the University. See the various academic departmental information for available minors.

General Electives

Sufficient elective hours must be taken to meet the minimum hour requirement for graduation in this program. Electives should be chosen in consultation with the advisor. Special attention should be paid to the requirement that "at least one-third of the academic work which a student takes in meeting requirements for graduation with a bachelor'd degree must be in junior-senior level courses (courses numbered 300-400)." Thus, in a 130-hour program, at least 39 hours must be taken at the 300- or 400-level. See Academic Information, General Degree Requirements for Graduation section of the undergraduate catalog.

TOTAL: 130 SEM. HOURS

HON 101 - Honors Thinking and Writing
HON 102 - Honors Writing and Research
HON 201 - Sophomore Honors I
HON 202 - Sophomore Honors II
HON 361 - Reading and Research for Honors I
HON 462 - Reading and Research for Honors II
HON 463 - Reading and Research for Honors III
IDS 111 - Foundations for University Success
IDS 112 - Foundations for University Success II
IDS 161 - Freshman Honors
IDS 261 - Sophomore Honors
IDS 464 - Senior Honors

Course Descriptions

Note: In some browsers, pop-ups may need to be enabled to show course descriptions.
Accounting

ACC 201 - Principles of Accounting I
ACC 202 - Principles of Accounting II
ACC 203 - Survey of Financial Accounting
ACC 301 - Intermediate Accounting I
ACC 302 - Intermediate Accounting II
ACC 303 - Cost Accounting
ACC 305 - Managerial Accounting
ACC 401 - Advanced Accounting
ACC 403 - Federal Tax Accounting I
ACC 405 - Introduction to Auditing
ACC 406 - Accounting Information Systems
ACC 407 - Governmental Accounting

Administration of Justice

AJU 100 - Introduction to Criminal Justice
AJU 200 - Analysis of Drug Abuse
AJU 300 - Police Process
AJU 301 - Criminal Investigation
AJU 310 - Judicial Process
AJU 311 - Arrest, Search and Seizure
AJU 320 - Corrections Process
AJU 321 - Community-Based Corrections
AJU 325 - Legal Research and Bibliography
AJU 331 - Forensic Science
AJU 332 - Criminology
AJU 350 - Critical Thinking and the Law
AJU 400 - Police Rights and Responsibilities
AJU 401 - Police Personnel Administration
AJU 402 - Police Stress
AJU 403 - Criminal Law
AJU 405 - Introduction to Loss Prevention
AJU 406 - Executive Management in Loss Prevention
AJU 407 - Private Security Law
AJU 409 - History of Crime in America
AJU 410 - Juvenile Justice Process
AJU 421 - Victimology
AJU 425 - Human Relations and Police Work
AJU 430 - Police Problems and Practices
AJU 431 - Special Issues in Forensic Science
AJU 432 - Special Issues
AJU 434 - Deviant Behavior
AJU 441 - Introduction to Homeland Security
AJU 442 - Introduction to Emergency Management
AJU 443 - Introduction to Physical Security
AJU 444 - Legal Aspects of Homeland Security
AJU 445 - Domestic Terrorism
AJU 446 - International Terrorism
AJU 447 - Cyber Terrorism
AJU 448 - Grant Writing for Homeland Security
AJU 490 - Internship
AJU 498 - Independent Study
AJU 499 - Directed Readings

Aerospace Studies

AOS 101 - Heritage and Values
AOS 102 - Heritage and Values
AOS 103 - Leadership Laboratory
AOS 104 - Leadership Laboratory
AOS 201 - Team and Leadership Fundamentals
AOS 202 - Team and Leadership Fundamentals
AOS 203 - Leadership Laboratory
AOS 204 - Leadership Laboratory
AOS 301 - Leading People and Effective Communication (Professional Officer Course)
AOS 302 - Leading People and Effective Communication (Professional Officer Course)
AOS 303 - Leadership Laboratory
AOS 304 - Leadership Laboratory
AOS 401 - National Security, Leadership Responsibilities and Commissioning Preparation
(Professional Officer Course)

AOS 402 - National Security, Leadership Responsibilities and Commissioning Preparation
(Professional Officer Course)

AOS 403 - Leadership Laboratory

AOS 404 - Leadership Laboratory

**Allied Health**

ALH 230 - Preparation for Standardized and Adaptive Testing

ALH 233 - Concepts for Health Care

ALH 275 - Medical Math

ALH 399 - Health Care in the USA

**Art**

ART 101 - Basic Design I

ART 102 - Basic Design II

ART 103 - Three Dimensional Design

ART 104 - Introduction to Interior Environments

ART 125 - Art Appreciation

ART 203 - Drawing I

ART 204 - Drawing II

ART 205 - Introduction to Graphics Software

ART 206 - Digital Presentation

ART 207 - Art in the Elementary Schools
ART 209 - Digital Animation
ART 211 - Painting I
ART 212 - Painting II
ART 215 - Graphic Design I
ART 216 - Graphic Design II
ART 234 - Introduction to Handmade Paper
ART 271 - Interior Design I
ART 272 - Interior Design II
ART 273 - Research and Writing for Interior Design
ART 301 - ID Graphics I
ART 302 - ID Graphics II
ART 303 - Drawing III
ART 304 - Drawing IV
ART 306 - Textiles, Materials and Resources for Interior Environments
ART 310 - History of American Architecture
ART 313 - History of Architecture and Interiors I
ART 314 - History of Architecture and Interiors II
ART 315 - Graphic Design III
ART 316 - Graphic Design IV
ART 317 - Digital Illustration
ART 318 - Printmaking I
ART 319 - Printmaking II
ART 320 - Color & Lighting for Interior Environments
ART 323 - Human Factors for Interior Design

ART 331 - Introduction to Sculpture I

ART 332 - Sculpture II

ART 351 - Ceramics I

ART 352 - Ceramics II

ART 370 - Sustainable Design

ART 371 - Interior Design III

ART 372 - Interior Design IV

ART 375 - Furniture Design

ART 399 - The Business of Art

ART 403 - Illustration

ART 405 - Art in America to 1913

ART 406 - History of Modern Art

ART 407 - History of Art I

ART 408 - History of Art II

ART 414 - Web Design I

ART 415 - Graphic Design Portfolio I

ART 416 - Graphic Design Portfolio II

ART 417 - Art and the Gospel

ART 420 - Web Design II

ART 421 - Special Projects

ART 422 - Special Projects

ART 430 - Building Construction
ART 431 - Sculpture III
ART 432 - Sculpture IV
ART 434 - Papermaking
ART 435 - Special Projects in Sculpture I
ART 436 - Special Projects in Sculpture II
ART 437 - Painting III
ART 438 - Painting IV
ART 441 - Art in Secondary Schools
ART 451 - Ceramics III
ART 452 - Ceramics IV
ART 458 - Special Projects in Painting I
ART 459 - Special Projects in Painting II
ART 460 - Special Projects in Printmaking I
ART 461 - Special Projects in Printmaking II
ART 465 - Special Projects in Ceramics I
ART 466 - Special Projects in Ceramics II
ART 469 - Computer Generated Design
ART 470 - Portfolio Development for Interior Design
ART 471 - Interior Design V
ART 472 - Interior Design Professional Examination Preparation
ART 473 - Business Principles for Interior Design
ART 474 - Professional Internship
ART 475 - Aesthetics
ART 476 - Contemporary Topics in Interior Design
ART 481 - Digital Photography I
ART 482 - Digital Photography II
ART 484 - Professional Internship for Interior Design
ART 485 - Graphic Design Professional Internship
ART 499 - Professional Presentation, Exhibition and Portfolio Skills

Bible

BIB 110 - Introduction to the Old Testament
BIB 111 - An Intensive Analysis of the Old Testament
BIB 120 - Introduction to the New Testament
BIB 121 - An Intensive Analysis of the New Testament
BIB 210 - Discovering the World of the Bible
BIB 220 - Interpreting the Bible
BIB 315 - A History of Israel
BIB 316 - Exegesis in Poetic and Wisdom Literature
BIB 317 - Exegesis in Eighth Century Prophets
BIB 322 - Distinctive Theological Ideas in the Bible
BIB 324 - History of the Bible
BIB 327 - Acts of the Apostles
BIB 328 - Paul: The Man and His Writings
BIB 329 - Hebrews and the General Epistles (James-Jude)
BIB 413 - Exegesis in the Pentateuch
BIB 417 - Exegesis in Jeremiah-Ezekiel
BIB 422 - The Teachings of Jesus
BIB 424 - Exegesis of the Fourth Gospel
BIB 425 - Exegesis in the Letters of Paul
BIB 427 - Exegesis of Romans
BIB 429 - Revelation
BIB 432 - The New Testament World
BIB 440 - Geography and Culture of the Biblical Lands
BIB 490 - Special Topics

Biological Sciences

BIO 101 - Biology for Today
BIO 103 - Human Biology
BIO 104 - Human Biology Laboratory
BIO 105 - Plants and People
BIO 106 - Plants and People Laboratory
BIO 110 - Biology I Laboratory
BIO 111 - Biology I
BIO 112 - Biology II
BIO 113 - Biology II Laboratory
BIO 145 - Introduction to Earth Science
BIO 203 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I
BIO 204 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II
BIO 251 - Microbiology
BIO 301 - Contemporary Issues in Biology
BIO 305 - Cell Biology
BIO 306 - Genetics
BIO 307 - Cell and Genetics Laboratory
BIO 311 - Comparative and Developmental Anatomy
BIO 321 - Ecology
BIO 329 - Molecular Biology
BIO 331 - Systematic Zoology
BIO 335 - Plant Morphology
BIO 401 - Entomology
BIO 403 - Vertebrate Histology
BIO 404 - Pharmacology I
BIO 405 - Pharmacology II
BIO 406 - Introduction to Toxicology
BIO 407 - Biology of Cancer
BIO 409 - Human Embryology
BIO 410 - Human Gross Anatomy
BIO 412 - Medical Physiology I
BIO 413 - Medical Physiology II
BIO 414 - General Microbiology
BIO 415 - Immunology
BIO 416 - Immunology and Virology Lab
BIO 417 - Medical Microbiology
BIO 418 - Infectious Diseases
BIO 419 - DNA Forensics
BIO 422 - Virology
BIO 423 - Plant Ecology
BIO 424 - Animal Ecology
BIO 425 - Human Neuroanatomy
BIO 426 - Mitochondrial Genomics
BIO 431 - Biology Seminar
BIO 433 - Biology Capstone
BIO 435 - Methods of Teaching Secondary School Science
BIO 440 - Special Topics
BIO 441 - Selected Topics
BIO 442 - Special Topics
BIO 443 - Special Topics
BIO 445 - Special Topics
BIO 446 - Special Topics
BIO 448 - Special Topics
BIO 449 - Special Topics
BIO 451 - Independent Studies and Research
BIO 452 - Independent Studies and Research
BIO 453 - Independent Studies and Research
BIO 454 - Independent Studies and Research
Chapel

CHPL 0000 - Chapel

Chemistry and Biochemistry

CHE 111 - Chemistry in American Life I
CHE 112 - Chemistry in American Life II
CHE 124 - Integrated Chemical Principles
CHE 141 - General Chemistry I
CHE 142 - General Chemistry II
CHE 143 - Introduction to Organic and Biochemistry
CHE 211 - Investigations in Inorganic Chemistry
CHE 231 - Topics of Current Interest
CHE 303 - Organic Chemistry I
CHE 304 - Organic Chemistry II
CHE 310 - Quantitative Chemical Analysis
CHE 313 - Organic Chemistry Laboratory I
CHE 314 - Organic Chemistry Laboratory II
CHE 317 - Chemical Dynamics
CHE 318 - Chemical Energetics
CHE 402 - Advanced Organic Chemistry
CHE 410 - Instrumental Analysis
CHE 411 - Advanced Inorganic Chemistry

CHE 415 - Synthetic Inorganic Chemistry

CHE 417 - Theoretical Chemistry

CHE 418 - Biochemistry: Macromolecules

CHE 419 - Biochemistry: Metabolism

CHE 420 - Bioanalytical Chemistry Laboratory

CHE 421 - Biophysical Chemistry Laboratory

CHE 431 - Chemistry Seminar

CHE 435 - Methods of Teaching Secondary School Science

CHE 441 - Special Topics in Chemistry

CHE 442 - Special Topics in Chemistry

CHE 451 - Independent Studies and Research

CHE 452 - Independent Studies and Research

CHE 470 - Historical Foundations of Chemistry

Chinese

CHI 101 - Elementary Chinese I

CHI 102 - Elementary Chinese II

CHI 201 - Intermediate Chinese I

CHI 202 - Intermediate Chinese II

CHI 440 - Selected Topics

Communication
COM 102 - Communication Research
COM 103 - Fundamentals of Digital Communication
COM 202 - Interpersonal Communication
COM 203 - Professional Communication Skills
COM 301 - Nonverbal Communication
COM 304 - Public Speaking
COM 305 - Argumentation
COM 332 - Sportscasting
COM 334 - Digital Media Workshop
COM 337 - Church Media Production and Technology
COM 338 - Mass Media Survey
COM 340 - Introduction to Political Communication
COM 341 - Political Communication in Media
COM 360 - Social Media Communication
COM 401 - Dynamics of Group Communication
COM 402 - Listening
COM 403 - Negotiation
COM 432 - Sports Media Practicum
COM 442 - Communication Law
COM 443 - Public Relations
COM 444 - Practices in Public Relations
COM 446 - Media Sales
COM 449 - Intercultural Communication

COM 452 - Television Broadcast Weather

COM 453 - Public Relations in College Athletics

COM 455 - Science Communication

COM 457 - Strategic Crisis Communication

COM 480 - Communication Internship

COM 481 - Communication Internship II

COM 491 - Field Studies

COM 492 - Field Studies

COM 493 - Field Studies

COM 499 - Senior Portfolio

**Computer Science**

CSC 105 - C Programming for Scientists and Engineers

CSC 114 - Introduction to Computer Science

CSC 115 - Foundations of Computer Science

CSC 116 - Intro. to Programming and Problem Solving

CSC 204 - Practical Fortran Programming

CSC 205 - Data Structures and Algorithms for Engineers

CSC 216 - Data Structures

CSC 220 - C/C++ Language Programming

CSC 231 - Selected Language Programming

CSC 232 - Selected Language Programming
CSC 233 - Selected Language Programming
CSC 300 - Fundamentals of Computer Science for Educators
CSC 302 - Internet and WWW Basics
CSC 309 - Discrete Structures
CSC 310 - File and Systems Software
CSC 314 - Computer Organization
CSC 319 - Computer-Human Interaction
CSC 320 - Systems Analysis and Design
CSC 330 - Social & Ethical Issues in Computing
CSC 380 - Internship
CSC 381 - Introduction to Numerical Methods
CSC 387 - Internship
CSC 388 - Internship
CSC 389 - Internship
CSC 402 - Advanced Data Structures and Algorithm Analysis
CSC 404 - Programming Language Structures
CSC 405 - Introduction to Operations Research
CSC 415 - Data Base Management Systems
CSC 416 - Software Engineering
CSC 422 - Operating Systems
CSC 423 - Computer Networking
CSC 425 - Advanced Database Systems
CSC 431 - Selected Topics
CSC 432 - Selected Topics
CSC 433 - Selected Topics
CSC 435 - Computer Security
CSC 436 - Cryptography & Network Security
CSC 438 - Computer & Network Forensics
CSC 440 - Introduction to Artificial Intelligence
CSC 445 - Web-Centric Programming Methodologies
CSC 450 - Computer Graphics
CSC 455 - Graph Theory
CSC 460 - Automata Theory and Formal Languages
CSC 481 - Numerical Analysis
CSC 485 - Senior Seminar

Departmental Activity Courses

COM 100 - Campus Media Production
COM 170 - Forensics
COM 171 - Forensics
COM 200 - Campus Media Production
COM 270 - Forensics
COM 271 - Forensics
COM 300 - Campus Media Production
COM 370 - Forensics
COM 371 - Forensics
COM 400 - Campus Media Production
COM 470 - Forensics
COM 471 - Forensics
THE 355 - Theatre Production
THE 356 - Theatre Production

Economics

ECO 131 - The American Economic System
ECO 231 - Principles of Macroeconomics
ECO 232 - Principles of Microeconomics
ECO 332 - Money and Financial Institutions

Education

EDU 190 - Foundations of Servant Leadership
EDU 250 - Ethical Leadership and Christian Values
EDU 290 - Leaders and Followers
EDU 299 - Pre-Teaching Field Experience
EDU 300 - Introduction to Education
EDU 301 - Methods of Elementary School Teaching
EDU 304 - Educational Psychology
EDU 309 - Early Literacy I
EDU 311 - Social Science for Children
EDU 312 - Science for Children

EDU 317 - Introduction to Instructional Technology

EDU 320 - Principles and Methods in Early Childhood Education

EDU 321 - Mathematics for Children

EDU 334 - Early Literacy II

EDU 362 - Special Education Practicum I

EDU 363 - Special Education Practicum II

EDU 390 - Strengths for Leadership

EDU 403 - Measurement and Evaluation of Student Progress

EDU 411 - Children’s Literature/Reading

EDU 413 - Current Educational and Psychological Testing Procedures I

EDU 414 - Current Educational and Psychological Testing Procedures II

EDU 415 - Learning and Behavioral Interventions in the School Setting

EDU 418 - The Association Method-Techniques in Teaching Language Disorders and Dyslexic Children

EDU 419 - Practicum in the Association Method of Teaching Language Deficient Children

EDU 421 - Directed Teaching in K-8

EDU 422 - Directed Teaching in K-8

EDU 423 - Directed Teaching in K-8

EDU 424 - Directed Teaching in K-8

EDU 425 - Advanced Child Development

EDU 426 - Literacy Instruction for Early Childhood Education

EDU 427 - Health Education Workshop
EDU 428 - Methods and Materials in Teaching Business
EDU 431 - Directed Teaching in 7-12
EDU 432 - Directed Teaching in 7-12
EDU 433 - Directed Teaching in 7-12
EDU 434 - Directed Teaching in 7-12
EDU 438 - Teaching Reading in Content Areas
EDU 439 - Language Arts Methods/Reading
EDU 445 - Characteristics of Students with Mild/Moderate Learning Problems
EDU 452 - Programs, Methods and Materials of Early Childhood
EDU 453 - Curriculum Development for Early Childhood Programs
EDU 455 - Individualized Programming for Students with Mild/Moderate Learning Problems I
EDU 456 - Individualized Programming for Students with Mild/Moderate Learning Problems II
EDU 457 - Teaching Students with Moderate Learning Problems
EDU 458 - Organization and Management of the Elementary Classroom
EDU 459 - Organizational Procedures for Special Education
EDU 460 - Managing the Secondary Classroom
EDU 461 - Special Education Practicum III
EDU 465 - Policies and Procedures for the Organization and Administration of Early Childhood Programs
EDU 466 - Child Study and Management in the Early Childhood Setting
EDU 471 - Directed Teaching in K-12
EDU 472 - Directed Teaching in K-12
EDU 473 - Directed Teaching in K-12
EDU 474 - Directed Teaching in K-12

EDU 488 - Diagnostic/Prescriptive Reading

EDU 489 - Middle Grades Literacy Skills

EDU 490 - Servant Leadership Field Experience

EDU 491 - Field Study

EDU 492 - Field Study

EDU 493 - Field Study

**Electrical Engineering**

ECE 101 - Introduction to Electrical Engineering

ECE 201 - Logic Design

ECE 202 - Logic Design Laboratory

ECE 301 - Electric Circuit Theory

ECE 302 - Electric Circuit Theory Laboratory

ECE 305 - Electronics I

ECE 306 - Electronics I Laboratory

ECE 315 - Electronics II

ECE 316 - Electronics II Laboratory

ECE 320 - Microprocessors and Microcontrollers

ECE 321 - Microprocessors and Microcontrollers Laboratory

ECE 325 - Electromagnetic Theory I

ECE 326 - Electromagnetic Theory II

ECE 330 - Signals and Systems

ECE 401 - Electric Machines
ECE 405 - Feedback Control Systems
ECE 421 - Communications Systems
ECE 423 - Electrical Properties of Materials
ECE 425 - Digital Signal Processing
ECE 429 - Power Electronics
ECE 431 - Advanced Logic Design
ECE 447 - Selected Topics in Electrical Engineering
ECE 451 - Senior Design I
ECE 452 - Senior Design II
ECE 5453 - Senior Design With Business Proposal I
ECE 5454 - Senior Design With Business Proposal II

Engineering Science

ESC 105 - Spreadsheet Applications for Scientists and Engineers
ESC 205 - Computational Tools for Scientists and Engineers
ESC 305 - Electrical Circuits
ESC 306 - Digital Circuits
ESC 310 - Electronics
ESC 311 - Statics
ESC 312 - Dynamics
ESC 315 - Thermodynamics
ESC 321 - Strength of Materials
ESC 340 - Heat Transfer
ESC 350 - Fluid Mechanics
ESC 430 - Geophysical Applications: Atmospheric Electricity
ESC 450 - Senior Design Project

English

ENG 099 - Writing Proficiency Exam
ENG 100 - Introduction to College Writing
ENG 101 - English Composition
ENG 102 - English Composition
ENG 103 - Accelerated Composition
ENG 211 - World Masterpieces
ENG 212 - Survey of British Literature
ENG 213 - Survey of American Literature
ENG 250 - Introduction to Creative Writing
ENG 270 - Literary Thinking and Research
ENG 271 - Introduction to Research Methods
ENG 299 - Professional Writing Skills
ENG 321 - Sentence Grammar and Style
ENG 322 - Language and Diversity
ENG 330 - Mythology
ENG 340 - Introduction to Film
ENG 351 - Creative Writing, Topics in Poetry
ENG 352 - Creative Writing, Topics in Narrative
ENG 370 - Analysis of Literature
ENG 371 - Analysis of Discourse
ENG 372 - Rhetorical Devices and Designs
ENG 390 - Special Topics
ENG 391 - Special Topics in Writing
ENG 398 - Practicum in Writing Consulting
ENG 404 - Shakespeare
ENG 427 - Literature of the South
ENG 429 - American Ethnic Writers
ENG 430 - Mississippi Writers
ENG 436 - European Culture
ENG 442 - Texts and Interpretation for Teachers
ENG 445 - Women Writers
ENG 447 - Methods of Teaching Literature to Young Adults
ENG 450 - Advanced Creative Writing
ENG 452 - Public & Professional Writing
ENG 455 - Methods of Teaching Composition and Grammar
ENG 457 - History of the English Language
ENG 460 - Literature of the Bible
ENG 465 - Studies in Literary Figure
ENG 466 - Studies in Literary Period
ENG 467 - Studies in Literary Genre
ENG 470 - Senior Seminar
ENG 471 - Advanced Research and Composition
ENG 489 - Independent Reading and Research
ENG 490 - Special Topics

Entrepreneurship

ENT 110 - Introduction to Entrepreneurship
ENT 310 - Entrepreneurship and Social Enterprise
ENT 412 - Entrepreneurial Mindset
ENT 413 - New Venture Creation
ENT 496 - Entrepreneurship Experience

Finance

FIN 240 - Personal Finance
FIN 341 - Business Finance
FIN 342 - Money and Financial Institutions
FIN 440 - Short-Term Financial Management
FIN 441 - Investments
FIN 443 - Advanced Business Finance

French

FRE 101 - Elementary French I
FRE 102 - Elementary French II
FRE 109 - Beginning French Conversation
FRE 201 - Intermediate French I
FRE 202 - Intermediate French II
FRE 209 - Intermediate French Conversation
FRE 309 - Advanced French Conversation and Composition I
FRE 310 - Advanced French Conversation and Composition II
FRE 315 - French Civilization
FRE 350 - Advanced French Grammar
FRE 375 - French Phonetics and Pronunciation
FRE 401 - Survey of French Literature
FRE 402 - Selected Topics in French Literature
FRE 416 - Survey of Film in the French Speaking World
FRE 420 - French For Business
FRE 440 - Selected Topics
FRE 441 - Methods and Materials in Teaching Foreign Languages

General Business

GBU 151 - Business Skills for Life
GBU 321 - Business Communications
GBU 342 - Real Estate Finance
GBU 343 - Real Estate Sales
GBU 352 - Principles of Risk and Insurance
GBU 353 - Real Estate Principles
GBU 354 - Real Estate Law
GBU 355 - Global Dimensions of Business

GBU 358 - Business Law and Ethics

GBU 452 - Business Law II

GBU 456 - Faith and Business Ethics

GBU 460 - Internship in Business

GBU 491 - Field Studies

Geography

GEO 210 - Principles of Geography

GEO 390 - Independent Readings & Research in Geography

GEO 401 - Selected Topics in Geography

GEO 402 - Selected Topics in Geography

GEO 403 - Selected Topics in Geography

GEO 491 - Field Studies in Geography

GEO 492 - Field Studies in Geography

GEO 493 - Field Studies in Geography

German

GER 101 - Elementary German I

GER 102 - Elementary German II

GER 109 - Beginning German Conversation

GER 201 - Intermediate German I
GER 202 - Intermediate German II
GER 209 - Intermediate German Conversation
GER 309 - Advanced German Conversation and Composition I
GER 310 - Advanced German Conversation and Composition II
GER 315 - German Civilization
GER 401 - German Literature I
GER 402 - German Literature II
GER 440 - Selected Topics

Hebrew

HBW 101 - Elementary Biblical Hebrew
HBW 102 - Elementary Biblical Hebrew
HBW 201 - Intermediate Biblical Hebrew
HBW 202 - Intermediate Biblical Hebrew

Historic Preservation

HPR 470 - Preserving History
HPR 471 - Architectural History
HPR 472 - History & Memory in America
HPR 473 - Historical Research & Documentation
HPR 474 - Historic Conservation

History
HIS 103 - World Civilization I
HIS 104 - World Civilization II
HIS 211 - History of the United States
HIS 212 - History of the United States
HIS 304 - Mississippi History
HIS 310 - Latin American Civilization
HIS 324 - The Romans World
HIS 325 - Ancient Near East and Greece
HIS 350 - History of Political Theory (Ancient, Medieval and Modern)
HIS 360 - Historical Methods
HIS 390 - Independent Reading and Research
HIS 401 - Selected Topics
HIS 402 - Selected Topics
HIS 403 - Selected Topics
HIS 404 - The Old South
HIS 405 - A History of Colonial America
HIS 406 - Civil War and Reconstruction
HIS 407 - American Constitutional Development I
HIS 408 - American Constitutional Development II
HIS 412 - The New South
HIS 419 - International Relations
HIS 420 - Field Study in History
HIS 426 - Europe in the Era of the French Rev. and Napoleon

HIS 427 - Europe 1815-1918

HIS 432 - British Empire

HIS 433 - World War I

HIS 434 - Environmental History Seminar

HIS 435 - Social Studies Methods

HIS 437 - The American Presidency

HIS 438 - History of Christianity

HIS 439 - American Religious History Seminar

HIS 441 - The Civil Rights Movement

HIS 442 - Twentieth Century U.S. Diplomatic History

HIS 443 - World War II, 1939-1945

HIS 444 - Cold War, 1945-1992

HIS 445 - The American Revolution

HIS 446 - Europe Since 1919

HIS 450 - Gilded Age and Progressive Era, 1877-1920

HIS 456 - History of the Middle East

HIS 457 - England to 1500

HIS 458 - England 1500-1800

HIS 459 - England 1800-Present

HIS 460 - Senior Seminar in History

HIS 472 - History & Memory in America

HIS 494 - London History and Culture
HIS 495 - Austrian Civilization

Honors

HON 101 - Honors Thinking and Writing
HON 102 - Honors Writing and Research
HON 201 - Sophomore Honors I
HON 202 - Sophomore Honors II
HON 361 - Reading and Research for Honors I
HON 462 - Reading and Research for Honors II
HON 463 - Reading and Research for Honors III

Interdisciplinary Studies

IDS 111 - Foundations for University Success
IDS 112 - Foundations for University Success II
IDS 161 - Freshman Honors
IDS 261 - Sophomore Honors
IDS 464 - Senior Honors
IDS 491 - Field Studies: Servant Leadership

Japanese

JPN 101 - Elementary Japanese I
JPN 102 - Elementary Japanese II
JPN 201 - Intermediate Japanese I
JPN 202 - Intermediate Japanese II
JPN 440 - Selected Topics

**Journalism**

JOU 101 - Journalism Laboratory I
JOU 201 - Journalism Laboratory II
JOU 301 - Journalism Laboratory III
JOU 333 - Journalism I
JOU 334 - Multimedia Journalism
JOU 434 - Journalism II
JOU 435 - Reporting and Interviewing
JOU 452 - Professional Writing
JOU 453 - Writing for Periodicals
JOU 454 - Public Relations Writing
JOU 455 - Sports Journalism
JOU 480 - Journalism Internship
JOU 491 - Field Studies
JOU 492 - Field Studies
JOU 493 - Field Studies

**Kinesiology**

KIN 091 - Physical Fitness Evaluation (Undergraduate)
KIN 092 - Physical Fitness Evaluation (Seniors)
KIN 099 - Comprehensive Examination
KIN 105 - Comprehensive Health
KIN 107 - First Aid and CPR
KIN 123 - Fitness For Life
KIN 124 - Nutrition for Well-Being
KIN 150 - Foundations and History of Physical Activity and Sport
KIN 191 - Drug Education
KIN 210 - Introduction to Driver Education
KIN 211 - Basic Principles of Nutrition
KIN 219 - General Principles of Safety
KIN 226 - Team Sports
KIN 227 - Teaching Individual/Dual Sport
KIN 228 - Lifetime Activities
KIN 229 - Teaching Sports and Activities
KIN 302 - Professional Protocol
KIN 303 - Methods of Teaching Health Education
KIN 304 - Methods and Materials in Driver Education
KIN 306 - Methods and Materials of Teaching Physical Education in Elementary Schools
KIN 307 - Methods and Materials of Teaching Physical Education in Secondary Schools
KIN 308 - Basic Athletic Training
KIN 312 - Family Life and Wellness
KIN 313 - Principles of Coaching Football
KIN 314 - Principles of Coaching Track and Field
KIN 315 - Principles of Coaching Baseball
KIN 316 - Principles of Coaching Tennis
KIN 317 - Principles of Coaching Basketball
KIN 318 - Principles of Coaching Soccer
KIN 322 - Principles of Strength and Conditioning
KIN 326 - Sports Nutrition
KIN 350 - Psychology of Sport
KIN 360 - Anatomical Kinesiology
KIN 385 - Motor Development and Learning
KIN 386 - Adapted Physical Education
KIN 396 - Measurement and Evaluation in Kinesiology
KIN 401 - Facility Design and Event Management
KIN 410 - Legal Aspects of Sport and Physical Activity
KIN 420 - Physiology of Exercise
KIN 421 - Physiology of Exercise Lab
KIN 425 - Advanced Sports Medicine
KIN 427 - Health Education Workshop
KIN 430 - Exercise Prescription and Assessment
KIN 451 - Current Topics in Kinesiology
KIN 452 - Current Topics in Kinesiology
KIN 453 - Current Topics in Kinesiology
KIN 460 - Internship in Kinesiology
KIN 481 - Biomechanics

KIN 482 - Management of Physical Education, Fitness, and Sport Programs

Latin

LAT 101 - Elementary Latin
LAT 102 - Elementary Latin
LAT 201 - Intermediate Latin
LAT 202 - Intermediate Latin
LAT 411 - Selected Readings in Latin

Management

MGT 371 - Principles of Management & Organizational Behavior
MGT 473 - Quantitative Business Modeling
MGT 474 - Human Resources Management
MGT 475 - Operations and Supply Chain Management
MGT 499 - Strategic Management

Management Information Systems

MIS 226 - Business Software Skills and Applications
MIS 406 - Accounting Information Systems

Marketing
MKT 381 - Marketing Principles
MKT 383 - Personal Selling
MKT 429 - Marketing Research
MKT 481 - Consumer Behavior
MKT 482 - Retailing & E-Commerce
MKT 485 - Integrated Marketing Communications
MKT 486 - Marketing Strategy
MKT 487 - Digital Marketing

Mathematics

MAT 100 - College Algebra Basics
MAT 105 - Contemporary Mathematics
MAT 111 - College Algebra with Applications
MAT 113 - College Trigonometry
MAT 121 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry I
MAT 122 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry II
MAT 205 - Finite Mathematics
MAT 206 - Applied Calculus
MAT 207 - Elementary Statistics
MAT 210 - Mathematics for Teachers: Number Systems
MAT 211 - Mathematics for Teachers: Geometry
MAT 213 - Applied Linear Algebra
MAT 221 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry III
MAT 222 - Calculus with Analytic Geometry IV
MAT 301 - Foundations of Mathematics
MAT 304 - Modern Plane Geometry
MAT 309 - Discrete Mathematics
MAT 320 - Introduction to Number Theory
MAT 352 - Introduction to Differential Equations
MAT 353 - Introduction to Mathematical Probability and Statistics
MAT 381 - Introduction to Numerical Methods
MAT 401 - Mathematics Seminar
MAT 405 - Introduction to Operations Research
MAT 406 - History of Mathematics
MAT 407 - Statistical Data Analysis
MAT 413 - Linear Algebra
MAT 421 - Modern Algebra
MAT 426 - Advanced Calculus
MAT 431 - Selected Topics
MAT 432 - Selected Topics
MAT 433 - Selected Topics
MAT 435 - Introduction to Partial Differential Equations
MAT 441 - Methods and Materials for the Teaching of Secondary Mathematics
MAT 452 - Applied Mathematical Problem Solving
MAT 453 - Mathematical Statistics
MAT 455 - Graph Theory
MAT 460 - Introduction to Topology

MAT 471 - Independent Study and Research

MAT 481 - Numerical Analysis

Military Science Leadership

MSL 101 - Foundations of Leadership and Management I

MSL 102 - Foundations of Leadership and Management II

MSL 103 - Leadership Laboratory

MSL 104 - Leadership Laboratory

MSL 201 - Applied Leadership and Management I

MSL 202 - Applied Leadership and Management II

MSL 203 - Leadership Laboratory

MSL 204 - Leadership Laboratory

MSL 301 - Advanced Leadership and Management I

MSL 302 - Advanced Leadership and Management II

MSL 303 - Leadership Laboratory

MSL 304 - Leadership Laboratory

MSL 401 - Seminar in Leadership I

MSL 402 - Seminar in Leadership II

MSL 403 - Leadership Laboratory

MSL 404 - Leadership Laboratory

Ministry Studies
MIN 201 - Foundations for Christian Ministry
MIN 224 - Ministry of the Church
MIN 300 - Essentials for Ministry
MIN 302 - Christian Formation
MIN 315 - Ministry to Youth
MIN 316 - Church Administration
MIN 403 - Church Leadership
MIN 404 - The Development of Christian Worship
MIN 410 - Faith Development
MIN 490 - Special Topics in Ministry Studies

Missions

MSS 301 - Introduction to Missions
MSS 302 - Evangelism and Cross-Cultural Witness
MSS 303 - History of Missions
MSS 304 - Contemporary Mission Strategies
MSS 490 - Special Topics

Modern Language, General

ELL 100 - English Fundamentals for Non-Native Speakers
ELL 101 - English Academic Communication for Non-Native Speakers
MLG 205 - Cross-Cultural Understanding
MLG 375 - Phonetics and Phonology of English

MLG 401 - Sociolinguistics and Dialect

MLG 440 - Selected Topics

MLG 450 - The Multicultural Classroom

MLG 451 - Second Language Acquisition

MLG 452 - Applied Linguistics

MLG 453 - Methods and Field Studies

MLG 470 - Senior Seminar

Music

Music Course Descriptions Applied Music

daily practice requirements are based upon the amount of credit to be earned. Repertoire requirements are also graduated according to the number of hours being earned each semester. Specific requirements regarding the repertoire can be obtained from your professor. Credit is given according to the following tables:

2 semester hours per semester 10 hours per week
1 semester hour per semester 8 hours per week

Applied Music Requirements

Students desiring to enroll for applied music, either as an elective or as an assisting course for a music degree, will be assigned a course number and an instructor by the Chair of the Music Department.

The final exam for each applied music course is a jury examination. In the event of illness, an incomplete grade may be given by the instructor who will set a date for a make-up jury in the following regular semester.

Freshman and Sophomore Junior and Senior Applied Performance Majors

Composition

1 or 2 hours per semester, instructor's consent

107-108 307-308 407-408

Organ
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instrument</th>
<th>1 or 2 hours per semester, instructor's consent</th>
<th>111-112</th>
<th>311-312</th>
<th>411-412</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Piano</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 or 2 hours per semester, instructor's consent</td>
<td>121-122</td>
<td>321-322</td>
<td>421-422</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 or 2 hours per semester, instructor's consent</td>
<td>131-132</td>
<td>331-332</td>
<td>431-432</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strings and Guitar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 or 2 hours per semester, instructor's consent</td>
<td>141-142</td>
<td>341-342</td>
<td>441-442</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodwinds</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 or 2 hours per semester, instructor's consent</td>
<td>171-172</td>
<td>371-372</td>
<td>471-472</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brass</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 or 2 hours per semester, instructor's consent</td>
<td>181-182</td>
<td>381-382</td>
<td>481-482</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Percussion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 or 2 hours per semester, instructor's consent</td>
<td>191-192</td>
<td>391-392</td>
<td>401-402</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Each semester hour of credit in applied music represents one-half hour of private study per week.

MUS 011 - Theory Lab (0 hrs.)

MUS 044 - Worship Ensemble (0 hrs.)

MUS 050 - Seminar in Music Education (0 hrs.)

MUS 054 - Vocal Jazz Ensemble (0 hrs.)

MUS 055 - Performance Lab (0 hrs.)
MUS 056 - Jazz Ensemble (0 hrs.)
MUS 063 - Stage Production (0 hrs.)
MUS 068 - Opera Workshop (0 hrs.)
MUS 073 - Marching Band (0 hrs.)
MUS 087 - Senior Worship Project (1 hr.)
MUS 094 - Choctaw Chorus (0 hrs.)
MUS 095 - Symphonic Winds
MUS 096 - Music Theatre Workshop (0 hrs.)
MUS 097 - Singers (0 hrs.)
MUS 098 - Junior Recital (0 hrs.)
MUS 099 - Senior Recital (0 hrs.)
MUS 101 - Theory I (2 hrs.)
MUS 102 - Theory II (2 hrs.)
MUS 103 - Introduction to Musicology (2 hrs.)
MUS 104 - World Music (3 hrs.)
MUS 105 - Aural Skills I (2 hrs.)
MUS 106 - Aural Skills II (2 hrs.)
MUS 107 - Applied Composition (1 hr.)
MUS 108 - Applied Composition (2 hrs.)
MUS 109 - Popular Music and Society (3 hrs.)
MUS 111 - Applied Organ (1 hr.)
MUS 112 - Applied Organ (2 hrs.)
MUS 121 - Applied Piano (1 hr.)
MUS 122 - Applied Piano (2 hrs.)

MUS 125 - Music Appreciation

MUS 126 - Piano Fundamentals I (1 hr.)

MUS 127 - Piano Fundamentals II (1 hr.)

MUS 130 - Class Voice for Non-Majors (2 hrs.)

MUS 131 - Applied Voice (1 hr.)

MUS 132 - Applied Voice (2 hrs.)

MUS 139 - Class Piano for Non-Music Majors (1 hr.)

MUS 140 - Guitar Class (2 hrs.)

MUS 141 - Applied Strings (1 hr.)

MUS 142 - Applied Strings (2 hrs.)

MUS 144 - Worship Ensemble (1 hr.)

MUS 154 - Vocal Jazz Ensemble (1 hr.)

MUS 156 - Jazz Ensemble (1 hr.)

MUS 161 - Vocal Diction (2 hrs.)

MUS 162 - Vocal Diction (2 hrs.)

MUS 163 - Stage Production (1 hr.)

MUS 164 - Ballet I (2 hrs.)

MUS 165 - Ballet II (2 hrs.)

MUS 166 - Jazz/Tap I (2 hrs.)

MUS 167 - Jazz/Tap II (2 hrs.)

MUS 168 - Opera Workshop (1 hr.)

MUS 171 - Applied Woodwinds (1 hr.)
MUS 172 - Applied Woodwinds (2 hrs.)
MUS 173 - Marching Band (1 hr.)
MUS 181 - Applied Brass (1 hr.)
MUS 182 - Applied Brass (2 hrs.)
MUS 191 - Applied Percussion (1 hr.)
MUS 192 - Applied Percussion (2 hrs.)
MUS 194 - Choctaw Chorus (1 hr.)
MUS 195 - Symphonic Winds (1 hr.)
MUS 196 - Music Theatre Workshop (1 hr.)
MUS 197 - Singers (1 hr.)
MUS 198 - Wind Ensemble (1 hr.)
MUS 201 - Theory III (2 hrs.)
MUS 202 - Theory IV: Form and Analysis (2 hrs.)
MUS 204 - Introduction to Music Education (1 hr.)
MUS 205 - Aural Skills III (2 hrs.)
MUS 206 - Aural Skills IV (2 hrs.)
MUS 209 - Intro to Music Technology (3 hrs.)
MUS 214 - Foundations of Church Music Ministry (2 hrs.)
MUS 225 - Music for Children (3 hrs.)
MUS 226 - Piano Fundamentals III (1 hr.)
MUS 227 - Piano Fundamentals IV (1 hr.)
MUS 257 - Music History I (2 hrs.)
MUS 258 - Music History II (2 hrs.)
MUS 273 - Woodwind Instruments Class (2 hrs.)
MUS 283 - Brass Instruments Class (2 hrs.)
MUS 307 - Applied Composition (1 hr.)
MUS 308 - Applied Composition (2 hrs.)
MUS 311 - Applied Organ (1 hr.)
MUS 312 - Applied Organ (2 hrs.)
MUS 316 - Post-tonal Styles and Analysis (3 hrs.)
MUS 317 - Counterpoint (3 hrs.)
MUS 318 - Choral Conducting (2 hrs.)
MUS 319 - Service Playing (2 hrs.)
MUS 321 - Applied Piano (1 hr.)
MUS 322 - Applied Piano (2 hrs.)
MUS 323 - Elementary Music Methods (3 hrs.)
MUS 324 - Instrumental Conducting (2 hrs.)
MUS 325 - Secondary Choral Methods (3 hrs.)
MUS 326 - Advanced Instrumental Conducting (2 hrs.)
MUS 327 - Instrumental Music Education in Junior & Senior High School (3 hrs.)
MUS 328 - Marching Band Techniques (2 hrs.)
MUS 329 - Functional Piano Skills
MUS 331 - Applied Voice (1 hr.)
MUS 332 - Applied Voice (2 hrs.)
MUS 333 - Introduction to Piano Technology (1 hr.)
MUS 338 - Advanced Choral Directing (2 hrs.)
MUS 339 - Collaborative Piano (2 hrs.)
MUS 340 - Advanced Music Technology (3 hrs.)
MUS 341 - Applied Strings (1 hr.)
MUS 342 - Applied Strings (2 hrs.)
MUS 343 - String Instruments Class (2 hrs.)
MUS 344 - Seminar in Worship Leading I (3 hrs.)
MUS 345 - Seminar in Worship Leading II (3 hrs.)
MUS 371 - Applied Woodwinds (1 hr.)
MUS 372 - Applied Woodwinds (2 hrs.)
MUS 375 - Congregational Song (3 hrs.)
MUS 376 - Church Music Ministry (3 hrs.)
MUS 381 - Applied Brass (1 hr.)
MUS 382 - Applied Brass (2 hrs.)
MUS 387 - Internship (1-6 hrs.)
MUS 391 - Applied Percussion (1 hr.)
MUS 392 - Applied Percussion (2 hrs.)
MUS 393 - Percussion Instruments Class (2 hrs.)
MUS 398 - Junior Recital (1 hr.)
MUS 407 - Applied Composition (1 hr.)
MUS 408 - Applied Composition (2 hrs.)
MUS 409 - Orchestration (3 hrs.)
MUS 411 - Applied Organ (1 hr.)
MUS 412 - Applied Organ (2 hrs.)
MUS 421 - Applied Performance Piano
MUS 422 - Applied Performance Piano
MUS 425 - Piano Pedagogy (2 hrs.)
MUS 426 - Practicum in Piano Pedagogy (1 hr.)
MUS 427 - Organ Pedagogy (2 hrs.)
MUS 431 - Applied Performance Voice (1 hr.)
MUS 432 - Applied Performance Voice (2 hrs.)
MUS 433 - Vocal Pedagogy I (2 hrs.)
MUS 434 - Vocal Pedagogy II (2 hrs.)
MUS 437 - Instrumental Literature (2 hrs.)
MUS 438 - Instrumental Literature (2 hrs.)
MUS 441 - Applied Performance Strings (1 hr.)
MUS 442 - Applied Performance Strings (2 hrs.)
MUS 444 - History of American Music (2 hrs.)
MUS 450 - Song Literature I (2 hrs.)
MUS 451 - Song Literature II (2 hrs.)
MUS 452 - Piano Literature (3 hrs.)
MUS 453 - Organ Literature (2 hrs.)
MUS 457 - Music Theatre History
MUS 460 - Organ Construction and Design (2 hrs.)
MUS 468 - Opera History (1600-Present) (2 hrs.)
MUS 475 - Practicum in Church Music (3 hrs.)
MUS 476 - Worship and Liturgies (3 hrs.)
MUS 483 - Orff-Schulwerk Music Education I (3 hrs.)

MUS 486 - Introduction to Kodaly Music Education I (3 hrs.)

MUS 487 - Kodaly Music Education I (3 hrs.)

MUS 488 - Kodaly Music Education II (3 hrs.)

MUS 489 - Kodaly Music Education III (3 hrs.)

MUS 499 - Senior Recital (B.M. in Performance: Voice) (1 hr.)

New Testament Greek

GRK 101 - Elementary New Testament Greek

GRK 102 - Elementary New Testament Greek

GRK 201 - Intermediate New Testament Greek

GRK 202 - Intermediate New Testament Greek

GRK 305 - New Testament Greek

GRK 490 - Special Topics in New Testament Greek

Nursing

NUR 230 - Preparation for Standardized and Adaptive Testing

NUR 233 - Transition to Health Care Professions

NUR 250 - Transition to Nursing Practice

NUR 275 - Medical Math

NUR 303 - Health Assessment-RN

NUR 305 - Transcultural Patterns of Health
NUR 313 - Research in Nursing Practice-RN
NUR 324 - Transition to Professional Practice-RN
NUR 333 - Clinical Studies in Nursing
NUR 336 - Clinical Studies in Nursing-Exern
NUR 373 - Congregational Health Nursing
NUR 375 - Therapeutic Communication
NUR 378 - Clinical Reasoning I
NUR 379 - Applied Foundations of Nursing
NUR 381 - Pharmacology
NUR 382 - Health Assessment across the Lifespan
NUR 383 - Pathophysiology
NUR 386 - Foundations of Nursing
NUR 390 - Maternal/Newborn Nursing & Women's Health
NUR 393 - Pediatrics
NUR 396 - Health Policy and Finance
NUR 397 - Nursing Content Remediation and Review - 1
NUR 398 - Clinical Reasoning 2
NUR 399 - Nursing Content Remediation and Review - 2
NUR 402 - Policy and Finance-RN
NUR 404 - Health Care Informatics
NUR 406 - Chronic Health Problems
NUR 407 - Nursing Research
NUR 410 - Nursing Content Remediation and Review - 3
NUR 415 - Nursing Leadership/Management - RN

NUR 418 - Nursing Leadership and Management Clinical - RN

NUR 428 - Clinical Reasoning 3

NUR 433 - Unstable Health Problems

NUR 435 - Community Health Nursing-RN

NUR 436 - Community and Population Health

NUR 437 - Leadership/Management in Nursing

NUR 438 - Community Health Nursing Clinical-RN

NUR 439 - Preparation for Professional Examinations

NUR 443 - Cross-Cultural Nursing

NUR 444 - Christian Perspective on Ethics-RN

NUR 448 - Clinical Reasoning 4

NUR 450 - The Professional Nursing Role as it Relates to Theories of Nursing

NUR 451 - Special Studies in Nursing

NUR 452 - Special Studies in Nursing

NUR 453 - Special Studies in Nursing

NUR 455 - The Professional Nursing Role and Legislation

NUR 457 - The Professional Nursing Role and Nursing Management

NUR 473 - Nursing Care of the Older Adult

NUR 475 - Topics in Nursing History

NUR 477 - Spiritual Aspects of Nursing

NUR 482 - Synthesis-RN

NUR 483 - Health Care Terminology
NUR 484 - Behavioral/Mental Health Nursing

Paralegal

PLE 201 - Introduction to Law
PLE 300 - Civil Litigation I
PLE 301 - Civil Litigation II
PLE 304 - Wills and Estates
PLE 305 - Real Property Law
PLE 310 - Judicial Process
PLE 320 - Family Law
PLE 325 - Legal Research and Bibliography
PLE 330 - Bankruptcy Law
PLE 335 - Legal Writing
PLE 350 - Critical Thinking and the Law
PLE 400 - Law Office Management
PLE 401 - Selected Topics
PLE 402 - Selected Topics
PLE 403 - Selected Topics
PLE 410 - Paralegal Internship

Philosophy

PHI 207 - Introduction to Philosophy
PHI 211 - Introduction to Logic

PHI 309 - Christian Ethics

PHI 313 - History of Philosophy I

PHI 314 - History of Philosophy II

PHI 315 - Philosophy of the Christian Religion

PHI 416 - Contemporary Philosophy

PHI 419 - World Religions

PHI 421 - Biomedical Ethics

PHI 490 - Special Topics in Philosophy

Physical Activity PED Courses (non-academic)

A student is allowed two absences for activity classes. Should a student obtain the third absence, they will not receive credit for the courses. Limited make-ups will be allowed for emergency absences. It will be necessary for the student to obtain permission from the instructor to make up periods missed.

Students may repeat activity courses, not to exceed 10 semester hours of non-academic courses which can be applied toward graduation.

Students who enroll in Roller Skating or Scuba Diving will be assessed an additional fee for equipment rental.

AOS and MSL Leadership Lab 1-hour credit courses may be used to meet the physical activity requirement.

Students will be allowed to repeat varsity courses as often as they qualify in the particular sport up to four semester hours of credit.

Students who play varsity sports and wish to obtain non-academic credit must register for the course the semester they play the sport. Credit cannot be given later.

PED 101 - Beginning Running

PED 102 - Advanced Walking

PED 104 - Beginning Tennis

PED 105 - Water Aerobics
PED 106 - Deep Water Running
PED 107 - Swimming
PED 108 - Fitness Walking
PED 109 - Roller Skating
PED 110 - Aqua Power Step
PED 111 - Karate Level I
PED 112 - Fitness Cycling
PED 113 - Water Walking
PED 114 - Water Volleyball
PED 115 - Advanced Tennis
PED 116 - Resistance Training
PED 117 - Karate Level II
PED 118 - Advanced Swimming
PED 119 - Water Safety Instructor Certification
PED 120 - Low Impact Aerobics
PED 121 - Advanced Fitness
PED 122 - Weight Training
PED 125 - Team Sports
PED 126 - Tai Chi
PED 128 - Scuba Diving
PED 147 - Beginning Horsemanship
PED 148 - Advanced Horsemanship
PED 183 - Table Tennis
PED 184 - Shooting
PED 185 - Archery
PED 186 - Martial Arts

Physics

PHY 104 - Physics for Today
PHY 151 - General Physics I
PHY 152 - General Physics II
PHY 216 - Astronomy
PHY 250 - Selected Topics in Physics Laboratory
PHY 251 - Fundamentals of Physics I
PHY 252 - Fundamentals of Physics II
PHY 301 - Modern Physics
PHY 308 - Classical Mechanics
PHY 313 - Optics
PHY 401 - Quantum Mechanics
PHY 402 - Special Projects
PHY 406 - Electricity and Magnetism I
PHY 407 - Electricity and Magnetism II
PHY 413 - Nuclear Physics
PHY 417 - Selected Topics in Physics
PHY 433 - Physics Capstone
Political Science

PLS 101 - Introduction to Political Science
PLS 201 - American National Government
PLS 202 - State and Local Government
PLS 303 - Mississippi Government and Politics
PLS 320 - Comparative Governments
PLS 324 - American Political Parties and Elections
PLS 360 - American Political Thought
PLS 387 - Internship
PLS 388 - Internship
PLS 389 - Internship
PLS 390 - Independent Reading and Research
PLS 401 - Selected Topics
PLS 402 - Selected Topics
PLS 403 - Selected Topics
PLS 407 - American Constitutional Development I
PLS 408 - American Constitutional Development II
PLS 410 - Southern Politics
PLS 411 - Terrorism and 21st Century America
PLS 419 - International Relations
PLS 422 - Politics of Developing Nations
PLS 437 - The American Presidency
PLS 441 - Contemporary Political Ideologies

PLS 442 - Twentieth Century U.S. Diplomatic History

PLS 447 - U.S. Military Intervention

PLS 450 - History of Political Theory (Ancient, Medieval and Modern)

PLS 456 - History of the Middle East

PLS 499 - Capstone in Political Science

Psychology

PSY 201 - Introduction to Psychology (General Psychology)

PSY 301 - Psychological Statistics

PSY 302 - Adolescent Psychology

PSY 304 - Educational Psychology

PSY 305 - Child Psychology

PSY 314 - Developmental Psychology

PSY 331 - Student Research

PSY 336 - Experimental Psychology

PSY 337 - Experimental Psychology Laboratory

PSY 340 - Career Paths in Psychology

PSY 350 - Psychology of Sport

PSY 362 - History and Systems of Psychology

PSY 382 - Student Research

PSY 383 - Student Research

PSY 391 - Special Topics
PSY 392 - Special Topics

PSY 410 - Industrial and Organizational Psychology

PSY 419 - Social Psychology

PSY 421 - Clinical Psychology

PSY 423 - Abnormal Psychology

PSY 435 - Psychology of Exceptional Children

PSY 437 - Psychological Testing

PSY 438 - Physiological Psychology

PSY 443 - Psychology of Personality

PSY 451 - Adventure Based Counseling

PSY 460 - Christian Theories of Counseling and Psychotherapy

PSY 461 - Applied Behavior Analysis (ABA)

PSY 467 - Behavioral Assessment

PSY 474 - Applied Behavior Research Methods

PSY 475 - Advanced Behavioral Interventions

PSY 476 - Ethics & Law in Behavioral Analysis

PSY 482 - Psychology of Learning

PSY 483 - Psychology of Learning Laboratory

PSY 490 - Senior Seminar

Social Work

SWK 099 - Social Work Licensure Exam

SWK 209 - Contemporary Social Problems
SWK 225 - Introduction to Social Work and Social Welfare
SWK 312 - Social Work Research Methods
SWK 331 - Generalist Practice I
SWK 332 - Generalist Practice II
SWK 333 - Human Behavior and Social Environment I
SWK 334 - Human Behavior and Social Environment II
SWK 401 - Selected Topics
SWK 402 - Selected Topics
SWK 403 - Selected Topics
SWK 422 - Human Diversity and Social Justice
SWK 426 - Social Welfare Policy and Programs
SWK 433 - Generalist Practice III
SWK 434 - Generalist Practice IV
SWK 438 - Death and Dying
SWK 440 - Social Work and Family Violence
SWK 445 - Social Work and Mental Health
SWK 446 - Directed Readings
SWK 448 - Senior Seminar
SWK 450 - Social Work Practicum

Sociology

SOC 123 - Career Development and Life Planning
SOC 205 - Sociology: An Introduction in Global Context
SOC 209 - Contemporary Social Problems

SOC 309 - The Family

SOC 312 - Social Science Research Methods

SOC 315 - Personality, Culture and Socialization

SOC 325 - Social Organization

SOC 332 - Criminology

SOC 342 - Social Theory and Critical Thinking

SOC 401 - Special Topics

SOC 402 - Special Topics

SOC 403 - Special Topics

SOC 419 - Social Psychology

SOC 420 - Social Stratification: National and International Perspectives

SOC 427 - Sociology of Medical and Health Care

SOC 428 - Aging in Modern Society

SOC 434 - Deviant Behavior

SOC 435 - Religion, Culture and Society: Cross-Cultural and Global Issues

SOC 438 - Death and Dying

SOC 446 - Directed Reading

SOC 449 - Applied Sociology Internship

SOC 450 - Seminar in Sociology

Spanish

SPA 101 - Elementary Spanish I
SPA 102 - Elementary Spanish II
SPA 109 - Beginning Spanish Conversation
SPA 185 - Beginning Medical Spanish
SPA 201 - Intermediate Spanish I
SPA 202 - Intermediate Spanish II
SPA 209 - Intermediate Spanish Conversation
SPA 309 - Advanced Spanish Conversation and Composition I
SPA 310 - Advanced Spanish Conversation and Composition II
SPA 311 - Advanced Spanish Writing
SPA 315 - Spanish Civilization
SPA 316 - Latin-American Civilization
SPA 350 - Advanced Spanish Grammar
SPA 375 - Spanish Phonetics and Phonology
SPA 385 - Advanced Medical Spanish
SPA 390 - Women Writers in the Spanish-speaking World
SPA 395 - Introduction to Spanish Linguistics
SPA 401 - Survey of Spanish Literature
SPA 402 - Selected Topics in Spanish Literature
SPA 403 - Survey of Latin-American Literature
SPA 404 - Open Topics in Latin-American Literature
SPA 415 - Survey of Film in the Spanish-Speaking World
SPA 420 - Spanish for Business
SPA 425 - Survey of Short Story
SPA 440 - Selected Topics

SPA 441 - Methods and Materials in Teaching Foreign Languages

Theatre

THE 125 - Introduction to Theatre

THE 350 - Acting I

THE 351 - Acting II

THE 352 - Interpretive Reading

THE 354 - Dramatic Arts for the Church

THE 450 - Design and Stagecraft

THE 451 - Play Directing

THE 452 - Advanced Play Directing

THE 491 - Field Studies

THE 492 - Field Studies

THE 493 - Field Studies

Varsity Sports (Physical Education Courses)

PED 129 - NCAA Rules and Regulations for the College Athlete

PED 130 - Varsity Cheerleading

PED 131 - Varsity Basketball (Men)

PED 132 - Varsity Basketball (Women)

PED 137 - Varsity Golf
PED 141 - Varsity Baseball
PED 142 - Varsity Softball
PED 145 - Varsity Volleyball
PED 161 - Varsity Tennis (Men)
PED 162 - Varsity Tennis (Women)
PED 170 - Varsity Cross-Country (Men)
PED 171 - Varsity Cross-Country (Women)
PED 172 - Varsity Soccer (Men)
PED 173 - Varsity Soccer (Women)
PED 180 - Varsity Football
PED 181 - Physical Training
PED 182 - Varsity Equestrian
PED 187 - Varsity Archery

Data Management
DAT 227 - Business Spreadsheet Skills
DAT 251 - Business Statistics I
DAT 327 - Management Information Systems
DAT 427 - Data Management
DAT 447 - Financial Modeling
DAT 473 - Quantitative Business Modeling

FIN 447 - Financial Modeling

Graduate School
Dr. Debbie C. Norris, Vice President for Planning and Assessment and Graduate Dean
Dr. Jeannie Lane, Assistant Dean of the Graduate School

Debbie DePriest, Graduate Admissions Specialist

Jackie Koontz, Graduate Studies Assistant

Elnora Lewis, Executive Assistant to the Associate Provost & Graduate Dean

For details, please contact:

Graduate School • Mississippi College
Box 4029 • Clinton, Mississippi 39058
Telephone: 601.925.3225; E-mail: graduate@mc.edu

**Graduate Degrees, Majors and Post Baccalaureate Certificate Programs Available**

For more information about graduate programs and specific requirements, please click here.

**Master of Accountancy (MAcc)**

**Master of Arts (M.A.)**

- English
- History

**Master of Education (M.Ed.)**

- Dyslexia Therapy
- Educational Leadership (Licensure and Non-Licensure Tracks)
- Educational Leadership/Non-Licensure Track: Independent School Administration
- Elementary Education
- School Counseling
- Art (traditional and low-residency formats)
- Biology
- Business Education
- Computer Science
- Curriculum & Instruction
- English
- Mathematics
- Social Studies (History)
- Teaching Arts in Elementary, 4-8 and Secondary, 7-12 (traditional and online formats)
Special Education
STEM (Science-Technology-Engineering-Math) Curriculum & Instruction (Online Format)

Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)

- Business Administration (online and traditional)
- Accounting Concentration (online and traditional)
- Finance Concentration (online and traditional)
- Management Information Systems (MIS) Concentration
- MBA/JD

Master of Combined Sciences (M.C.S.)

- Chemistry

Master of Science in Communication

- Integrated Communication General (traditional and online formats)
- Integrated Communication - Journalism Concentration
- Public Relations and Corporate Communication
- Professional Communication in Health Services Administration (traditional and online formats)
- Professional Communication in Sports (traditional and online formats)

Master of Fine Arts in Visual Arts (M.F.A.)

- Visual Arts
- Graphic Design

Master of Health Services Administration (M.H.S.A.) (traditional and online formats)

Master of Liberal Studies (M.L.S.)

Master of Music (M.M.)

- Music Education (M.M.Ed.)
- Vocal Performance and Pedagogy
- Performance: Conducting
- Performance: Organ
- Piano Pedagogy
- Performance: Piano

Master of Science (M.S.)

- Art
- Athletic Administration, Intercollegiate Concentration (online formats)
- Athletic Administration, Interscholastic Concentration
- Applied Exercise Physiology
Biology (Biological Sciences) (Thesis & Non-Thesis options)
Biology (Medical Sciences)
Chemistry (Thesis & Non-Thesis Option)
Computer Science
Cybersecurity and Information Assurance (traditional and online formats)
Graphic Design
Health Informatics (available online)
Higher Education Administration (traditional and online formats)
Marriage and Family Counseling
Mental Health Counseling
Mathematics

Master of Science in Medicine (M.S.M.)

Physician Assistant

Master of Science in Nursing (M.S.N.)

Clinical Nurse Leader

Master of Social Sciences (M.S.S.)

Administration of Justice
Homeland Security
History
Political Science
Loss Prevention/Security Management Concentration (traditional and online formats)

Education Specialist (Ed.S.)

Counseling
Educational Leadership
Education Leadership, Curriculum & Instruction
Elementary Education (K-6) and (MTA Graduates)

Doctorate of Education (Ed.D.)

Educational Leadership

Doctorate of Professional Counseling (D.P.C.)

Post-Baccalaureate Certificate Programs
Paralegal Studies (available in traditional and online formats)
Accounting
English Language Learning (ELL)
Post-MSW in Trauma-Informed Practice

Graduate Certificate

Christian Counseling
Cybersecurity and Information Assurance
Gifted Education
Health Informatics
Health Science
Higher Education Administration,
Homeland Security (available in traditional and online formats),
Leadership Institute
Loss Prevention/Security Management (available in traditional and online formats),
Mathematics
Media Arts
Public Relations (available in traditional and online formats)

History and Purpose

Mississippi College was authorized to offer work leading to a graduate degree in 1950, and courses were offered on a systematized basis for the first time in the summer of 1950. Enrollment growth in this area, as well as increased enrollments in the undergraduate areas, led to a reorganization of the academic structure, in which departments were assigned to divisions with a chair for each division. At that time (1961) the Division of Graduate Studies came into being.

In 1975, the Division was elevated to the Graduate School. The School is administered by the Dean of Graduate Studies who serves as chairman of the Graduate Council, the decision-making body concerning programs, courses, faculty, and matters related to graduate work. The Council consists of the deans and select chairs of the departments and schools which offer undergraduate as well as graduate courses.

Mission Statement

The mission of the Graduate School is to promote and support quality graduate education within academic departments. The Graduate School in cooperation with the Graduate Council establishes policies and procedures which support quality research, scholarly activities, and advanced learning techniques among departments which offer graduate degrees. The Graduate School shares mutual responsibilities with departments to prepare students to conduct research, to produce creative work, to develop analytical skills and to perform successfully in their chosen professions.
Accreditation

Accreditation is an important assurance to the university student. Mississippi College is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges to award bachelors, masters, education specialist degrees, and doctoral degrees. Contact the Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097 or call 404-679-4500 for questions about the accreditation of Mississippi College. Accreditation by The American Chemical Society, The American Council on Teacher Education, The Association of Collegiate Business Schools and Programs, The National Association of Schools of Music, The National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education, and The National League for Nursing testifies not only to the quality, but also to the variety of the University's instructional program. The Mississippi College School of Law is accredited by the American Bar Association and the Association of American Law Schools.

The Graduate Faculty

Meeting Needs of Students

Members of the Mississippi College faculty hold graduate degrees from more than thirty different doctorate-granting institutions. Many have had practical experience in their areas of expertise and offer to classroom students both education and experience that provide maximum benefit to each enrollee.

Flexibility and accommodation represent hallmarks of the current graduate programs at Mississippi College. Our night classes enable a student to earn an entire degree by taking only night or summer courses. Our summer sessions are constantly adjusted to meet the needs of our student clients. Abbreviated courses of one to two weeks are offered in the summer, and several workshops are scheduled each summer session. We currently offer off-campus courses for students where student demand justifies such offerings. Curriculum review is constantly underway in order to meet the changing interests and requirements of our graduate students. A key commitment to the graduate school at Mississippi College is to make education "within your reach" from the standpoint of both price and course offerings.

Graduate School

Dr. Debbie C. Norris, Vice President for Planning and Assessment and Graduate Dean

Dr. Jeannie Lane, Assistant Dean of the Graduate School

Debbie DePriest, Graduate Admissions Specialist

Jackie Koontz, Graduate Studies Assistant
Elnora Lewis, Executive Assistant to the Associate Provost & Graduate Dean

For details, please contact:

Graduate School • Mississippi College
Box 4029 • Clinton, Mississippi 39058
Telephone: 601.925.3225; E-mail: graduate@mc.edu

Graduate Degrees, Majors and Post Baccalaureate Certificate Programs Available

For more information about graduate programs and specific requirements, please click here.

Master of Accountancy (MAcc)

Master of Arts (M.A.)

English
History

Master of Education (M.Ed.)

Dyslexia Therapy
Educational Leadership (Licensure and Non-Licensure Tracks)
Educational Leadership/Non-Licensure Track: Independent School Administration
Elementary Education
School Counseling
Art (traditional and low-residency formats)
Biology
Business Education
Computer Science
Curriculum & Instruction
English
Mathematics
Social Studies (History)
Teaching Arts in Elementary, 4-8 and Secondary, 7-12 (traditional and online formats)
Special Education
STEM (Science-Technology-Engineering-Math) Curriculum & Instruction (Online Format)

Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)

Business Administration (online and traditional)
Accounting Concentration (online and traditional)
Finance Concentration (online and traditional)
Management Information Systems (MIS) Concentration
MBA/JD

Master of Combined Sciences (M.C.S.)
Chemistry

Master of Science in Communication
Integrated Communication General (traditional and online formats)
Integrated Communication - Journalism Concentration
Public Relations and Corporate Communication
Professional Communication in Health Services Administration (traditional and online formats)
Professional Communication in Sports (traditional and online formats)

Master of Fine Arts in Visual Arts (M.F.A.)
Visual Arts
Graphic Design

Master of Health Services Administration (M.H.S.A.) (traditional and online formats)

Master of Liberal Studies (M.L.S.)

Master of Music (M.M.)
Music Education (M.M.Ed.)
Vocal Performance and Pedagogy
Performance: Conducting
Performance: Organ
Piano Pedagogy
Performance: Piano

Master of Science (M.S.)
Art
Athletic Administration, Intercollegiate Concentration (online formats)
Athletic Administration, Interscholastic Concentration
Applied Exercise Physiology
Biology (Biological Sciences) (Thesis & Non-Thesis options)
Biology (Medical Sciences)
Chemistry (Thesis & Non-Thesis Option)
Computer Science
Cybersecurity and Information Assurance (traditional and online formats)
Graphic Design
Health Informatics (available online)
Higher Education Administration (traditional and online formats)
Marriage and Family Counseling
Mental Health Counseling
Mathematics

**Master of Science in Medicine (M.S.M.)**

Physician Assistant

**Master of Science in Nursing (M.S.N.)**

Clinical Nurse Leader

**Master of Social Sciences (M.S.S.)**

Administration of Justice
Homeland Security
History
Political Science
Loss Prevention/Security Management Concentration (traditional and online formats)

**Education Specialist (Ed.S.)**

Counseling
Educational Leadership
Education Leadership, Curriculum & Instruction
Elementary Education (K-6) and (MTA Graduates)

**Doctorate of Education (Ed.D.)**

Educational Leadership

**Doctorate of Professional Counseling (D.P.C.)**

**Post-Baccalaureate Certificate Programs**

Paralegal Studies (available in traditional and online formats)
Accounting
English Language Learning (ELL)
Post-MSW in Trauma-Informed Practice

**Graduate Certificate**
Christian Counseling
Cybersecurity and Information Assurance
Gifted Education
Health Informatics
Health Science
Higher Education Administration,
Homeland Security (available in traditional and online formats),
Leadership Institute
Loss Prevention/Security Management (available in traditional and online formats),
Mathematics
Media Arts
Public Relations (available in traditional and online formats)

History and Purpose

Mississippi College was authorized to offer work leading to a graduate degree in 1950, and courses were offered on a systematized basis for the first time in the summer of 1950. Enrollment growth in this area, as well as increased enrollments in the undergraduate areas, led to a reorganization of the academic structure, in which departments were assigned to divisions with a chair for each division. At that time (1961) the Division of Graduate Studies came into being.

In 1975, the Division was elevated to the Graduate School. The School is administered by the Dean of Graduate Studies who serves as chairman of the Graduate Council, the decision-making body concerning programs, courses, faculty, and matters related to graduate work. The Council consists of the deans and select chairs of the departments and schools which offer undergraduate as well as graduate courses.

Mission Statement

The mission of the Graduate School is to promote and support quality graduate education within academic departments. The Graduate School in cooperation with the Graduate Council establishes policies and procedures which support quality research, scholarly activities, and advanced learning techniques among departments which offer graduate degrees. The Graduate School shares mutual responsibilities with departments to prepare students to conduct research, to produce creative work, to develop analytical skills and to perform successfully in their chosen professions.

Accreditation

Accreditation is an important assurance to the university student. Mississippi College is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges to award bachelors, masters, education specialist degrees, and doctoral degrees. Contact the Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097 or call 404-679-4500 for questions about the accreditation
of Mississippi College. Accreditation by The American Chemical Society, The American Council on Teacher Education, The Association of Collegiate Business Schools and Programs, The National Association of Schools of Music, The National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education, and The National League for Nursing testifies not only to the quality, but also to the variety of the University's instructional program. The Mississippi College School of Law is accredited by the American Bar Association and the Association of American Law Schools.

The Graduate Faculty

Meeting Needs of Students

Members of the Mississippi College faculty hold graduate degrees from more than thirty different doctorate-granting institutions. Many have had practical experience in their areas of expertise and offer to classroom students both education and experience that provide maximum benefit to each enrollee.

Flexibility and accommodation represent hallmarks of the current graduate programs at Mississippi College. Our night classes enable a student to earn an entire degree by taking only night or summer courses. Our summer sessions are constantly adjusted to meet the needs of our student clients. Abbreviated courses of one to two weeks are offered in the summer, and several workshops are scheduled each summer session. We currently offer off-campus courses for students where student demand justifies such offerings. Curriculum review is constantly underway in order to meet the changing interests and requirements of our graduate students. A key commitment to the graduate school at Mississippi College is to make education "within your reach" from the standpoint of both price and course offerings.

History of Mississippi College

About Mississippi College

Mississippi College is an accredited comprehensive university affiliated with the Mississippi Baptist Convention. Its academic programs of liberal arts and sciences and professional studies are dedicated to the pursuit of academic excellence. The Board of Trustees is elected by the Convention for three-year terms, and its members serve on a rotating basis. The University receives support from the Mississippi Baptist Cooperative Program; from gifts by alumni and friends of the University; from corporations; from endowment income; and from student fees.

Vision Statement

Mississippi College seeks to be known as a university recognized for academic excellence and commitment to the cause of Christ.
The Early Years

Mississippi College, the oldest institution of higher learning in the Magnolia State, traces its roots back to the early 19th century, less than a decade after Mississippi became a state. In 1826, the state legislature issued a charter to Hampstead Academy, which would be located on a five acre tract of land in central Mississippi near the Mount Salus community. The property was part of the six million acres transferred to the United States by the Choctaw Nation in 1820.

At the time the institution was chartered, land was selling for $1.25 per acre, America was celebrating its 50th birthday, John Quincy Adams was President, and the growing nation had a population of just over 9.6 million people.

By the time the school opened in January of 1827, Hampstead Academy had become Mississippi Academy. Classes, including rhetoric, were offered to both boys and girls. The first building on campus, known for decades as the "academic edifice," contained four "handsome" rooms, each with two fireplaces, and it was large enough to accommodate 150-200 students.

The academy was renamed Mississippi College in 1830 and was authorized "to confer... such degrees in the arts, sciences and languages as are usually conferred in the most respectable colleges in the United States..."

As a private, coeducational institution, Mississippi College made history in December 1831 when it became the first college in the nation to grant a degree to a woman. This first group of female graduates received gold medallions. The college continued to teach both men and women until 1850, when the school's Female Department was discontinued. Women's higher education returned to Clinton three years later when Central Female Institute, eventually renamed Hillman College, opened a short distance from the MC campus.

In 1842, the college was given to the Presbyterian Church, which operated the institution for eight years until financial issues prompted the denomination to return it to its original owners. In 1850, the Mississippi Baptist Convention acquired Mississippi College, making it the second oldest Baptist educational institution still operating in America today. MC continued its growth through the next ten years, adding to the campus the landmark now known as Provine Chapel, which opened its doors in 1860.
The Civil War and Beyond

The Civil War brought tumultuous times to Mississippi, to the town of Clinton (formerly Mount Salus), and to Mississippi College. A large group of MC students, three faculty members, a trustee, and local citizens from Clinton organized a military company known as the Mississippi College Rifles. The company boarded a train for Corinth in the early days of the war and participated in a lengthy series of battles, primarily in northern Virginia. Sadly, only a few members of the group returned home alive.

The college kept its doors open during the war years, maintaining an average enrollment of about 30 students. As Union troops crisscrossed central Mississippi, the campus was utilized by General Ulysses S. Grant and his men. The newly-constructed chapel became a hospital for wounded troops, and some believe the ground floor of the two-story structure was used by Grant as a stable for his horses.

Today, Provine Chapel remains the oldest building on the Clinton campus, housing the classrooms and offices of the Department of Christian Studies and Philosophy and serving as the site for Christmas concerts by the Mississippi College Singers and as a classic venue for weddings year-round.

When the war ended, Mississippi College faced numerous challenges. Its endowment had been wiped out, its physical plant was deteriorating, and many of its students had left to fight in the war. Nevertheless, under the leadership of President Walter Hillman, the institution was restored.

Hillman’s administration was followed by the presidencies of Drs. Warren Webb, W.T. Lowery, and J.W. Provine. These men oversaw a continuing resurgence at the college, including the construction of new buildings, the redevelopment of the school’s endowment, and a growth in enrollment. In fact, during the Provine presidency, enrollment stood at 400 students and the endowment reached more than $500,000.

The Early 20th Century

Shortly after the turn of the century, work began on what would become another campus landmark—Jennings Hall. When it opened in 1907, the building was considered among the most elegant residence halls in the South. It provided meals in a well-furnished dining hall, it was heated with steam, and its residents bragged that there was electric light in every room.
While Jennings Hall is no longer being used as a dormitory, students and visitors alike continue to enjoy its beautiful central courtyard and fountain. The stately building has been renovated to provide classrooms and faculty offices for such departments as English, history, sociology, and modern languages.

Another familiar sight on the Quad, Alumni Hall, was built during the prosperous years of the 1920s. The multi-purpose facility, which opened its doors in 1925 as the university marked its centennial, is now home to the student mailroom, a basketball court, the student counseling center, conference rooms for the Board of Trustees, and a student gathering spot, boasting large flat-screen TVs and a coffee shop.

After years of financial stability, adversity returned to Mississippi College, to American higher education in general, and to the nation in 1929 with the arrival of the Great Depression. The financial collapse brought widespread poverty to millions of people, and its effects lingered for more than a decade. At times, MC students found creative ways to continue their education, even making tuition payments with a wagonload of potatoes. In addition to monetary contributions, the college welcomed gifts of land, houses, and other resources to help it survive.

The institution’s neighbor, Hillman College, was not as fortunate. While it had prospered through the late 1920s, even constructing two brick cottages for a dozen female students and one faculty member on its campus, the small women's school did not survive the Great Depression. Hillman closed its doors and consolidated its operations with Mississippi College in 1942.

**Post World War II**

The return of many education-seeking WWII veterans from overseas battles, combined with the influx of women students, brought an enrollment boom to Mississippi College. A growing number of students brought the need for more learning and living space, and new buildings were added to the Clinton campus to meet that need.

Nelson Hall, the cornerstone of the university which serves as the hub of its administrative offices and houses its main auditorium, was built in 1948. Additional dormitories and classroom buildings soon followed, including Ratliff Hall, the B.C. Rogers Student Center, the Leland Speed Library, Aven Hall, which houses the departments of Communication, Music, and Art, and Self Hall, home to the MC School of Business.
More recent additions to the Clinton campus include Hederman Science Building, Cockroft Hall, which is shared by the School of Nursing and the Department of Kinesiology, the A. E. Wood Coliseum, the university's basketball arena and the setting for today's commencement ceremonies, as well as new sports facilities for baseball and football.

The university expanded its educational offerings when it opened the Mississippi College School of Law in downtown Jackson in 1975, just one year short of its 150th birthday.

From new buildings and new academic programs to successful fund-raising drives, hiring award-winning faculty, and employing the latest computer technology, Mississippi College experienced tremendous advances under the leadership of presidents D.M. Nelson, R.A. McLemore, Lewis Nobles, and Howell Todd.

Dr. Todd's administration was committed to preparing Mississippi College for the 21st century. As part of that mission, Dr. Todd targeted a number of physical improvements which would maintain and replicate the architectural character of the MC campus. Renovations and remodeling projects for Latimer-Webb, Mary Nelson, and Whittington residence halls were completed, while Self, Farr, and Aven Halls were also renovated. A multimedia language lab was added to Jennings Hall and state-of-the-art soundproof practice rooms for music students were installed in Aven Hall. New residence halls for men and women, a 106,000 square foot health facility, and a math, computer science, and chemistry complex were also constructed. MCNet, a campus-wide computer network, was installed to offer a communications link and internet access for all administrators, faculty, staff, and students.

**Entering the 21st Century**

As the new century began, Dr. Todd's seven-year tenure as the university's president ended with his retirement in June 2001. The Board of Trustees appointed Dr. Lloyd Roberts, Vice President for Business Affairs and professor of management, to serve as interim president until a new leader could be found.

On July 1, 2002, Dr. Lee G. Royce, the former president of Anderson University in South Carolina, became the 19th president of Mississippi College. That same year, the institution successfully completed the $100 million "New Dawn" capital campaign which had begun in 1996. The project was the largest financial campaign in school history. With Dr. Royce at the helm, Mississippi College has seen steady growth in enrollment, revitalization of its facilities, and extraordinary levels of giving. The student
population has climbed from just over 3,200 to almost 5,300 students. That enrollment includes an increase in the number of international students.

A five-year, $65 million campaign to boost student scholarships, build the university's endowment, enhance its facilities, and strengthen its academic programs began in 2006. Despite a weak U.S. economy, the Board of Trustees increased the goal to $80 million. The faith of the members of the Board was confirmed in the fall of 2011 when the "Growing the Vision" campaign concluded, having raised $87.4 million.

The university's doctoral programs in educational leadership and professional counseling are also adding new students. MC made history in August 2011 when it awarded its first educational leadership doctorate to a Jackson elementary school principal.

MC continues to enhance its academic offerings with the addition of new programs. Begun in 2011, the Physician Assistant program is the first one of its kind in the Magnolia State. The two and one-half year Master of Science in Medicine program has an enrollment of 90 students. Based in newly renovated facilities at the Baptist Healthplex, the program works closely with the University of Mississippi Medical Center and with federal clinics and hospitals in the region to train professionals to work under the supervision of physicians. P.A. program graduates will play critical roles in easing the medical care shortages in underserved areas of the state and nation. The first class, consisting of 29 students, graduated in December 2013.

While undergraduates continue to take advantage of the London Semester program, the Mississippi College School of Law offers overseas study programs in Germany, France, Mexico, China, and Korea. The Law School also offers students the opportunity to participate in moot court competitions, having sent 26 teams to regional/national competitions in recent years.

Mississippi College's extensive list of building projects includes a new front entrance to Robinson-Hale Stadium, a new soccer complex, and baseball facility. New athletic facilities helped MC transition to NCAA Division II athletics. Returning to the Birmingham-based Gulf South Conference began in Fall 2014. Adding to the building renaissance: a three-story parking garage, a prayer garden outside Alumni Hall, and a bookstore next-door to Pimento's café in Olde Towne Clinton. Overlooking MC's hometown on a hilltop, sits the Phillips House, a new residence for the MC president. The new medical sciences building opened in January 2013 and includes classrooms, a cadaver lab, and the latest research facilities.
Other notable construction projects include the August 2015 opening of the University Place residence halls. Costing $16 million, the eight three-story units house 189 students.

The Mississippi College community has welcomed an all-star lineup of prominent national speakers for its spring scholarship dinners. New Orleans Saints quarterback Drew Brees spoke at the 2019 dinner. The university's signature event raised more than $4.1 million for student scholarships since 2008. MC's impact on the local economy remains strong with more than a $75 million budget, over 500 employees and net assets exceeding $172 million.

National recognition continues for Mississippi College. The Fall 2017 issue of "U.S. News & World Report" ranks MC No. 12 as a Best Value School among the South's regional universities.

Dr. Royce retired in late June 2018 after 16 extraordinary years leading the Christian university. He and his wife, Rhoda, retired to Northern Virginia.

The Lee Royce Medical Science Center along College Street was named in honor of the retired MC president. The Rhoda Royce Prayer Garden near Alumni Hall was named as a tribute to MC's former First Lady.

Succeeding President Emeritus Lee Royce, Dr. Blake Thompson became the university's 20th president on July 1, 2018. Thompson's diverse background includes leadership in higher education, international research, and the United States government. As Mississippi natives, the MC presidency represents a homecoming for Dr. Thompson and his wife, Jana.

Thompson was formerly vice president and secretary to the board of trustees of The Ohio State University (OSU). He held several leadership positions at 66,000-student Ohio State, one of the largest universities in the country. Thompson served as vice president for economic and workforce development, led the university's Science and Technology Campus, and spearheaded the development of the endowed Battelle Center for Science and Technology Policy at OSU.

In addition to his duties with OSU, Thompson held a joint vice-president appointment with Battelle, the world's leading nonprofit R&D organization. He has also served in Washington as a senior staffer to the U.S. Senate Appropriations Committee and to the late Senator Thad Cochran. Dr. Thompson and his wife, Jana, were raised in the small community of Rienzi, Mississippi, and operate a blueberry farm in North Mississippi. Both are graduates of the University of Mississippi School of Pharmacy. Thompson
earned three degrees in pharmaceutical sciences from Ole Miss, including his doctorate. He holds an executive master's degree from the Georgetown University School of Business. The Thomsons have three children, Grey, Sarah Blake, and Cate.

During the early stages of the Thompson era, MC enrollment climbed to 5,138 students in Fall 2018, including the law school in downtown Jackson.

Mississippi College programs are truly world-class. In Fall 2017, the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business International granted accreditation to the MC School of Business. Only 25 percent of business schools in the USA and less than five percent of business schools worldwide have achieved this recognition.

Passage rate for Mississippi College students taking the Physician Assistant National Certifying Exam is 97 percent or the national average. The MC School of Nursing passage rate on national standardized exams is 94 percent. The graduates must pass these exams to enter the profession.

MC made history with the election of Anthony Jackson as the first African American to serve as Student Government Association president on the Clinton campus in 2018-19.

Inaugurated in March 2019 as Mississippi College's 20th president, Blake Thompson launched the institution's first Honors College. The first 14 freshmen will enroll in August 2019. The Rienzi native also expanded international programs with the creation of the Edward McMillan Center for Education Abroad. MC leaders are conducting a $2 million drive for the center's initial phase. A longtime history professor and administrator, Dr. McMillan established the London Abroad program in 1990. He died in 2018. A 1992 graduate, Spanish and linguistics professor, Beth Stapleton heads the new center.

In the Summer of 2019, MC was ranked the No. 1 online Christian college in the USA by the website onlinechristiancolleges.com. New classes for MC in Fall 2019 include a master's degree in nursing.

In September 2019, "The Wall Street Journal" lauded MC as the best private college in Mississippi. America's most trusted newspaper examined more than 800 schools across the USA. Their rankings examined 15 key indicators. Evaluators considered salaries that graduates earn, the debt burden they take on and how much schools invest in instruction as well as student services.
The MC Choctaws football program continued to progress in fall 2019 under head coach John Bland. He was named the co-coach of the year in the Gulf South Conference. During its 5-5 season, MC defeated rival Delta State 37-13 at Robinson-Hale Stadium to capture the Heritage Bell Trophy.

Mississippi College filled a key administrative post with the hiring of Dr. Keith Elder. A distinguished administrator and scholar in the public health field, the Alabama educator will serve as the university's new provost and executive vice president. His appointment becomes effective in July 2020. Dr. Elder is the founding dean of Samford University's School of Public Health since 2016. He will succeed Interim Provost Debbie Norris.

Renovations at MC's Alumni Hall will lead the way for the university to welcome a Chick-fil-A restaurant and Einstein Bros. Bagels to campus. The two national franchise restaurants will open by late August 2020 as students return for fall classes.

The Christian university admitted 15 additional students to its Honors College for the fall semester beginning in August 2020. They come from Mississippi and four nearby Southern states.

Presidents of the University

*Under Municipal Control*

Rev. F. G. Hopkins, Principal 1826 to 1828
Rev. Daniel Comfort, Principal 1828 to 1834
I. N. Shepherd, Principal 1835 to 1836
E. N. Elliott, President 1836 to 1837
Rev. Daniel Comfort 1837 to 1841
Rev. Alexander Campbell, D.D. Jan. to April 1842

Presbyterian Affiliation

Rev. Alexander Campbell, D.D. 1842 to 1844
Rev. Robert McLain (Pro Tem) 1844 to 1845
Rev. Daniel Comfort 1845 to 1846
Rev. Simeon Colton, D.D. 1846 to 1848
Rev. Consider Parish 1848 to 1850

Baptist Affiliation

Isaac Newton Urner, LL.D. 1850 to 1867
Rev. Walter Hillman, LL.D. 1867 to 1873
Rev. Robert Abram Venable, D.D. 1891 to 1895
John William Provine, Ph.D., LL.D., Chmn. Faculty 1895 to 1897
John William Provine, Ph.D., LL.D. 1897 to 1898
Rev. William Tyndale Lowrey, LL.D. 1898 to 1911
John William Provine, Ph.D., LL.D. 1911 to 1932
Dotson McGinnis Nelson, Ph.D., LL.D. 1932 to 1957
Richard Aubrey McLemore, Ph.D. 1957 to 1968
Lewis Nobles, Ph.D. 1968 to 1993
Howell W. Todd, Ph.D. 1994 to 2001
Lloyd Roberts, Ph.D. (Interim) 2001 to 2002
Lee G. Royce, Ed.D. 2002 to 2018
Blake Thompson, Ph.D. 2018 to ____

Board of Trustees, Mississippi College

Terms Expire in 2020
Dr. Chad Altmyer

Terms Expire in 2021
Mr. Randall Crenshaw
Rev. Barry Corbett  
Ms. Tina Fulcher  
Dr. Jeffery Holland  
Dr. Sharon Martin  
Dr. Sam Massey  
Mr. Mike Rice  
Mr. Percy Thornton  
Dr. Ed Trehern  
Dr. Ken Weathersby  

Dr. Eddie Donahoe  
Ms. Jane Hederman  
Judge Tom Lee  
Mr. Colin Maloney  
Mr. Oscar Miskelly  
Mr. Paul Moak, Jr.  
Mr. Ronnie Smith  
Mr. Bill Sones  
Mr. Art Stevens  

Officers
Mr. Bill Sones, Chairman  
Mr. Ken Weathersby, Vice Chairman  
Ms. Jane Hederman, Secretary  

General Administration

Mississippi College General Administration

(Parentheses indicate first year of service at Mississippi College)

General Officers

BLAKE THOMPSON (2018)

President of the University; B.S., M.S., and Ph.D., University of Mississippi; Executive Masters, Georgetown University

KEITH ELDER (2020)

Provost & Executive Vice President; B.S., M.P.H., and M.P.A., University of Alabama; Ph.D., University of Maryland

DEBBIE C. NORRIS (1984)
Associate Provost/Graduate Dean and Associate Professor of Business; B.S.B.A., Mississippi College; M.Ed., Mississippi State University; Ph.D., University of Mississippi; 1998 MC London Program Resident Professor

LAURA JACKSON (2020)
Chief Financial Officer; BSBA and MBA., Mississippi College

BILL CRANFORD (2000)
Chief Information Officer; B.S., University of Mississippi; M.B.A., Mississippi College

MIKE JONES (1988)
Director, Athletics and Instructor, Health Education; A.A., Copiah-Lincoln Junior College; B.S.Ed., M.Ed., Mississippi College

STEVE STANFORD (1999)
Vice President for Administration and Government Relations; B.S.E.D., M.Ed., Delta State University; Ph.D., Florida State University

WILLIAM R. "BILL" TOWNSEND, JR. (2008)
Vice President of Advancement and General Counsel to the President, Vice President for Development and Public Relations; B.A., Mississippi College; J.D., Mississippi College School of Law; M.Div., New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary; Ph.D., University of Mississippi

JIM TURCOTTE (1994)
Executive Director of Alumni Affairs and Vice President for Enrollment Management; B.S.B.A., Mississippi College; M.R.E., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary; Ph.D., University of North Texas

JONATHAN AMBROSE (2014)
Associate Vice President for the Student Experience and Dean of Students; B.A., Saint Peters University; M.A., University of Louisiana Monroe; Ph.D., Jackson State University

Academic Deans

STAN BALDWIN (1999)
Dean of the School of Science and Mathematics; Professor of Biological Sciences; B.S., Asbury College; M.Div., Asbury Theological Seminary; M.A., University of Kentucky; Ph.D., University of Kentucky College of Medicine; Postdoctoral Research, Ohio State University College of Medicine

MARCELO EDUARDO (1997)
Dean, School of Business and Anderson Distinguished Professor of Finance; B.A., M.B.A., Delta State University; Ph.D., University of Mississippi
CINDY MELTON (2001)

Dean of the School of Education; Professor of the Department of Teacher Education and Leadership; B.S.Ed., M.Ed., Mississippi College; Ph.D., University of Mississippi

JONATHAN RANDLE (1999)

Dean of the School of Humanities and Social Sciences; Professor of English; B.A. Mississippi College; Affiliated B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Emmanuel College, University of Cambridge; 2003 London Program Resident Professor & 2015 London Semester Senior Professor

DEBBIE C. NORRIS (1984)

Associate Provost/Graduate Dean; Associate Professor of Business; B.S.B.A., Mississippi College; M.Ed., Mississippi State University; Ph.D., University of Mississippi; 1998 MC London Program Resident Professor

KIMBERLY SHARP (2015)

Dean and Professor of Nursing, School of Nursing; B.A., BSN, Dedarville College; MSN, University of Edinburgh; Ph.D., Robert Gordon University

PATRICIA BENNETT (2016)

Dean, School of Law; B.A., Tougaloo College; J.D., Mississippi College School of Law

WAYNE VANHORN (2005)

Dean of Christian Studies and the Arts; Professor of Christian Studies and Philosophy; B.A., Christopher Newport College of the College of William and Mary; M.Div., Th.D., New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary